

REVIEWS: Zip Chip, GEOS, Where in Europe Is Carmen
Sandiego?, List Plus, Alien Mind, Ticket to Washington, D.C.

USE APPLEWORKS

Project Your Business'

Cash Flow

p. 80

THE APPLE II MAGAZINE



inCider

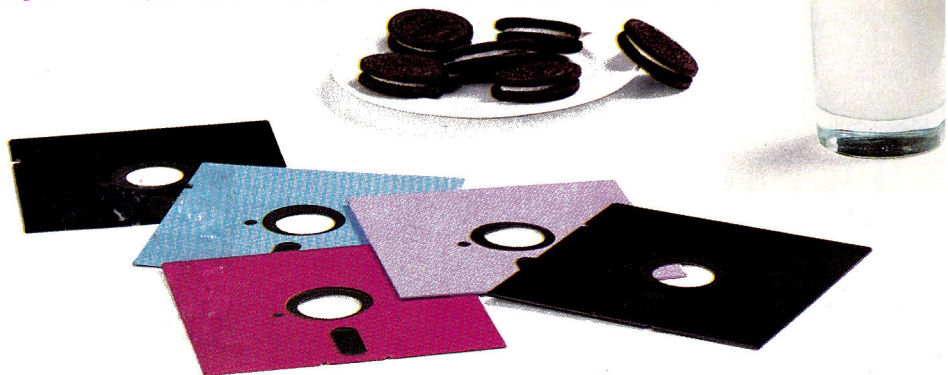
AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION

September 1988

USA \$2.95

Canada \$3.95

TOP 40 SOFTWARE HITS! FOR HOME EDUCATION



Sharpen Your Apple II™ Skills While You Build a Great Software Collection— ONLY \$6.65!

SOFTDISK™ is two disks each month filled with lots of great software for your Apple II (+, c, e, GS).

Learn From the Experts

Draw on the vast experience of our editors to provide you with carefully selected software you can use each month, from spreadsheets to role-playing games, from telecommunications to accounting to recipe programs. With easy-to-use documentation, you will master each new application with confidence and ease.

Become Experienced Inexpensively

Without investing a fortune, **SOFTDISK** will help you to see why your Apple II is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You will know more about your Apple, its capabilities, and software for it, than you would have thought possible. At \$6.65, **SOFTDISK** is the best value in software today.

Try our Monthly Software for Three Months

Every month your postman will bring you the latest issue of **SOFTDISK**, contained on two unprotected 5¼" diskettes. Each issue is chock-full of great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and you will receive "The Best of **SOFTDISK**" absolutely free.



Reviewers Love SOFTDISK!

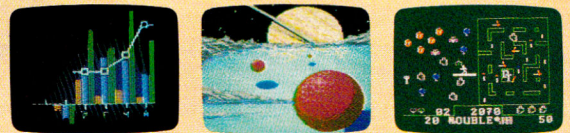
"Having now looked at the three 'disk magazines' that I know of, I have to tip my hat to Softdisk, who seemed to have produced the most professional-looking disk, more programs, and at the least cost." **APPLECART**, NOV/DEC 1987

"■■■■" (4-star rating) **INCIDER**, APR 1987

Contents of Issue #79

- **Print Shop™** Graphics Including an all new presentation program.
- **U.S. Cities Quiz** How well do you know the United States?
- **The Missing Ring** Lead your band of five adventurers on a quest.
- **Crossword Machine** Challenges the best cruciverbalists around.
- **Recollect** Real-time Beatles quiz.
- **RePrint** Print text screen at any time.
- **HyperFormat** Fast ProDOS format.
- **Q&D Picture Finder** Find and display all pictures on any disk.
- **GR8 PL8S** License plate puzzler.

(Available as a Back Issue)



Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.

Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price \$9.95). Commodore 64/128 and IBM PC versions also available.

FREE "The Best of **SOFTDISK**"—five of the best programs from recent issues—when you order the next three issues of **SOFTDISK** for your Apple II computer. The five programs are:

- **Crossword Machine**—Create 'em and solve 'em on your Apple's screen
- **Compleat Anna's Gram**—Series of fun word puzzles
- **Watch Your Language +**—Automated "MadLibs"
- **Resilon**—Fast action arcade shoot-'em-up
- **Haunted House**—Challenging adventure game

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

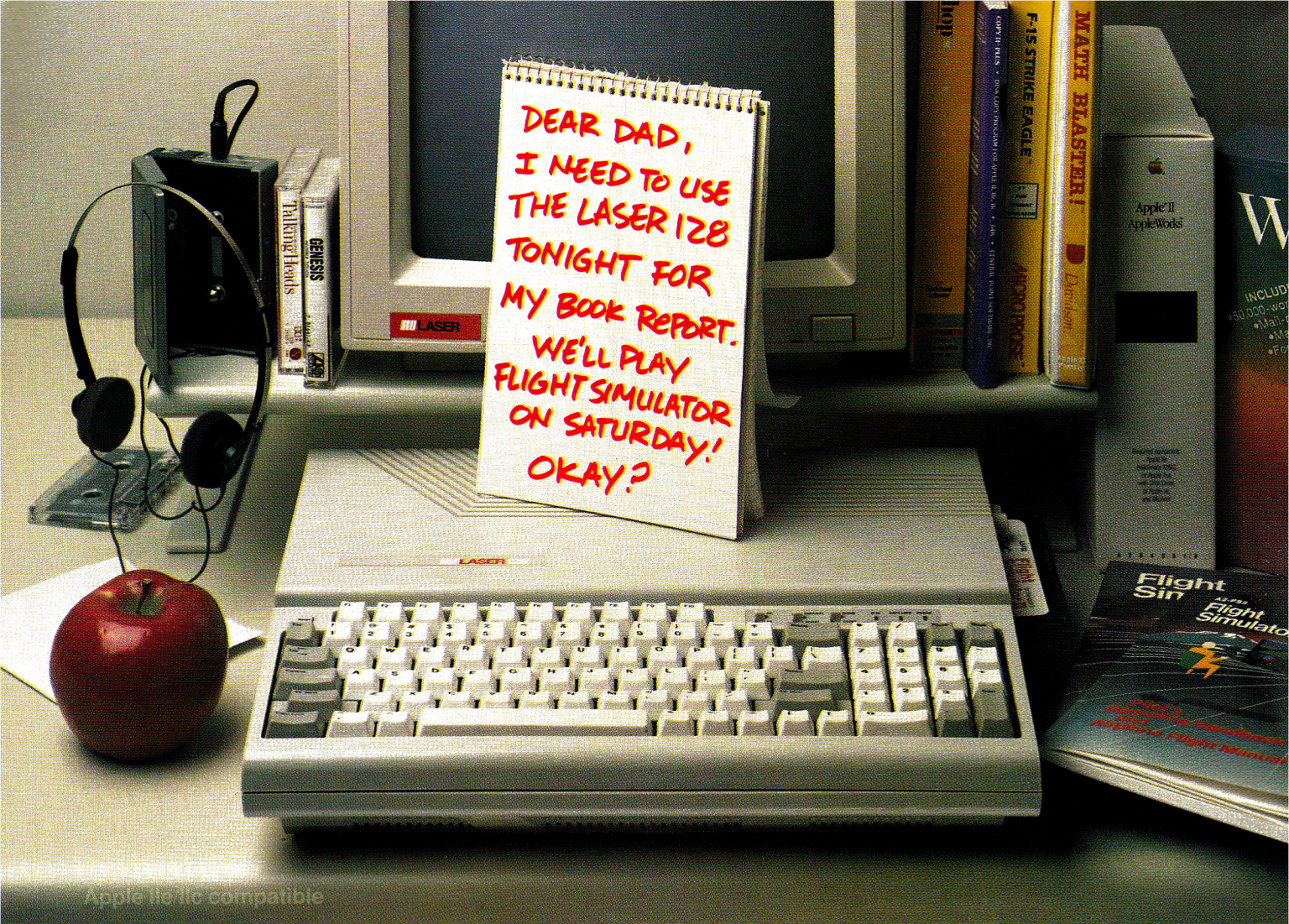
If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full \$19.95 refund. The Best of **SOFTDISK** is yours to keep. You can't lose.

Yes! Please rush my free "The Best of **SOFTDISK**" and start my three month subscription to **SOFTDISK** for my Apple II for only \$19.95 postage paid. I understand that this is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. (Canada/Mexico \$24.95, Overseas \$27.95) Make checks payable in U.S. Funds.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP+4 _____
Telephone _____
☐ VISA/MC ☐ AmEx ☐ Payment Enclosed
Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694

(Louisiana Residents add 4% Sales Tax) IN098
SOFTDISK Inc • P. O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008
Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.



Now your kids can afford to do their homework

More and more students are learning with computers. However most parents haven't been able to work a computer into their budget. The Laser 128 Apple-compatible computer will let you do all those things that you and your family want to or have to do – homework, write reports, even play games for a fraction of the cost of an Apple. With a Laser you can work out your budget on a computer, instead of breaking it with one. The Laser lets you take advantage of the largest software library available, so your child can learn more at home with the same programs they learn on in school. And, you can do your work at home on the Laser, too.

The Laser 128 with all its features: built-in disk drive; 128K RAM (expandable to 1 megabyte); serial, parallel, modem and mouse interfaces; 80 column text mode; numeric keypad; and an expansion slot; makes for a pretty educated buy. When you do your homework on which computer to buy, you'll find the Laser 128 at the head of the class with value. For more information on the Laser 128 and the name of your nearest dealer, contact Laser Computer at (312) 540-8911. On the West Coast, call (503) 690-8086. In Canada, call (604) 273-2828.



Apple, Apple IIe and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1987

LASER 128[®]

Manufactured by
VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPUTERS, INC.

MAKING COMPUTERS AFFORDABLE

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card.

Some AppleWorks owners



If you've ever wished you could do more with AppleWorks, like check your spelling lightning fast, print out your files with great looking Macintosh fonts, graph a spreadsheet to get your point across, use your mouse, create a powerful macro to automate your work and save time, print your wide spreadsheets sideways so they'll fit on the page, copy files and disks, use really powerful desk accessories, and do it all without ever having to leave AppleWorks, then you need one or more of our original TimeOut products—QuickSpell, SuperFonts, Graph, Ultra-Macros, SideSpread, FileMaster and DeskTools.

These widely acclaimed AppleWorks add-ons aren't like add-ons at all. They are integrated so well with AppleWorks they seem built-in—like they have always been there. You can access them instantly from inside AppleWorks. And they're easy to use.

And now the only *real* AppleWorks add-ons just added more members to the family.

NEW **Thesaurus** gives you instant access to nearly 50,000 online synonyms, automatically removes and adds suffixes, lists each synonym with its part of speech and automatically places the synonym you select into your AppleWorks document. (\$49.95)

still don't have TimeOut!



NEW PowerPack (inCider Editor's Choice-August 1988) includes Triple Desktop, Triple Clipboard, Program Selector, Line Sorter, Help Screens, File Librarian, Desktop Sorter, Category Search, AWP to TXT and ASCII Values. (\$49.95)

NEW DeskTools II includes Calculator Plus, Area Code Finder, Measurements, Directree, Printer Manager, Screen Printer, Stop Watch, Clipboard Viewer, Disk Tester, File Search and more. (\$49.95)

NEW MacroTools includes Macro Debugger, Task Launcher, Menu Maker, Token Chart, File Stats and tons of new macros for UltraMacros. (\$25.00)

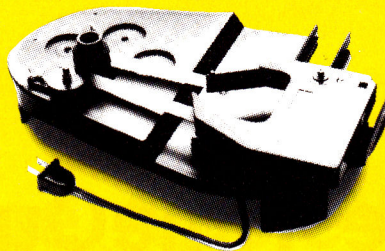
NEW Paint, a bonus pull-down menu graphics program (\$49.95 value) that we've recently added to SuperFonts and Graph, includes lots of tools and it works with Hi-Res, Double Hi-Res and Print Shop pictures. (To upgrade your SuperFonts or Graph send us your original disk and \$20.00 + \$3.50 s/h.)

What are you waiting for? The best just keeps getting better. Go to your local store today or call us and order direct.



Re-ink Any Fabric Ribbon Automatically For Less Than 5¢ With **MAC INKER™**

Over 100,000 sold since 1982



FREE BOTTLE OF INK,
RESERVOIR CAP & INK METER

MAC INKER

IMAGewriter I AND II	\$42.00
EPSON	\$42.00
UNIVERSAL (INCL. IMAGewriter LQ)	\$68.50
MULTICOLOR IMAGewriter	\$80.00
MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY	\$40.00

Shipping \$3.00

- Dark, lubricated ink extends print-head life. Re-ink in color too! Bottle \$3.00; pint \$18.50. We have a full range of special inks, heat transfer inks, cartridges and Mac Inkers available.
- Over 16,000 cartridge/spools supported.
- Dedicated Mac Inkers available for extra large or special cartridges.

RIBBONS

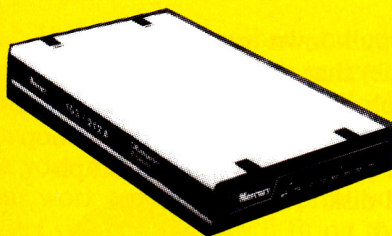
Imagewriter Cartridge	\$3.15 ea
4 Color Imagewriter Cartridge	\$10.00 ea

ORDER TOLL-FREE 1-800-547-3303

MODEMS

Mercury 1200AT	\$109.00
Mercury 2400	\$239.00
Capricorn World Minimodem *	\$169.00
Quick Link MAC software (w/ modem)	\$15.00
Commworks Apple software w/ modem	\$60.00
Cable	\$15.00

* Capricorn - 300/1200 baud,
supports both US & European
standards.

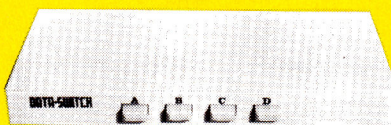


100% Hayes Compatible!
Shipping \$5.00

- 24 month warranty
- Status lights
- Speaker
- Call progress monitoring

DATA SWITCHES

4 pos. 8 pin switch \$50.00



Cable \$15.00

Shipping \$5.00

DB 25, Centronics & 9 pin model available

We have switches and buffers for
any application, at the best price in
the nation. Ask for brochure.

Cables: We carry cables for Apple
computers and peripherals. Rapid
turnaround on custom orders.

SPECIAL OFFER: For orders of \$100.00 or
more. Tell us where you read this ad and get
a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight com-
bined! A \$15.00 value!

30 day money back guarantee
on all products. 24 hour shipping.

IN OREGON (503) 626-2291

Computer Friends

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229,
Telex 4949559, Dealers Welcome.

Publisher Paul Boulé
Editor in Chief Dan Muse
Managing Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Senior Editor Paul Statt
Technical Editor William Kennedy, Ph.D.
Review Editor Lafe Low
Copy Editor Ellen Ratner Otis
Associate Editor Patricia Payne
Editorial Assistant Janet Cote
Contributing Editors Jeff Cable
Cynthia E. Field
Eric Grevstad
Scott Mace
Robert M. Ryan
Tom Sherman
Field Editor Babs Cringely

Design

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth
Senior Designer/Ad Graphics Dianne K. Ritson
Production Manager/Designer Rosemary Ryan

Advertising

National Sales Manager Dale Strang
(800) 441-4403
Northeast Sales Representative Peter Slingluff
(800) 441-4403
Western Sales Representative James Burns
3350 W. Bayshore Rd.
Suite 201
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 328-3470
Northwest Sales Representative Janet Wright
(415) 328-3470
Marketplace/Classifieds Fiona Davies
Sales Representative (800) 441-4403
Advertising Coordinator Mary Hartwell
(800) 441-4403
Advertising Assistant Carmen Bryer
Western Sales Assistant Kathleen Roberts

Marketing Services/Promotion

Marketing Manager Peg Brown
Marketing Assistant Rita Rivard

Corporate Production

Director of Corporate Production Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Typesetting Manager Lindy Palmisano
Typographer Cynthia Swan

IDG Communications/Peterborough

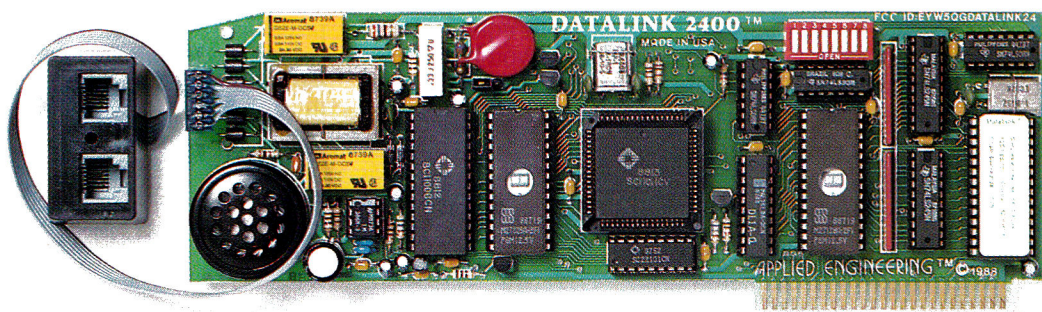
President/CEO Michael S. Perlis
Vice President/General Manager Roger Murphy
Group Publisher Stephen Twombly
Consumer/Home Publications
Director of Circulation Frank S. Smith
Circulation Manager Bonnie Welsh
Direct-Marketing Manager Paul Ruess
Direct Sales Manager Michael Carroll
Newsstand Sales Manager Linda Ruth
Distribution Manager Veronica Hradecky
Telemarketing Manager Beverly J. Poirier
Director of Credit, Sales, William M. Boyer
and Collection
Audits and Statistics Cecile Giguere
Founder Wayne Green

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communica-
tions/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.
Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough,
NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail reg-
istration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are \$27.97 for one
year, \$43.00 for two years and \$59.00 for three years. In Canada,
\$34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, \$32.97—one year only,
U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by Inter-
national Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail),
\$47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign sub-
scriptions (air mail), \$82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank,
one year only. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscrip-
tion Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Cana-
dian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario
L2A 5N8.)

Photo credits: Cover, pgs. 47, 112, Frank Cordelle.

The new DataLink™ 2400 modem from Applied Engineering, it's a lot more than just twice as fast.

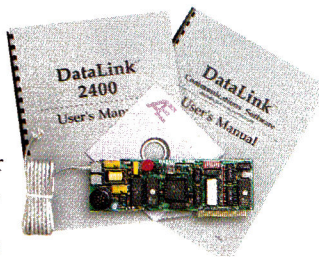


Applied Engineering's new DataLink™ 2400. Simply put, the finest modem on the market for your Apple IIGs, IIfx or IIx.

Bring home a world of information . . . from up to the minute flight information to whole libraries of resource materials. Even download free software and games.

Twice the speed.

At transmission speeds up to 2400 bps (bits-per-second), Applied Engineering's new DataLink 2400 is capable of putting text on the screen faster than the human eye can follow. That means you can capture a great deal more material in less time than with 1200 bps modems. And *unlike other modems*, the DataLink 2400 comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use communications software.



Complete communications software included.

Both our new DataLink 2400 and our DataLink 1200 modems feature AE's exclusive communications software—on disk and in ROM—everything needed to get you immediately up and running. Our powerful DataTerm software for the IIGs and IIfx supports VT-52 screen emulation, macros, file transfers, on-line time display, recording buffer and more. It even stores hundreds of phone numbers for auto-dialing and log on. And for IIx and 64K IIfx owners, our OnLine 64 software has many of the same powerful features.

Worldwide compatibility.

The DataLink 2400 is fully compatible with Bell 103 and 212 protocols, as well as European protocol CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21. It operates at varying transmission speeds from 0-300, 1200 and 2400 bps.

The new 2400, like our best-selling DataLink™ 1200, carries a full five year warranty and comes complete with two modular phone jacks for data and voice calls, a thoughtful feature that means fewer wires to connect. We also include an extra long telephone cable, in case your computer is across the room from your telephone jack. You can track the progress of calls either electronically or via on-board speaker. And built-in diagnostics reliably check transmission accuracy.

Packed with important features:

- Non-volatile memory for modem configuration
- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II compatibility, in addition to AE's included DataTerm and OnLine 64 software.
- Super Serial Card "Front End" for highest software compatibility (unlike others)
- Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- Hardware configuration for DSR and DCD
- PC Transporter (MS-DOS) compatibility
- FCC certified design

\$204.90 in freebies.

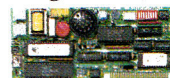
We also throw in a nice collection of goodies—a free subscription to the GENIE network worth \$29.95, \$60 of free on-line time from NewsNet, a free \$50 subscription to the Official Airline Guide and a fee-waived membership to The Source worth \$49.95 plus \$15 of free on-line time.

That's \$204.90 worth of free memberships, discounts and

on-line time when you purchase the powerful DataLink 2400 at **\$239.**

DataLink 1200 reduced.

Loaded with all the features of the new 2400, (except CCITT, DSR/DCD and non-volatile ROM configurations) our 1200 bps DataLink modem, complete with software and freebies, is an affordable alternative at only **\$179.**



DataLink 1200.....\$179

DataLink 2400.....\$239

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

WINNER!

Best Educational Program

With your Apple //GS and Designasaurus GS, your child will see dinosaurs come alive with sights and sounds that will astound you. Designasaurus recently won BEST EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM and BEST PRESCHOOL or PRIMARY PROGRAM categories of the SPA's Excellence in Software Awards.

Designed to never become extinct, Designasaurus for the Apple //GS has three *dino*-mite activities.

Survive as a Brontosaurus, Stegosaurus or T-Rex did millions of years ago. Thunder through forests, mountains and swamps. Eat the right foods and avoid predators. See if you can earn a certificate to the Dinosaur Hall of Fame.

Create your own prehistoric giant from a collection of fossilized bones. Select different heads, bodies and tails from the Museum of Natural History. Give your creation a unique name!

Print out 12 different dinosaurs. Each complete with descriptions and information. Select from 3 formats: regular, poster and even T-shirt transfer. Color or paint them. Frame them or wear them. We even include a free T-shirt transfer in every box!

Artwork courtesy of:
A SOFT-KAT INC



SUPER HI-RES GRAPHICS!*

DIGITIZED SOUND!*

Now available:
• MS-DOS
• Apple IIe, IIc
• Apple //GS
Coming Soon:
• C64/128
• Amiga
• Macintosh



Don't wait another million years. Get it today at B. Dalton's Software Etc., Babbage's, Egghead, Electronics Boutique, Software City, Waldensoftware, Sears and wherever fine software is sold.

*Apple //GS and Amiga versions only

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card.

Learn to live, eat and survive
as the dinosaurs did long ago.
Design, print and display
your own dinosaurs today.
For dinosaur lovers of all ages.
By DesignWare
Learning software designed to grow with you



ON THE COVER

47 Top 40 Software Hits for Home Education

Apple II software makes learning fun for kids, whether they're studying art, science, thinking skills, or the three Rs. Here's *inCider's* list of all-time favorite programs for work and play.

ARTICLES

68 Networking—The Classroom Connection

In classrooms and computer labs, Apple II local-area networks let students and teachers swap ideas and information, pool resources, and share peripherals.

77 WPC Bridge

Two for one: Cordata's innovative new machine is no ordinary MS-DOS clone—it runs *Apple II* software, too.

TUTORIALS

AppleWorks in Action 80
Cash-Flow Trilogy: Part 1
by *Ruth K. Witkin*

Applesoft Adviser 88
Debugging Your Code
by *Dan Bishop*

inCider On Line 92
Electronic Education
by *Tom Sherman*

DEPARTMENTS

inCider's View 8
The Age of Enlightenment
by *Dan Muse*

Letters 12

News Line 16

Spotlight on... Tracking a Drug Trafficker • Claris Acquires StyleWare • Update: Computer Learning Month • Apple Bits

Not for Programmers Only 20
Say It Ain't So, Joe
by *William P. Kennedy, Ph.D.*

Apple Clinic 22
Disk-Drive Update: To Plug or Not to Plug • IIc Hard Drive • Revitalizing the Disk II • Restoring AppleWorks' Spacebar • Quickies
by *William P. Kennedy, Ph.D.*

Reviews 28

Zip Chip • GEOS • List Plus
• Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego? • At a Glance

Games Editors Play 42

Alien Mind • Ticket to Washington, D.C. • Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards • Short Takes

Mace on Games 97

Screen Adventure:
Graphics vs. Text
by *Scott Mace*

New Products 102

Hints/Techniques 104

ProDOS Dater • GS Sound Update

Reader Services 109

Coming Attractions 111

Editors' Choice 112

Diversi-Tune: Play It Again, Apple

Field Trip will return in October with a look at astronomy and rocketry programs for kids and hobbyists.

The Age of Enlightenment

by Dan Muse, Editor in Chief

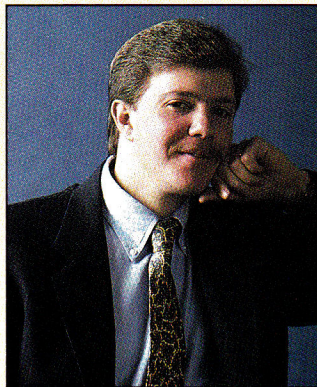
A couple of days after returning from NECC (the National Education Computer Conference) in Dallas, I was browsing through an antiques store in a small New Hampshire town. I picked up an old leather-bound book called *Little Journeys*, written by Elbert Hubbard, a rather obscure author whose work appeared in the late 1800s and early 1900s.

I confess that on that warm New England Sunday in June, the education conference wasn't on the top of my mind. But my thoughts turned back to education as I read the opening words of the book's first chapter:

It is a great thing to teach. I am never more complimented than when someone addresses me as "teacher." To give yourself in a way that will inspire others to think, to do, to become—what nobler ambition!

It is a great thing to teach, and the teachers I met at NECC showed me that. They didn't ask for more recognition or more money; they just wanted more resources—more computers and software—to do the best job they could. They were busy attending seminars to learn how to push AppleWorks even further, walking the exhibit floor to discover new software that would help give a sense of accomplishment to a child with a learning disability, and talking to colleagues to find out what was working in their classrooms. They were looking for a lot of things—but they weren't looking for a pat on the back.

I continued to skim Hubbard's book. The leather covers and yellowing pages reminded me of the age of these essays, which were written in 1902. It's alarming to see that when it comes to the role of



*"Technology doesn't
teach our children;
teachers do."*

teachers in society, things haven't changed much:

I will never be quite willing to admit that this country is enlightened until we cease the inane and parsimonious policy of trying to drive all the really strong men and women out of the teaching profession by putting them on the payroll at one-half the rate, or less, than what the same brains and energy can command elsewhere.

It's not surprising that this was written 86 years ago; however, it is surprising and disappointing that the statement is still applicable today. When you look at the technological advances we've enjoyed since 1902, it's sad to see that our thinking hasn't advanced. I'm impressed by local-area networks, CD-ROM (compact-disc read-only memory), expert systems, and so on. I'm excited about the potential these technologies bring to the classroom, but technology doesn't teach our children; teachers do.

Of course I'm an advocate of computers in education. But computers, or any type of technology, alone won't improve the quality of education. A good teacher without a computer is still a good teacher. A bad teacher with a computer . . .

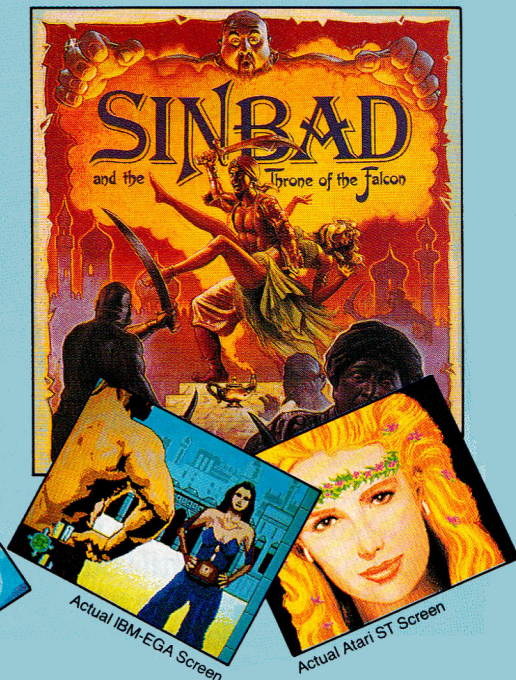
Governments—city, state, federal—will probably accept the logic of installing computers in the classroom before they realize we need to attract the best people to teach. As Hubbard wrote profoundly more than 80 years ago, "It is not the necessity of economy that dictates our actions in this matter of education—we simply are not enlightened."

Tom Snyder, a widely known software developer and a former teacher himself, has been trying to enlighten the public and the educational community for years. Tom's basic philosophy is that a classroom needs only one computer and that it should be on the teacher's desk to use as he or she chooses. I don't know whether I agree that classrooms should have only one computer, but his philosophy is sound: Teaching's the thing.

Tom certainly isn't alone. No hardware or software company is trying to replace teachers with technology. They're the first to tell you that their products—no matter how sophisticated—are only tools that are useless if not in the right hands. This is one case where we can't put the pressure on Apple or educational-software publishers. The products they create are better and better every year. It's our responsibility to make sure we don't forget that those products only enhance a quality educational program.

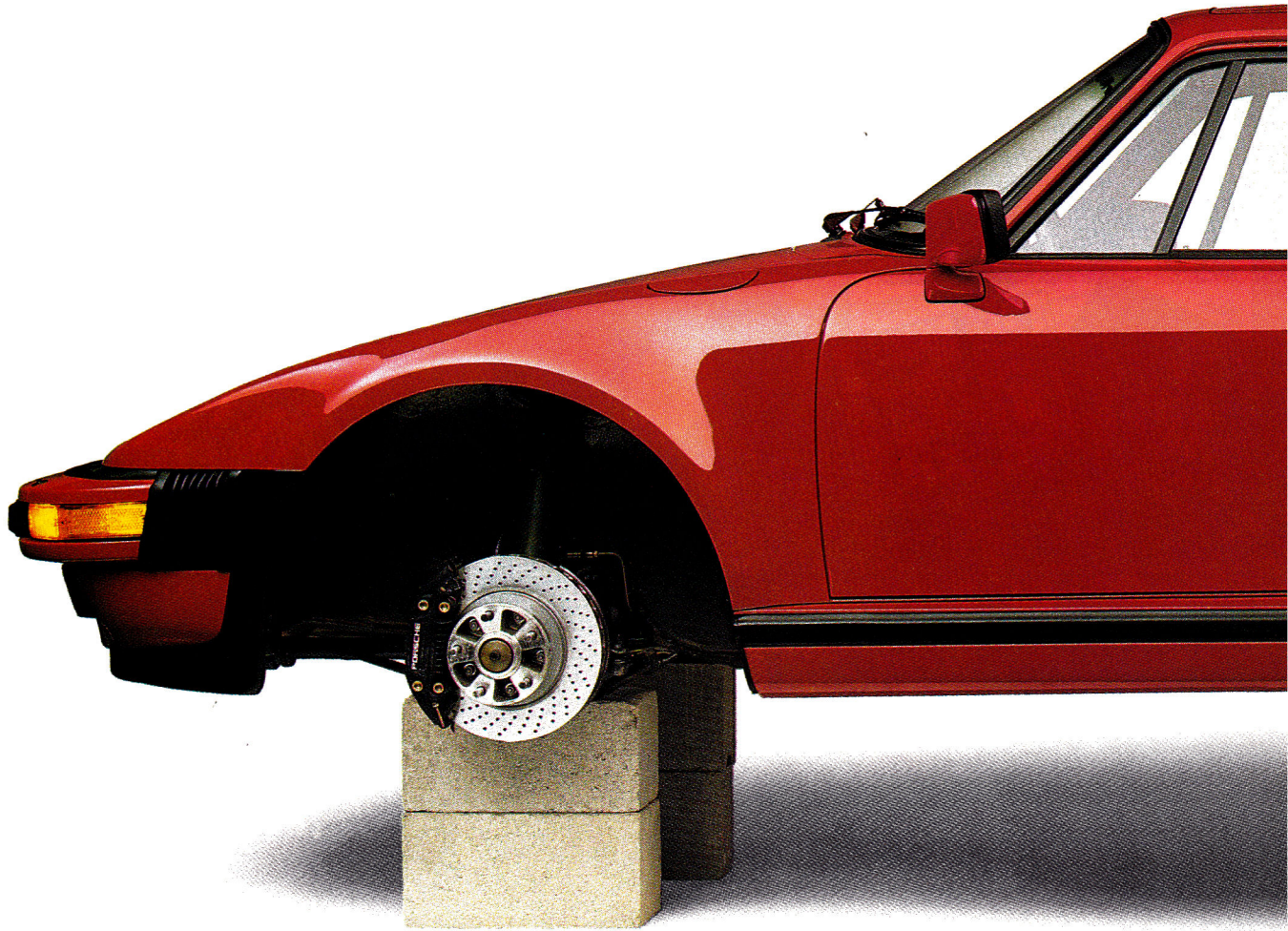
Technology's great. But let's give teachers respect, training, and fair compensation before we give them a local-area network. ■

P R E S E N T S



Cinemaware Corporation, 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, Ca. 91362 Tel: (805) 495-6515
Available for Amiga, Atari ST, Apple Iigs, IBM PC and Commodore 64, which are trademarks respectively of Commodore-Amiga, Atari Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines
and Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Not all products are available for all formats.

Some Apple II owners still



It's like listening to Beethoven's 9th on a transistor radio. Or watching the Super Bowl on a five-inch screen.

Sure, your Apple II probably seems great just the way it is. But until you boot AppleWorks® 2.0, you won't really know what it's capable of doing.

AppleWorks combines three of the most popular applications in one powerful, easy-to-use package: a sophisticated word processor for swiftly creating dynamic marketing plans or compelling letters home to mom. A spreadsheet for compiling

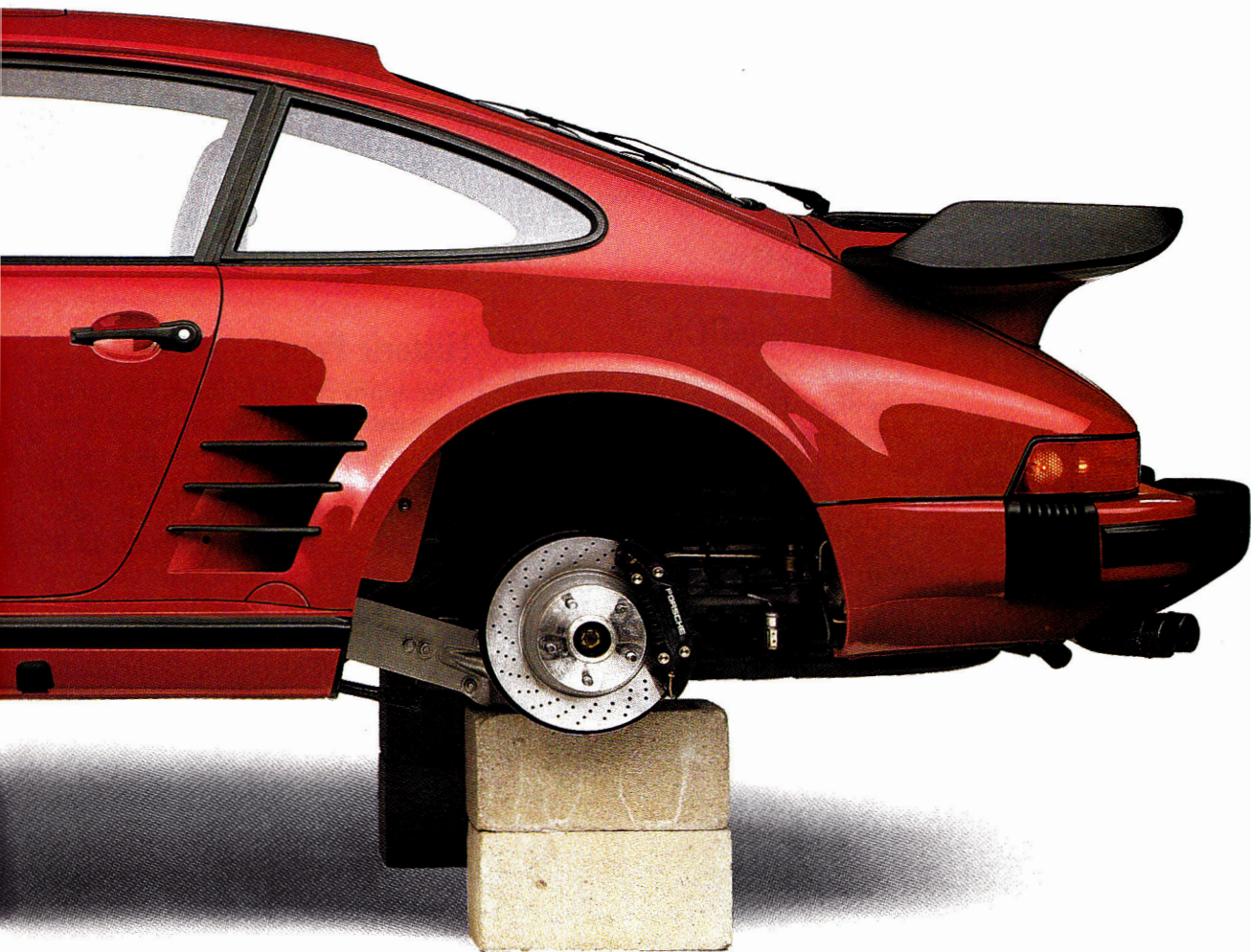
everything from next month's sales forecast to last month's household expenses—then changing the numbers in a flash as you ask questions like “what if I win the lottery tomorrow?” And finally, a database manager to store, sort and organize just about any kind of information you can think of.

Alone, each of these programs is a potent, practical tool.

But put them all together and your Apple II is suddenly traveling in a fast lane you didn't even know existed.

© 1988, Claris Corporation, 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, California 94043. 415-960-1500. Claris is a trademark of Claris Corporation. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. *Wouldn't this ad look great as a poster, mounted over your Apple II? We've got them and they're a steal at U.S. \$7.00 including postage, handling and tax. Allow 2 to 3 weeks for delivery.

don't have AppleWorks.



You can zip from your stock portfolio to your monthly budget with a few deft keystrokes. Cut sales projections from a spreadsheet and paste them into a business plan in a matter of seconds. Or use the mail merge function to speed addresses from the data base to a form letter. All without swapping disks or rebooting. Even the learning process is accelerated, since you only have to learn one set of commands.

If all this isn't enough, you can choose from dozens of add-on programs to do things like draw

graphs or check your spelling. Or use a RAM disk to take advantage of AppleWorks' extended memory support.

It's no wonder over 750,000 Apple II owners already work with AppleWorks (which is compatible with the entire Apple II family).

For more information and the location of a nearby Claris dealer, call 800-334-3535, ext. 150.* If you've got an Apple II parked on your desk, we'll get it on the road to bigger and better things.

CLARIS™

trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. For upgrade information, call 800-544-8554, weeks for delivery. In Canada for a poster or more information, call 800-668-8948.

Number, Please

In the sidebar "Basic Hardware Options" (May 1988, p. 72), Margaret Gorts Morabito and Cynthia Field recommend Realistic Minimus minispeakers with built-in amplifier. I rushed out and bought the speakers, but the Radio Shack salespeople were unfamiliar with the "external battery-operated amplifier" needed. Do you have a part number available? The speakers *are* great! Mean 18 takes on another dimension with amplified sound. Now I need some way to adjust the sound without going into the GS' Control Panel every time I change programs.

Steven M. Carlo
24 Clinton Street
Akron, NY 14001

Radio Shack sells a 200-megawatt audio amplifier for about \$12. It requires a 9-volt battery and has its own built-in speaker. The part number is 277-1008. —eds.

Keeping Up with Upgrades

I think manufacturers, program writers, and journalists are overlooking the type of Apple user I encounter at work, in our Apple user group, and in our AppleWorks Macro User Group. Most are still using AppleWorks versions 1.1, 1.2, and 1.3 and don't want to change.

Our suppliers don't have the products available when you review them. One potential member asked where to buy AutoWorks and my supplier said the TimeOut series replaced it. Can you imagine the frustration of an AppleWorks 1.3 owner when he or she opens the package and discovers that TimeOut works only with version 2.0?

Hundreds of Apple owners still use their IIC, IIE, Laser, and even II Plus computers (with third-party hardware and software to enable use of AppleWorks).

Most don't have the hours or dollars necessary to upgrade continually to the latest software and hardware. Additionally, many of these people use IBM and Hewlett-Packard computers at work, but their children use Apples at school. Fortunately, third-party hardware and software developers are bridging the gap between the II and other computers.

Marvin Yavitz
AppleWorks Macro User Group
P.O. Box 8375
St. Louis, MO 63132

Movin' to MS-DOS

I use a IIGS at home and work on an IBM in my office. I'm considering purchasing the PC Transporter ("PC Transporter: Best of Both Worlds?" June 1988, p. 77) and would like to know if I can use a hard drive while working in MS-DOS mode.

Max J. Levine
Suite 770N
4550 Montgomery Avenue
Bethesda, MD 20814

According to Applied Engineering, PC Transporter was made for the Apple II and is designed to work with Apple peripherals. —eds.

Dog-Gone Credits

When I received *inCider's* June issue, I thought *Softalk* was back. The cover photograph by Eric Fordham reminded me of Bert Kersey's much-talked-about dog, Sophie. For a nice photo of Bert and friends (including Sophie), see p. 66 in *Softalk's* October 1983 issue.

Jim Murphy
Route 1, Box 35
Cresco, IA 52136

You failed to give credit to the model photographed for the June 1988 cover.

This leaves me wondering who it is. At first I thought it was one of the Beagle Brothers, but closer examination revealed otherwise.

At least it's an improvement over a certain widely known swimsuit issue.

Rev. John M. Scott
Oakland United Methodist Church
R.D. 1, Box 313
Cooperstown, PA 16317

Posing on our June cover is Orvis, a four-year-old redbone hound who's now barking BASIC commands. —eds.

Historic Point

We appreciate your four-star review of Interviews with History in which your only criticism was too much disk swapping. This problem most likely occurred because the reviewer used only one drive and reviewed all 12 figures at once. Since students rarely interview more than one character at a sitting, they need to switch disks only once or twice with a single-drive system. With two drives, there's no disk swapping at all.

Jeanne Dietsch
Kinemation
43 Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458-3076

Whole Kit and Caboodle

I bought a used 10-megabyte Apple ProFile hard drive for my IIE, but I don't have the accessory kit. Do you know where I can purchase one?

Sun Remarketing, Inc., sells two ProFile accessory kits: catalogue #141 for \$99 and catalogue #142 for \$24. To be sure you order the proper kit, let the company know which Apple II model you use. The customer-service and order number is (801) 821-3221. —eds.

"COPY II PLUS®

WIPED, REFORMATTED AND DELETED ITS COMPETITION!"

—inCider

Disk Utilities • Backup Program for Copy-Protected Disks

- **AWARD-WINNING UTILITIES.**

Over 20 built-in utilities, including the ability to delete and undelete files, map disk usage, copy disks and files, view and print files, format and verify disks, and alphabetize the catalog. Also contains drive diagnostics for checking and adjusting drive speed. Plus much more—all in an easy-to-use menu perfect for both novices and professionals.

- **VERSATILE PERFORMER.** Copy II Plus enables you to convert DOS 3.3 files to ProDOS files and vice versa—automatically.

- **SUPPORTS THE IIgs.** Runs great on the IIgs, and makes full use of Apple 1-Megabyte RAM boards.

- **PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT.** Make backup copies of protected and unprotected programs—even those with the most sophisticated protection schemes. Use Copy II and you'll always have a backup handy should anything happen to your original disk.

- **EASY TO USE.** Backup parameters for most programs are already on the disk. Simply select which program you want to backup, insert that program disk and you're off. Data and unprotected disks are copied in less than a minute and require only two passes on an Apple IIc, Laser 128 or IIgs.

Take a look at Copy II Plus today and see why inCider magazine says Copy II Plus deleted its competition.

For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090, M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (West Coast time).

Hardware requirements. Apple II or Laser computer with 128K memory and one disk drive.

3.5-inch bit copy requires Laser 128EX or IIgs (or Apple II computer with Central Point Universal Disk Controller) and a 3.5-inch IIgs, Chinon or Laser drive.

Copy II Plus is a trademark of Central Point Software. Apple II, IIe, IIc and IIgs are trademarks of Apple.



\$39.95

**Central Point
Software**
INCORPORATED

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090 Sales/Info
(503) 690-8080 Tech Support

PREMIUM.

pre'mi·um (pre'·me·am) *adj.* 1) very high value. 2) top grade. 3) highest quality possible.



Kraft Joysticks • Feel the difference!

What's in a name? In this case the name says it all, the Premium III Joystick from KRAFT SYSTEMS. The Premium III is all of the above and more! The Premium III three button joystick is equipped with micro-touch gimbals for greater response and accuracy. Linear potentiometers assure consistent cursor control and variable trim controls allow you to fine tune joystick response. Our exclusive, patented "center-lok" mode selector for spring-centered for free floating operation is an industry standard. And if that's not enough, our One Year limited warranty and nominal replacement cost, after one year, means you can buy Kraft Joysticks with confidence!

KRAFT®
SYSTEMS INC.

Data-Strips Update

inCider will no longer be printing data strips to accompany the program listings in each issue. Data strips will be offered, however, on a free-subscription basis—just mail us 12 self-addressed, stamped envelopes and we'll send you a year's worth of data-strip sets as they become available each month. If you've already responded to the \$9.95 subscription offer mentioned in July's Letters section (p. 12), *inCider* will refund your check and sign you up for the free subscription service. All programs published in *inCider* are also offered on the *inCider* bulletin-board system (603-924-9801) and can be downloaded free of charge. *inCider's* editorial offices are located at 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

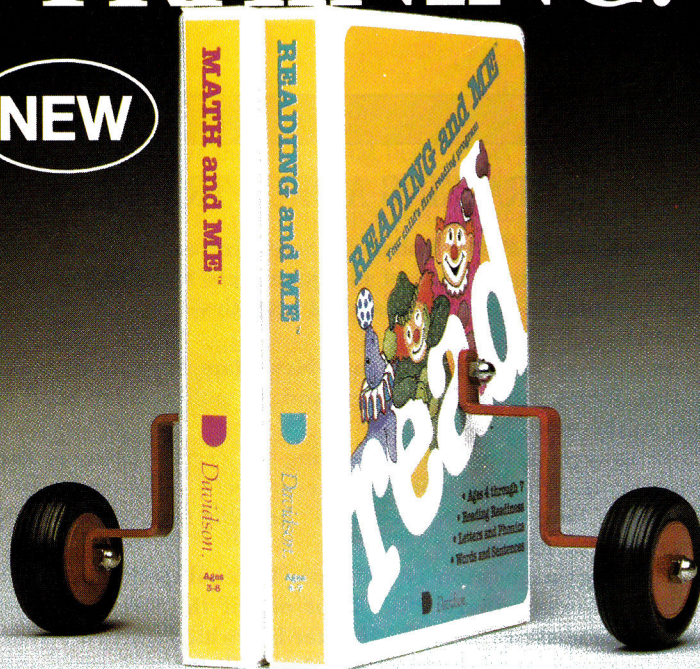
Correction

A representative from Steele Publishing has pointed out an error in our June 1988 Press Room Product Information (p. 91). FredWriter isn't a public-domain program. It's copyable, but it's a copyrighted program produced by Steele Publishing and marketed by CUE/SoftSwap, Box 271704, Concord, CA 94527. It's available only by mail order. For more information, contact CUE/SoftSwap at that address. To clarify another point of confusion, the clip-art program Christian Scenes and Symbols is produced by Teck/Parry Associates, as stated in Press Room (not by Steele Publishing). Teck/Parry's address is 220 First Street, Dravosburg, PA 15034, (412) 466-4065.

inCider welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters, inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

BASIC TRAINING.

NEW



Give your child the basic training needed for future success in school. **MATH and ME** and **READING and ME** software.

These two programs provide your child with a solid foundation in math and reading. Animated, colorful learning games give your child a positive first experience with the computer. And when your child completes an activity, he/she is rewarded with a certificate that has characters for coloring!

MATH and ME and **READING and ME** have been teacher developed and child tested. Both programs follow in the tradition of *Math Blaster™* (*Math Blaster Plus™*), one of the best-selling educational software programs ever published.

READING and ME (ages 4-7) covers • readiness • alphabet • phonics • words

MATH and ME (ages 3-6) covers • shapes • numbers • patterns • simple addition

Sugg. retail price: \$39.95 each

For the Authorized Davidson Dealer nearest you or for more information, call us!

(800) 556-6141 • (213) 534-2250 (CA only)

Apple® II Family (128K), IBM® (256K & color graphics adapter), and major compatibles

WIN \$100 WORTH OF SOFTWARE: Clip and return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for \$100 worth of free Davidson educational software programs. We'll also send information on our full line of programs for students and teachers.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Type of Computer _____

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505

*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends December 31, 1989. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

©1988 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

IC 988

Davidson.

Teaching Tools From Teachers



by *inCider* staff

SPOTLIGHT ON.....

TRACKING A DRUG TRAFFICKER

Thanks to Chief of Police Robert M. Snow, Jr., and his children's Apple II, a man accused of importing 12½ tons of marijuana into the United States is in jail. Snow used the computer to track the suspect's activities—his travel itinerary as well as his phone calls.

Snow is chief of police in the small New Hampshire town of Bartlett. Since the arrest, this White Mountains village and its police chief have found themselves suddenly in the news.

"In a drug investigation you're looking for certain patterns and types of calls," Snow comments. When he looked at the suspect's subpoenaed list of phone calls, it was 3000 items long—what Snow calls a "horrible task." Fortunately, it was a job his Apple was well suited for.

The computer in question is an Apple IIe equipped with RamWorks. Snow has added little other hardware: "It's right out of the box," he says. Snow used the AppleWorks database to create his master list, which tracked when, from where, and to whom the suspect made his calls. He also made use of AppleWorks' word processor to create "a general report of what I did." When it came to finding patterns, or what Snow calls "correlative ability," the Apple was a champ.

Better yet, the courts recognize the value of the computer, as well. "Everything I've done [with the computer] is admissible in court," Snow says. "We're exploring the possibility of bringing it into the courtroom," he adds.

But the computer can't stay at the Bartlett Police Department much longer. "I say it's my Apple IIe. It's not—it's my kids'. I bought it for them as a Christmas present," Snow says. "I just took it out of the house one day and took it down to the office. It's got to go home soon. My kids aren't happy with me." —P.P.

CLARIS ACQUIRES STYLEWARE

The adage goes, "If you can't beat 'em, join 'em." Claris Corporation (Mountain View, CA), publisher of AppleWorks, is changing that expression to read, "If you can't beat 'em, buy 'em." Claris recently announced the purchase of StyleWare (Houston, TX), publisher of Apple IIe/IIc and IIGS productivity software.

GSWorks, StyleWare's ambitious integrated program combining page-layout, word-processing, painting/drawing,

spreadsheet, database-management, and telecommunications modules (see "The Six-in-One Solution," July 1988, p. 42), was the probable reason for the acquisition. Claris' corporate goal is to be the leading Apple software company, and GSWorks promises to be the leading integrated software package for the Apple IIGs.

"It's always great to be part of a deal where everybody wins," said Kevin Harvey, former president and chief executive officer of StyleWare, now in charge of integrated software at Claris. "StyleWare gets the marketing strength of Claris; Claris gets a great product; and, most impor-

tant, the customer wins."

Claris and StyleWare didn't disclose the terms of the agreement, but *inCider* learned it involved several million dollars. Claris offered jobs to all StyleWare employees, who gave up their royalty rights to StyleWare products.

Claris hopes to begin shipping AppleWorks GS, as it will call GSWorks, on October 1, 1988. The price will be \$249, the same price as AppleWorks, and Claris promises an "aggressive" upgrade program for current AppleWorks owners who have a IIGs.

Claris will sell MultiScribe GS under the Claris label; at

press time it hadn't decided whether it would continue to market MultiScribe for the Apple IIe and IIc, although it will support current users. Harvey also promised that MultiScribe GS owners will be able to upgrade to AppleWorks GS.

John Zeisler, Claris' vice president of marketing, said explicitly that "home businesses will be a major market for AppleWorks GS," as well as education. He also stressed that Claris had acquired a "talented development organization" in StyleWare. Some observers speculated that the StyleWare team will begin work next on "AppleWorks Macintosh," a product that would complete Claris' line of "Classic" AppleWorks, AppleWorks/Network, and AppleWorks GS, for all Apple computers. —P.S.

UPDATE: COMPUTER LEARNING MONTH

If the month of October conjures up images of Halloween, Columbus Day, and autumn leaves, but not computers, you weren't paying attention last year. Last October was the first celebration of Computing Learning Month. In 1988, Computer Learning Month is back—and it's bigger and better.

The goal of Computer Learning Month, Director Sally Bowman says, is to increase the effective use of technology by motivating the presentation of



local events and recognizing innovative uses of computers.

According to Bowman, the scope of last year's project was narrow, "but we hit it hard. This year the scope is broader and we're hitting new markets, such as early learning, special needs, higher education, and adult learning. People are very excited. [Computer Learning Month] is showing signs of making a greater impact."

To help broaden the appeal and go beyond K-12 education, Computer Learning Month is sponsoring 11 contests, compared to five in 1987. The '88 contests include Newsletter/Storybook: Using the Computer as a Theme, Art & Computers, Telecommunica-

tions Dream Project, Best Special-Student Success Story, Lesson Plan—Learning Together, Lesson Plan—Early Childhood Education, Lesson Plan—Telecommunications, Lesson Plan—Special Education, Higher-Education Faculty Papers, Group to Group: Share Your Computing Knowledge, and Computer Learning Month Event. Last year, 45,000 contest entries were submitted, but Bowman says she expects that number

to triple in 1988.

According to Bowman, support for the project has been outstanding. Thirty-one states and 17 national organizations, such as the Council for Exceptional Children and the Association for Children and Adults with Learning Disabilities, have officially endorsed Computer Learning Month. Principal sponsors include IBM, Tandy/Radio Shack, Apple Computer, Commodore Business Machines, dozens of software companies, as well as publications such as *inCider*.

While support from corporations and organizations is important, the real key to the success of Computer Learning Month, according to Bowman,

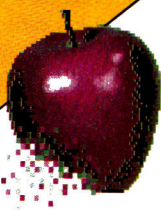
is its effect locally as "a grass-roots movement—libraries, user groups, PTAs—that will help provide equal access to computers."

While Computer Learning Month is a project of the Software Publishers Association, it's a separately funded non-profit education foundation. For more information, write to Computer Learning Month, P.O. Box 60967, Palo Alto, CA 94306-0967.

—D.M.

We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

APPLE BITS



■ Where in North Dakota is **Carmen Sandiego**? And why? Carmen is now appearing in a special edition for schools in the Peace Garden State. Developers were heard to mutter, "There aren't enough landmarks in North Dakota to fill a 5¼-inch disk."

■ Best games at Summer CES? **Battle Chess** and **Pete Rose Baseball** (Activision), **Downhill Challenge** and **ShufflePuck** (Broderbund), **Neverness** and **Final Assault** (Epyx). **Gone Fishin'** (Interstell) was a big favorite among *inCider* editors.

■ The FBI knows that **Bubble Ghost**, **Fourth and Inches** (Accolade), and **Tetris** (Spectrum Holobyte) appeared on Apple BBSs near Boston shortly after AppleFest in May.

■ **TimeOut** AppleWorks additions sell so well for **Beagle Bros** (San Diego, CA) that the company sold off its inventory of Apple utilities. Look for **telecommunications** and **painting** in TimeOut soon.

■ And who sells more **TimeOut** software than anybody? The **National AppleWorks User Group** (Canton, OH). It also publishes a better newsletter than other clubs' every month and a list of local phone numbers for AppleWorks support.

■ *Pommes de terre* department: **The Road Apple** is an underground newsletter for **fanatical Apple II users** (1121 N.E. 177th Street, Portland, OR 97230). "**Sack the Mac**" is its cheery motto.

■ And what do fanatical Apple II users call someone whose computer uses **windows**, **icons**, **mouse**, and **pull-down menus**? A **WIMP**.

■ Video Technology should have the latest **Laser** computer in the stores by the time you read this.

■ **Roger Wagner** says he's just about finished a "**hyper-like**" program for the Apple IIGS: Look for it at September AppleFest.

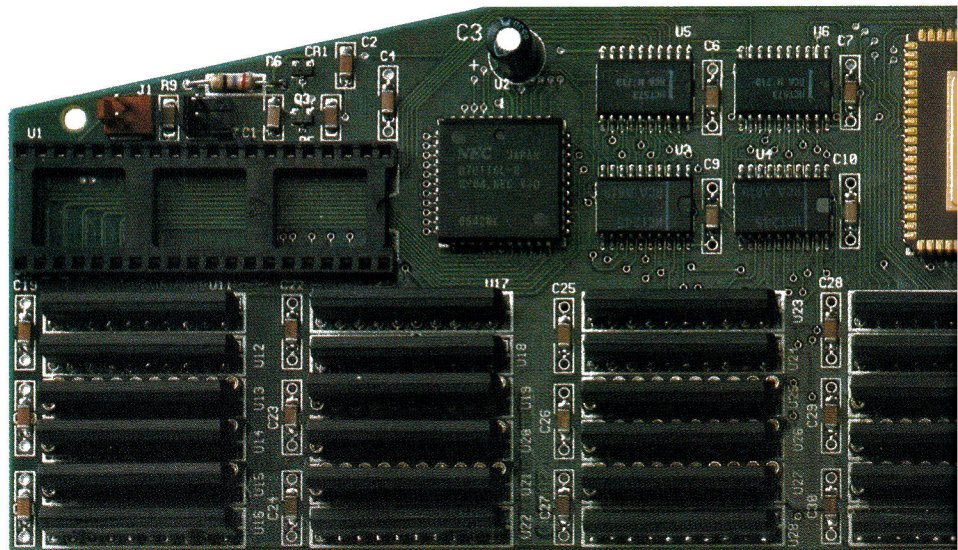
■ **AppleWorks 2.1**, which should be available from Claris this month, fixes the "Control-@" bug as well as another nagging bug that trashes files you try to save, among others.

■ **Mediagenic** is **Activision's** new name: Vice President Stan Roach takes credit for stealing the name from *Time* magazine's description of a talented, attractive, young violinist.

■ If you're looking for **GS games**, keep an eye on **Cinemaware** and stay away from **Electronic Arts**.

■ Meanwhile, **Luc Barthelet**, developer of GS software for **Activision**, has moved up the road to **Electronic Arts**. Curiouser and curiouser.

It's not what we think of PC



Actual Size

it's what every

We're not the only ones excited about PC Transporter™. Our new "PC on a card" wonderboard has drawn rave reviews from the experts

"Darned if the thing doesn't work. PC Transporter is a technical tour de force. It's ingenious . . . a remarkable success."

— *InCider*

Applied Engineering's PC Transporter gives your Apple IIgs, IIe or II+ the power to speak IBM's MS-DOS. Run MS-DOS programs on your Apple at more than *three times the speed* of an IBM XT.

For the first time . . .

Bring your MS-DOS work home from the office and use your Apple to get caught up . . . or get ahead.

Run Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Symphony, Microsoft Word, Flight Simulator and thousands of other business and entertainment titles - on your Apple!

Shop both sides of the software aisles and discover a new world of programs and software that you can now enjoy.

Exchange ProDOS and MS-

DOS files with your MS-DOS friends and co-workers. Even transfer your own files from ProDOS to MS-DOS and back again.

Store IBM programs on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk™ 3.5, Apple 5.25 Drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

You don't have to be a programmer.

PC Transporter was designed by experts, so you don't have to be one to use it. The design team includes the former project managers for the Apple IIe and IIc, the co-designer of the Apple II disk controller and the author of ProDOS.

We include clear, understandable installation instructions, "pre-boot" software and even an installation video to help.

PC Transporter acts as a universal disk drive controller, enabling your Apple 3.5 Drive to run MS-DOS or ProDOS and to shift instantly from ProDOS to MS-DOS.

"Extremely versatile . . . one of the most ingenious and exciting products we've seen."

— *Classroom Computer Learning*

Tailor your configuration.

What do you need to get up and

running? That depends on what equipment you already own and what you'll be running. For example: if you plan to use strictly 3.5 format MS-DOS, an Apple IIgs disk drive does the job. If you need 5.25 IBM capability, you'll need one of our IBM-style disk drives which will also store ProDOS.

There's even a socket on PC Transporter for an 8087-2 Math Co-processor chip to speed you through spreadsheets.

Call Applied Engineering or ask your dealer for more details on your specific needs.



"An excellent solution for at least half a million people who enjoy Apple II computing at home and endure MS-DOS at work."

— *MicroTimes*

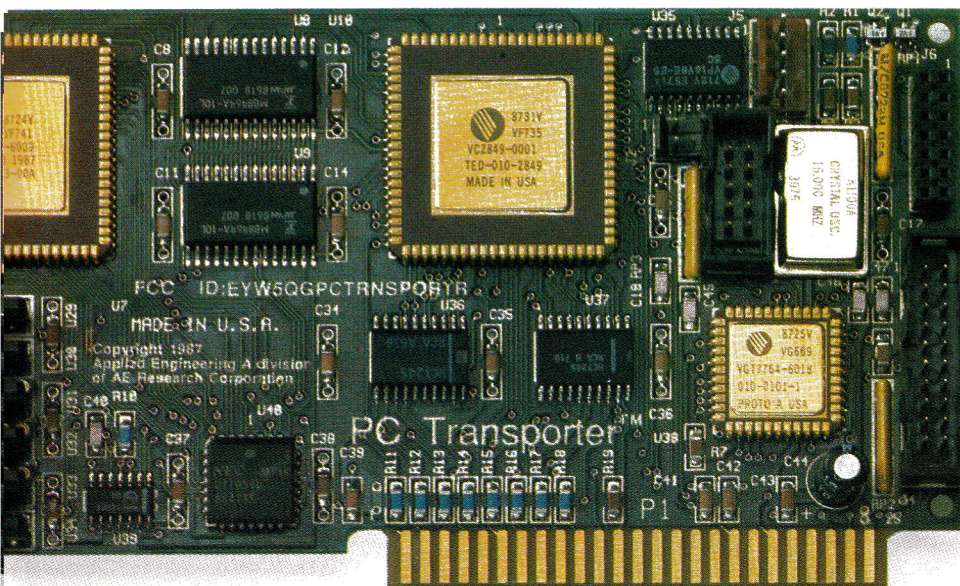
A few words about cost.

Compare the price of a PC Transporter — you'll find it about on par with even the cheapest, stripped-down IBM clones.

Then consider that your PC Transporter gives the Apple peripherals you already own the power to work



Transporter™ that counts . . .



one else thinks.

with MS-DOS programs.

You won't need two of everything. And you won't have to crowd your desk with an extra CPU, an extra monitor, an extra disk drive or two, an extra mouse, an extra modem, an extra hard disk or an extra printer.

Your Apple peripherals and PC Transporter will not only work, you'll get *faster operation* and *better quality graphics*.

Add in the cost of the peripherals you'd need for that "cheap" clone, and you'll see the price of a PC Transporter start to look very attractive indeed.

"PC Transporter has created quite a stir. Its accuracy guarantees a whole host of uses . . . a masterpiece of engineering."
— Apple Soft

And consider one more thing — a fully-equipped PC Transporter's 768K of RAM is useable as a RAMdisk or as memory expansion to any program that follows the Apple Memory Expansion Card protocol (most do).

So you're not only giving your Apple MS-DOS capability, you're adding more than \$500 worth of memory expansion to your Apple system.

"When you buy a PC Transporter, you're not just giving your Apple the ability to act as a PC clone, you're upgrading your computer in a big way for all your Apple II computing."

— Nibble

PC Transporter comes with our exclusive AppleWorks Expander™ program that dramatically enhances the capacity, speed and capabilities of AppleWorks.

And PC Transporter is available in configurations from 384K to 768K in 128K increments. So if you elect to start small, you can add more memory later.

PC Transporter memory choices

RAM in Apple mode	RAM in IBM mode	Price
384K	256K	\$489
768K	640K	\$699

Note: The IBM mode is 128K less because the PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

IIGs Installation Kit \$49
IIE/II+ Installation Kit \$39

Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems

Single-Drive System	\$269
Dual-Drive System	\$399

The do-everything computer.

Turn your Apple into a fast, powerful, work-at-home tool. The incredible combination of ProDOS and MS-DOS means a computer that'll run practically anything. And know that Applied Engineering stands behind PC Transporter with our 15-day money back guarantee* and a full one-year warranty.

"Gives Apple II users the best of two worlds . . . an impressive engineering feat."

— A+

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011
214-241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer

Say It Ain't So, Joe

by William P. Kennedy, Ph.D., Technical Editor

Introducing Not for Programmers Only, a bi-monthly column of essays and sketches by inCider's technical editor, Bill Kennedy, which will alternate in this space with Status Report.

My cousin Jack was insisting I meet a friend of his. "You know about computers," Jack explained. "So does Joe. You have a lot in common." To me, such insights are similar to "You have a lot in common. He likes to eat, too." But Jack's prodding was enough to overcome my skepticism on a recent dreary Saturday afternoon.

Jack's four-wheel-drive Jeep was barely able to navigate the long, muddy, rutted drive up to Joe's cabin deep in the backwoods of New Hampshire. Joe's wife met us at the door and invited us in. "Joe's in his usual place," she said. "Just see yourself down." She nodded toward a doorway just off the kitchen and disappeared quickly.

It's not uncommon for homeowners to finish off the cellar with a family room or office—but Joe's basement reminded me more of Dante's Inferno than a yuppie wet bar. Behind a rough-hewn wall the wan, green glow of a computer monitor illuminated a pale and disheveled figure. Joe's boyish looks combined with long salt-and-pepper locks and beard startled me.

"What's?"

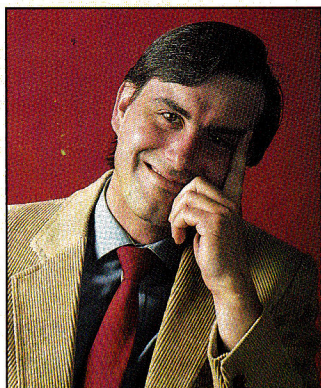
"What's what?" I countered.

"No, not what's, watts!"

"Which watts?"

"Byte that bit, man. I've got bugs."

My instinctive stamping about with my foot only brought disdain from our host. "Not there! Here!" he demanded, point-



"Joe's basement reminded me of Dante's Inferno."

ing to a grey steel box high on a rickety two-by-four shelf.

His cold eyes fixed on my own. "Need to boost the input and improve the N to S. Damn cheap giga down's not sensitive enough."

Two cable trusses emerged from the back of the steel box. One extended through the cellar wall; the other, into another steel box labeled with three familiar letters. A steady stream of hexadecimal numbers percolated up the screen; the microcomputer appeared to labor under indecision.

"Joe here's trying to make a software trap," Jack explained. "Hopes to listen in to software companies all around the country and pick programs right out of their development machines."

"Ah! So that explains the microwave dish antenna out back," I reasoned, al-

though its wild arcing through every conceivable azimuth remained a mystery.

I drew a short breath as I realized suddenly what was really going on. "Rather elaborate setup just to pirate software, don't you think?"

"Gotta get it hot, dude. First with the algo-rhythms. Gonna synthesize the next gen' of spreadsheets, word pros, dbs!"

I diverted my attention from Joe's intensity to his floor-to-ceiling bookcases stuffed with boxes of 5¼-inch disks. Familiar titles were handwritten on the labels. "Aren't these enough?"

Jack intervened. "Old stuff. Anyway, he just likes to make copies. Never uses the stuff himself. Gives a lot away to friends. Like Robin Hood, you know?"

"Any of these programs Joe's work?"

"Here's one." Jack dusted off a short printout on yellowing paper. It was a BASIC program titled "Mandelbrot Plots."

"Doesn't have much time for this kind of thing now. Spends all his time 'archiving' software."

"Gotcha!" Hands gliding across the keyboard, Joe leaned intently toward the green screen. The hex codes appeared to settle into a pattern. End of visit.

"Shame he neglects his family, though," Jack observed as we drove home.

"He's really quite talented," I offered. "But he seems obsessed with pirating software. Rather like assembling a library without reading a single book."

"The challenge, don't you get it? It's the challenge he's risen to. Takes a lot of know-how to pirate with the best of 'em."

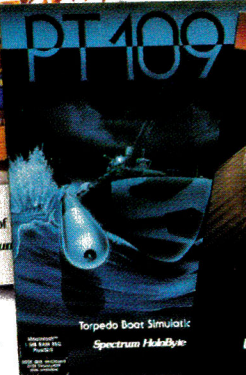
"Easier than reaching for the greater challenge of creativity." We sat silently, caught up in our own thoughts for the remainder of the trip. I felt lonely. ■

BUY ONE.

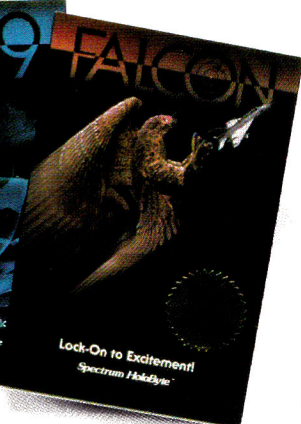
Purchase one of the following titles from your local dealer.



Soko-Ban
Action Strategy Game
IBM, Apple II, and C-64



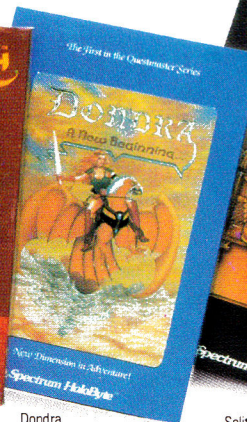
PT-109
Torpedo Boat
Simulation Macintosh



Falcon
The F-16 Fighter Simulation IBM/
Tandy 1000 and Macintosh



Tetris
The Soviet Challenge IBM, Apple II/IGS,
Macintosh, Macintosh II, and C-64



Dondra
Animated Graphics
Adventure Apple II/IGS and C-64



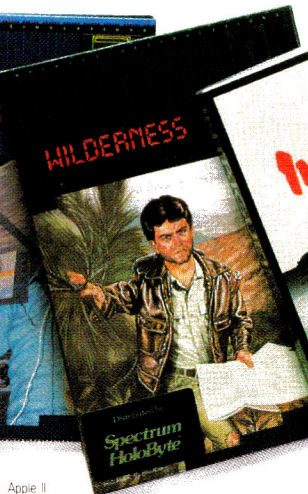
Solitaire Royale
Collection of Solitaire games IBM/Tandy 1000,
Macintosh, and Macintosh II

GET ONE FREE.

Receive one of the following titles from Spectrum HoloByte.



Lunar Explorer
Lunar Landing Vehicle Simulation Apple II



Wilderness
Survival Simulation IBM
and Apple II



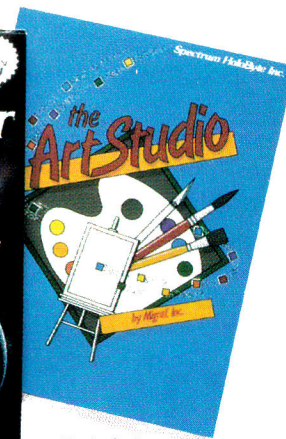
Intrigue!
Mystery Thriller
Apple II and C-64



Orbiter
Space Shuttle Simulation IBM and Macintosh



TellStar
Astronomy Program IBM, Apple II,
and Macintosh



The Art Studio
Graphics/Paint Program IBM

IT'S THE BEST DEAL AROUND! Buy one of Spectrum HoloByte's hottest titles from your local dealer between Aug. 1 and Oct. 31, 1988, and we'll send you another product of your choice absolutely FREE!

YOUR CHOICES TO PURCHASE ARE: FALCON, TETRIS, PT-109, SOKO-BAN, SOLITAIRE ROYALE, OR DONDRA.

Here's how it works. To redeem your free software simply complete either the coupon in this ad or one

from your local retailer; mail it along with proofs of purchase and \$4 (per free product) for shipping and handling. If our product is unavailable locally, call us direct at

415-522-0107. Tell us what product you wish to buy and which product you want FREE. We accept either Visa or MasterCard.

YOUR FREE PRODUCT CHOICES ARE: ORBITER, INTRIGUE, LUNAR EXPLORER, TELLSTAR, WILDERNESS, OR ART STUDIO.

Spectrum HoloByte™

A Division of SPHERE, INC.

2061 Challenger Drive • Alameda, CA 94501

All software products are trademarks of or licensed to Spectrum HoloByte. Hardware products are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 99 on Reader Service Card.

Mail-In Coupon

Please send my free software to the following address. Enclosed are required proofs of purchase (specified below) and \$4 (U.S. funds) per free product for shipping and handling. Check or money order should be made payable to Spectrum HoloByte.

Name _____ ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard _____ Exp. Date _____

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My free software choice _____ Computer format I wish to receive _____

Signature _____

PROOF OF PURCHASE REQUIREMENTS: Send the following original items: (1) the dated cash register tape or sales receipt showing the product purchased, and (2) the actual UPC label located on the lower right corner of package back. (Cut the label off.)

Mail to: Spectrum HoloByte, BUY 1, GET 1 FREE, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501. Only valid requests postmarked by Nov. 1, 1988, will be honored. Allow 3-6 weeks for delivery.

Disk-Drive Update

by William P. Kennedy, Ph.D., Technical Editor

To Plug or Not to Plug

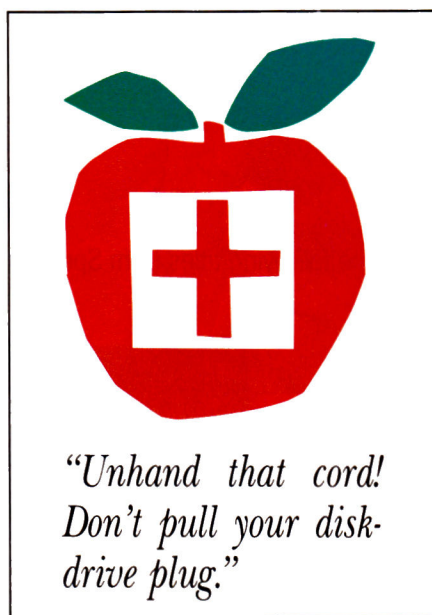
I have an Apple IIc with an external disk drive I purchased from JDR Microdevices. Everything worked fine until I had to replace the IIc motherboard. Now the computer won't boot when the "plain Jane" external drive is connected. Rather, I now boot the system and plug in the JDR drive carefully after things settle down; everything works fine after that. Why does that external drive mess things up when I boot the system but not later? Is it okay to plug in the external drive with the IIc's power on? I'd hate to have to dump that extra drive and buy a new one.

Henry Amelung
Alamogordo, NM

Unhand that cord, Henry. Don't do it! As Nancy Borden, a computer-sales consultant for Macy's of New Jersey, cautions, "Never unplug or plug in an external drive from a IIc with the power on, whether the drive is running or not. We've lost three of our IIcs that way." Apparently, the current program will run fine. But, according to Nancy, the next time you try to boot another disk "you'll only get the dreaded 'check disk drive.'"

Why doesn't your system boot the way it used to in the old days? Apple upgraded the IIc motherboard and ROMs (read-only memory chips) to accommodate memory expansion and the UniDisk 3.5. On bootup, ProDOS now polls all the various device ports for connected peripherals and, in some cases, attempts to initialize them. I suspect your IIc thinks your JDR drive is an intelligent device like the UniDisk and attempts erroneously to initialize it. That's probably why things lock up for you on bootup.

On the other hand, when nothing's plugged in, the IIc configures the port as it does when



Jan Muller

a "dumb" external 5¼-inch Apple drive is connected. That's why you can plug your JDR drive into the external port after bootup and have it work properly.

What to do? You can't change the IIc ROMs, or the JDR ones, either, for that matter. Contact JDR Microdevices and ask whether the company has produced a ROM upgrade for its drive interface that'll work with the SmartPort.

One other thing (a shot in the dark): Make sure pin 4 on the DB-19 connector from the JDR drive is grounded and pin 9 has no connection. Pin 4 on the GS and maybe on recent versions of the IIc motherboard's disk connector differentiates between 5¼- and 3½-inch disk drives. Pin 9 is the external interrupt line and should be unused for 5¼-inch drives.

IIc Hard Drive

We own an Apple IIc and use it primarily for home productivity. We've expanded the IIc "every which way" but one—a hard-

disk drive. Is there one available for our computer? We haven't seen any advertised.

Steven and Kelly Bergesch
Annandale, MN

Yes, there is one—the Quark QC20 from Sun Remarketing, Inc. (P.O. Box 4059, Logan, UT 84321, 800-821-3221). The company's summer catalogue lists this 20-megabyte hard-disk drive for \$895. It plugs into the external disk-drive port. For more information on the Quark line, see "Hard-Driving Disks," September 1985, p. 24.

Revitalizing the Disk II

I have a new Apple IIcs to which I've connected a 5¼-inch drive daisy-chained to a 3½-inch drive. I also own an old Disk II, but sold its controller card. Can I daisy-chain that Disk II to the other 5¼-inch drive by simply adapting a DB-19 connector to it?

Gil Chuck
Camarillo, CA

Yours, Gil, is just one of a flurry of letters I've received from loyal Apple Disk II owners hoping to recommission the drive for use with a IIc or GS. Julie Howard at Redmond Cable (17371-A1 Northeast 67th Court, Redmond, WA, 98052, 206-882-2009) assures me, "No problem!" Apparently all you need is an adapter cable to convert the Disk II's (and, presumably, other manufacturers' similar drives') 20-pin female plug to a DB-19 male plug, with the correct SmartPort connections, of course.

Redmond's special Y-adapter lets you connect one Disk II as drive 2 to a IIc's external-drive port. You can connect two Disk II drives to the GS, either directly to the disk port or daisy-chained from a 3½-inch drive. In all cases, the 5¼-inch drives will appear as slot 6, drives 1 and 2.



This fall's hot new program stars 4 sexy Europeans and 1 American stud.

"Now Available for the Apple II"



This fall's sizzling new program doesn't feature an Alexis, a Krystle, or even a Magnum, but it will have some pretty racy scenes. ♦ Meet the exotic cars of Test Drive, Accolade's incredible driving simulation. There are the legendary greats from Europe: Ferrari Testarossa, Lotus Turbo Esprit, Porsche 911 Turbo and the incomparable Lamborghini Countach. And to make Test Drive a truly international event, there's the classic American star—the Chevrolet

Corvette. ♦ Test Drive allows you to experience firsthand the awesome driving characteristics of each renowned performer. They accelerate like the real thing. They handle like the real thing. They brake like the real thing. In fact, the animation and graphics of Test Drive are so realistic, you'll swear the G-Force has you pinned to your seat. ♦ Accolade's Test Drive. It's one program that will definitely burn up the screen. ♦ Accolade.

550 S. Winchester Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95128 408-296-8400

ACCOLADE™

TRADEMARKS/OWNER: CORVETTE/GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION; LOTUS/LOTUS PERFORMANCE CARS, L.P.; FERRARI/FERRARI S.P.A.; PORSCHE/PORSCHE CARS, INC. AND LAMBORGHINI/LAMBORGHINI CARS, INC.

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card.

Quickies

Operate an AppleCat II modem with CommWare II communications software on the Apple IIgs: Set the GS speed to normal (Control Panel), push down the "caps lock" key, and boot from slot 6.

—Robert Mengelkamp,
Carson City, NV

Ditto: Use the newest version of CommWare (5.1A). Boot into BASIC, LOAD HELLO from the Novation disk, DEL 30, then SAVE HELLO. The GS doesn't like the way line 30 in the program POKES at the "smart" slots. The program should now boot up into 80-column mode and operate fine.

—Ed Croft, Sterling, IL

Read the current time and day from Applesoft BASIC on the IIgs: According to Apple Technical Support, Charlotte, North Carolina, as shared with us by A. Ward Francis, Wayne, PA:

```
10 FOR I = 768 TO 915
20 READ N: POKE I,N
```

```
30 NEXT I
40 CALL 768: T$ = ""
50 FOR I = 896 TO 915
60 T$ = T$ + CHR$( PEEK (I))
70 NEXT I
80 DAY$ = LEFT$( T$, 8)
90 TIME$ = RIGHT$( T$, 11)
100 PRINT DAY$, TIME$: END
500 DATA 24,251,194,48,244,0,0
510 DATA 244,128,3,162,3,15,34
520 DATA 0,0,225,56,251,96
```

Enter an "escape" code sequence in an AppleWorks document: Create a custom printer and hit the escape key only for boldface begin and end. Then, in a document, press Control-B followed by the appropriate code. For example, Control-BK2Control-B&@Control-B\$Control-BKO will print a red apple on the ImageWriter II.

The adapter cable also should be of special interest to GS owners who have the newer 5¼ inch drive but want to add a Disk II to the system. You've probably already noticed that the Disk II controller card in slot 6 overrides the SmartPort drive. You can access both drives with the adapter.

Restoring AppleWorks' Spacebar

On several occasions in the past you've published POKE statements that skip the "press spacebar to continue" message and date entry when you start AppleWorks. That's great—but what if you need to retain the spacebar prompt so that you can use the special AppleWorks utilities provided by Applied Engineering's RamWorks III or RamFactor card? What values should I POKE back into my modified AppleWorks program?

James Smoot
Augsburg, Germany

As you suggest, not having to press the spacebar and enter a date when you press AppleWorks is a blessing for most. I'm surprised Claris hasn't yet incorporated that simple upgrade into the 3½ inch version. Oh, well. . . .

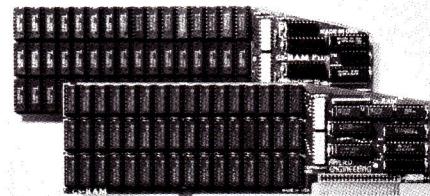
Below are the POKE addresses and values you need to use to modify APLWORKS.SYSTEM, which you should BLOAD as a ProDOS TSYS file under Applesoft at A\$2000 from the AppleWorks disk, version 2.0. If you need the fix for other versions or are unsure about how to accomplish the modification, drop me a note or consult "Just Go On," March 1988 issue, p. 96, for details:

```
POKE 14468,44 (original value = 32)
POKE 14148,208 (original value = 32)
POKE 14149,19 (original value = 56)
```

The first POKE skips the spacebar; the next two skip the date entry/verification step. Thus, James, POKE 14468,32 to restore your AppleWorks program to its original condition. ■

Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing and answering your questions and concerns about Apple II hardware and software. Address your correspondence to Apple Clinic, inCider, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Because of the volume of letters, most won't appear in print, but expect a response from Dr. Kennedy via postcard.

gs-RAM & gs-RAM Plus These cards offer higher performance and greater expansion capabilities than Apple's card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks expansion, printer buffer, time display, graphic self diagnostics, DMA compatibility, and much more.



GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus

gs-RAM 256K	\$194
gs-RAM 512K	\$309
gs-RAM 1 MEG	\$544
gs-RAM 1.5 MEG	\$779
gs-RAM Plus 1 MEG	\$544
gs-RAM Plus 2-6 MEG	CALL

RamKeeper IIgs System Finder in 12 seconds. AppleWorks in 5. Store program and data reliably. Battery back-up protection against power failure. Allows the use of two Ram Cards in the IIgs.

IN STOCK

Serial Pro Multifunction card for IIgs, IIe & II+. Serial port and a ProDOS clock

Parallel Pro Centronics compatible graphics printer interface. IIgs, IIe, and II+

Buffer Pro Printer buffer option for the Parallel Pro. Allows you to keep working while the printer is engaged.

Buffer Pro with 32K buffer

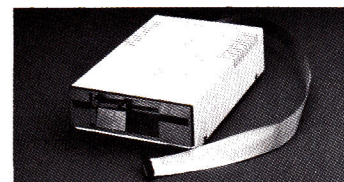
Buffer Pro with 128K buffer

Buffer Pro with 256K buffer

Phasor Simply the best text to speech synthesizer for the IIgs, IIe, and II+

Heavy Duty Power Supply Direct replacement for the IIe and II+ with over twice the output of the stock supply. Easy installation

5¼" Half-Height Disk Drive Direct drive, compatible with all Apple software. Works with the IIgs, IIe, IIc, & II+. Compatible with disk II controller card. Please specify computer



5¼" Disk Drive

5¼" Disk Drive Controller Standard 2 drive disk controller. Supports Disk II and compatible drives. For the IIgs, IIe, II+

RamFactor Slot 1-7 memory expansion card. Expands AppleWorks on a IIgs, IIe, and II+. Ram-Charger battery back up option allows permanent storage and instant access to data.

RamFactor 256K

RamFactor 512K

RamFactor 1 MEG

RamCharger Battery back up

DataLink 2400/1200/300 baud internal modem. Advanced design from AE. Includes all hardware and software you need to telecommunicate. Installs inside your IIgs, IIe, or II+. Powerful Data-Term™ software features VT-52 emulation, macros, on line time display, file transfers, recording buffer and more! OnLine 64™ software for 64K IIe or II+

Preferred Computing

P.O. Box 815828
Dallas, Texas 75381

Preferred Computing

ORDER

TOLL FREE

1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories

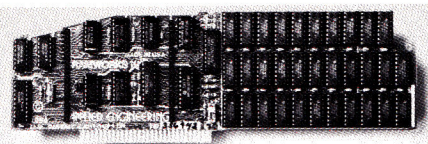
When Only the Best Will Do!



We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

AE Hardware continued

owners has many of the same powerful functions..... **\$189**
DataLink 1200/300 baud modem **\$139**
Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution 80 column card. Compatible with all 80 column software. Includes software patch enabling AppleWorks to run on a 64K II+..... **\$124**
Pocket Rocket™ 16K RAM Card Upgrade your Apple II+ to 64K and run ProDOS..... **\$69**
RamWorks III™ If you have a IIe this card is perfect, and if you use AppleWorks it's an absolute must! Stay current with the latest software (FREE AE SOFTWARE UPGRADES). Expands main memory up to 3 MEG. Don't settle for a partial compatible, get the real RamWorks III at the right price.



RamWorks III

RamWorks III 256K.....**\$194**
RamWorks III 512K.....**\$309**
RamWorks III 1 MEG.....**\$544**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG.....**\$839**
RamWorks RGB Options
ColorLink™ For analog RGB and digital RGB-style monitors..... **\$99**
Digital Prism™ for Apple Color 100 and IBM style digital RGB monitors **\$99**
512K RamWorks Expander™ Piggyback for all RamWorks cards. Adds 512K..... **\$309**
2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander™ For expanding RamWorks III, II, and basic.
2 Meg expander with 1 Meg.....**\$565**
2 Meg expander with 2 Meg.....**\$995**
256K RAMS Set of 8 (150 NS).....**\$124**
1 MEG RAMS Set of 8.....**\$429**
RamWorks™ Original With 512K.....**\$285**
Extended 80 Column card with 64K Upgrade your IIe to 128K plus 80 column text **\$79**
Timemaster II H.O.™ Has the most features and is easiest to use. Automatically recognized by ProDOS. Includes AppleWorks time display patch. Adds 15 commands to BASIC..... **\$75**
Z-80 Plus™ Runs all Apple CP/M software. Includes operating system and manuals. For the IIgs, IIe and the II+..... **\$119**
Audio Animator AE's new Digitizer/MIDI interface for the IIgs. Built-in amp, MIDI IN, OUT and THRU allowing several MIDI devices to be connected. External connector box for volume, record level, and microphone control. Totally compatible with Passport, Music Studio, Music Construction Set, Instant Music, and others. Powerful, mouse driven, super high-res graphic software with built-in help screen, VU meter, o'scope, play, stop, FFWD, FRWD, pause, keyboard simulator, 1 MEG required..... **\$189**
PC Transporter™ & Accessories Your Apple IIgs, IIe or II+ is now the most versatile personal

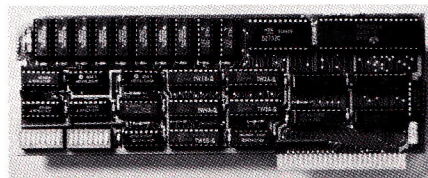


PC Transporter, TransDrive, System Saver, Sony Monitor, Turbo Mouse, Joy Stick, BSR Command

computer in history. This card enables you to run Apple and IBM software on the same computer. Compatible with Apple monitors, printers, hard disk, 3.5 disk, modems, mouse, etc. ...

IN STOCK NOW

384K (256K IBM).....	\$399
768K (640K IBM).....	\$579
IIgs Install Kit.....	\$40
IIe Install Kit.....	\$34
Single TransDrive.....	\$209
Z-Ram Ultra Compatible with all IIc systems	
Ultra 1 256K.....	\$194
Memory only 512K.....	\$309
Ultra 2 256K.....	\$245
Memory, clock 512K.....	\$365
1 MEG.....	\$599
Ultra 3 256K.....	\$309
Memory, Clock 512K.....	\$425
Z-80 1 MEG.....	\$659



TransWarp

TransWarp™ Have a large database, spreadsheet, or a slow program? This card will run all calculations, searches, alphabetizing, etc. 3.6 times faster. For the IIe and II+..... **\$169**
Sonic Blaster™ New full featured stereo digitizer from AE. Records, amplifies and plays back in full stereo. High performance recording software features VU meter, o'scope, pull-down menus, HIGH RES graphic interface, functions like cut, copy, amplify, fade in, fade out, echo. Compatible with other software like The Music Studio, Instant Music, The Music Construction Set and many others. Built in amplifier supports unamplified speakers. 512K required..... **\$99**

More Quality Products

Ultra High-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony 13" model KV1311CR is the BEST RGB monitor

available for the IIgs, IIe, PC Transporter, etc... It is also a 180 channel, cable ready, remote control color TV. A Monitor and TV for only!..... **\$519**
Digital RGB cable (\$29 sep.) **W/Sony**....**\$19**
Analog RGB cable (\$29 sep.) **W/Sony**....**\$19**
Thompson 14" RGB Monitor Analog and digital. Compatible with the IIgs, AE RGB option on a IIe, and the PC Transporter..... **\$289**
Thompson Cable (to IIgs)..... **\$19**
MACH III Joystick for IIgs, IIe, IIc, II+..... **\$39**
Kensington System Saver™ II+, IIe..... **\$69**
Kensington System Saver™ IIgs..... **\$74**
Turbo Mouse For the IIgs, IIe, IIc or II+..... **\$85**
ThunderScan™..... **CALL**
Pinpoint™ AppleWorks Accessories.
 Requires enhanced IIe..... **\$39**
Pinpoint Spell Checker Pinpoint AppleWorks Accessories required..... **\$39**
PinPoint™ Point-to-Point..... **\$78**
MacroWorks For AppleWorks 1.0-1.3..... **\$29**
TimeOut™ AppleWorks Enhancements
 Enhancements for AppleWorks 2.0 or later
UltraMacros™..... **\$40**
QuickSpell™..... **\$45**
Thesaurus..... **\$39**
Graph™..... **\$69**
SuperFonts™..... **\$49**
SideSpread™..... **\$39**
FileMaster™..... **\$39**
DeskTools™..... **\$39**
DeskTools II™..... **\$39**
VIP Professional™..... **\$109**
VIP Professional™..... **\$139**
WordPerfect™ (Specify IIc, IIe, or IIgs)..... **\$89**
SideWays™..... **\$46**
Deluxe Paint II™..... **\$74**
Managing Your Money 3.0™..... **\$98**
MultiScribe GS™..... **\$64**
Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer™
 14 different aircraft simulations..... **\$34**
F-15 Strike Eagle..... **\$24**
(10) 5 1/4 DS/DD disk with sleeve..... **\$8**
(10) 3 1/2 DS/DD disk..... **\$15**

Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
3. Memory cards have all factory installed, and tested RAM chips.
4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell.
6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If you don't like something we'll give you your money back. No hassles.
7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.
9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD
 Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
 Texas residents add 7% sales tax
 Prices subject to change without notice

Programs, Peripherals,

Apple Compatible Computers

Central Point Software Laser 128 Computer	379.	Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive (5¼" ½ height)	89.
The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!		Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller	259.
Laser 128EX Computer	479.	Laser 128 Cables	16.
The Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk Controller, Built-In Expansion Slot, and Ports for all Peripherals!		(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)	49.
		Laser 128 Mouse	110.
		Taxan	115.
		119 Green	
		119 Amber	

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0	36.	FWB Software	
Central Point Software		Disk Util II (IIgs)	52.
Copy II Plus (5.25" & 3.5" Bit Copy)	23.		

Business Software

Activision		Key Player	30.
Writer's Choice Elite (Not Protected IIgs)	62.	Graphics Edge	55.
List Plus (Merges w/Writer's Choice IIgs)	68.	ProFILER 3.0	74.
Addison-Wesley Wordbench (IIe & IIgs)	99.	Random House II Write (IIe, IIc, IIgs)	55.
Beagle Brothers Timeout Graph	55.	II File (IIe, IIc, IIgs)	55.
Timeout SuperFonts or QuickSpell	47.	Roger Wagner Publishing	
Timeout UltraMacros	35.	Mouse Write (IIe, IIc, IIgs)	95.
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or DeskTools	32.	Sensible Software	
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II or PowerPack	32.	Sensible Grammar ProDos (3.5" & 5.25")	61.
Timeout MacroTools	19.	Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25"	71.
BPI Systems		Simon & Schuster	
(Accounting Systems for the IIe, IIc & IIgs)		Webster's Spelling Checker (ProDos)	41.
BPI General Accounting ProDos	139.	Software Publishing	
BPI A/R, A/P or Inventory ProDos (ea.)	139.	All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc	119.
BPI Payroll ProDos	41.	PFS: Workmates (File/Report/Plan/Write)	69.
Broderbund On Balance	55.	PFS: Write w/Speller	39.
Bank Street Writer Plus	215.	Softsync Personal Newsletter with Clip Art	61.
Claris Apple Works (IIe, IIc, IIgs)	68.	StyleWare, Inc. GSWorks	139.
Dac Software Dac-Easy Accounting	85.	Multiscribe 3.0 w/Speller (128K IIe or IIc)	62.
Datapak Graphicwriter 2.0 (IIgs)	74.	Multiscribe GS 3.0	39.
Notes 'N Files (IIgs)	34.	DeskWorks (IIgs) or FontSmith (IIgs)	26.
Intuit Quicken	69.	Picture Manager, Desk Accessories or Font Library (IIgs)	15.
Manzanita Business Works		Third Wave Technology	
System Manager (Required)	139.	Magna Charta	41.
GL/A/R, A/P or Inventory Control	139.	Print-Quick	15.
Payroll Module	299.	Print-Quick Font Disk I or 2	69.
Business Works Bundle (Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)		Timeworks Publish-It	
MECA		People, Places and Things (IIe & IIgs), Design Ideas (IIe & IIgs), Symbols and Slogans (IIe & IIgs), Education Graphics (IIe & IIgs), Font Pack I or 2 (IIe & IIgs)	27.
Managing Your Money 3.0 (IIe, IIc, IIgs)	96.	VIP Software	
Milliken Medley (IIgs)	126.	VIP Professional	152.
Monogram		(Apple IIc or Enhanced IIe)	179.
Dollars and Sense (II*, IIe or IIc)	75.	VIP Professional (IIgs)	105.
Nolo Press Will Maker (Version 2.0)	36.	Word Perfect Corporation	
Peachtree Back To Basics		WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller (IIe & IIc)	105.
Accounting System: G/L/A/R/A/P	135.	WordPerfect (Apple IIgs)	105.
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint	30.		
Pinpoint IIcs Starter Kit	92.		
Pinpoint Spelling Checker or Document Checker	43.		
Pinpoint Speller/Document Checker Combo	61.		

800/832-3201

FAX# (203) 381-9043

Customer Service (203) 378-3662

Mon. thru Fri. 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.

Sat. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time)

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air Service.*
- Federal Express Priority I Service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

- Software Only- Continental US:** \$4.00 (Minimum) charge per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air Service. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail (add 3% \$5.00 Min charge).
- Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US:** call or write for information.

- Hardware Items:** Please call for shipping charges.

RETURNS

- All goods are new and guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at (203) 378-3662 to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone number.

*When your order is shipped from our facility in Stratford, CT, Federal Express Standard Air Service will deliver the package in 1 to 2 days. This service does not guarantee next day delivery.

Now Shipping Standard Air Service by



Entertainment Software

Access Software		Rad Warrior	18.
World Class Leader Board Golf	27.	Movie Monster Game or	
Famous Courses of the World vol. 1 or 2	14.	Championship Wrestling	15.
Accolade		World's Greatest Baseball or Football Game	15.
Mean 18 (IIgs), Hardball (IIgs) or		Winter Games, Summer Games II,	
4th & Inches (IIgs)	27.	or Death Sword	15.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 2 or Hardball	12.	Firebird Elite	17.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 3 & 4	21.	Garde Blue Powder Grey Smoke or High Seas	35.
Test Drive or Bubble Ghost (IIgs)	21.	Footing To Finish	65.
Echelon	31.	Hayden Software Sargon III	15.
Action Software Thunder Chopper or Periscope	21.	Infocom Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Nord	
Activision Aliens, The Last Ninja or		& Bert or The Lurking Horror	25.
Hacker II (IIgs)	24.	Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	15.
Blackjack Academy (IIgs) or		Sherlock	27.
Star Rank Boxing II	27.	Beyond Zork (IIe or IIgs) or The Zork Trilogy	34.
Firepower	18.	Intracorp Murder on the Atlantic (IIe & IIgs)	24.
GBA Championship Basketball (IIgs)	31.	Micro League Sports Micro League Baseball	27.
GFL Championship Football or Baseball	27.	General Manager/Owner Disk	21.
The Last Ninja (IIgs) or GBA		Team Disk	14.
Championship Basketball	27.	Microprose F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service	24.
Might & Magic or Faery Tale Adventure (IIgs)	34.	Silent Service (IIgs) or Pirates (IIe or IIgs)	27.
Sky Travel	34.	Mindscape Defender of the Crown (IIgs),	
Music Studio 2.0 (IIgs)	68.	Rocket Ranger or The Three Stooges (IIgs)	34.
Portal, Star Glider or Shanghai (IIgs)	31.	Infiltrator II or Bad Street	24.
Tass Times In Tonetown or Maniac Mansion	24.	Brawler (IIe or IIgs)	34.
Jinxter or Rampage	21.	Deja Vu (IIe or IIgs)	31.
Artworx Bridge 5.0	31.	Balance of Power or Super Star Hockey (IIgs)	27.
Baudville Dream Zone (IIgs)	19.	Super Star Ice Hockey	27.
Ski Crazy	71.	Gauntlet (IIe or IIgs) or Paperboy (IIe or IIgs)	27.
Blue Lion Ticket to Hollywood or R.S.V.P.		Sinbad (IIgs), S.D.I. (IIgs) or	
Ticket to London, Paris, or Spain	27.	King of Chicago (IIgs)	34.
Ticket to Washington D.C.	30.	Uridium, or Xevious	21.
Broderbund 2400 A.D.	27.	PBI Software The Tower Of Myrarglen (IIgs)	
Wings of Fury (IIe, IIc, IIgs)	24.	or Alien Mind (IIgs)	34.
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka	24.	Strategic Conquest II (IIgs) or	
Ultima IV or Ultima V	41.	Cavern Cobra (IIgs)	31.
Autoduel	15.	Sa Strike (IIgs) or Monte Carlo (IIgs)	25.
Data East Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master	34.	Sierra On-Line Space Quest	
Kid Niki, Commando or Ikari Warrior	24.	Space Quest II, III or Space Quest (IIgs)	34.
Datssoft Goonies	23.	Kings Quest I, II, or III (IIe or IIgs)	34.
Tomahawk, Tobruk or Global Commander	30.	Leisure Suit Larry (IIe or IIgs)	24.
Diversified Software Research Diversi-Tunes	55.	Thexder (IIgs)	24.
Electronic Arts Bards Tale (IIgs), Instant		3-D Helicopter Simulation (IIgs) or	
Music (IIgs), Music Construction Set		Police Quest (IIe or IIgs)	34.
(IIgs), Bards Tale II, Bards Tale III, Twist		Mother Goose	21.
& Shout or Wasteland	37.	Simon & Schuster	
EPYX California Games (IIe or IIgs), Dive		Star Trek (Kobayashi Alternative)	21.
Bomber, Destroyer (IIe or IIgs), Sub Battle		Star Trek (The Promethean Prophecy)	12.
Simulator (IIe or IIgs), Street Sports:		Sir-Tech Wizardry or Legacy of Lyllygamy	34.
Baseball, L.A. Crackdown, Street Sports:		Return of Werdna	12.
Basketball, Winter Games (IIgs), Home		Spectrum Holobyte Gato	42.
Video Producer, Sporting News Baseball,		Gato (IIgs)	25.
Sticker Maker, Street Sport Soccer, The		Orbiter (IIgs), Wilderness or Dondra	31.
Games: Winter Edition, Impossible Mission		Strategic Simulations B-24	26.
II or World Games (IIe or IIgs)	27.	Wizards Crown, Eternal Dagger, Shard of	

Utilities & Languages

Absoft		The Byte Works ORCA Pascal (IIgs)	72.
AC/Basic (16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIgs)	84.	ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger	80.
Beagle Brothers Beagle Compiler	46.	ORCA/M GS	39.
MacroWorks or Pro-Byter	21.	ORCA Desktop	34.
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks	31.	TML Systems TML Basic (IIgs)	84.
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump	25.	TML Pascal (IIgs)	84.
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Req. CP/M)	48.	TML Source Code Library (IIgs)	35.
Funk Software Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3	41.	TML Speech Toolkit (IIgs)	49.
Roger Wagner SoftSwitch (IIgs)	41.	TML Pascal APW (IIgs)	84.
Merlin 8/16 (IIe, IIc, IIgs)	79.	Zedcor ZBasic 4.0	39.

Accessories

Abaton Propoint ADB Turbo Mouse (IIgs)	119.	System Saver (Platinum or Beige)	69.
Apple Computer Apple Mouse IIc	125.	System Saver (IIgs)	79.
Apple Mouse IIc	89.	New Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB)	115.
Applied Engineering TimeMaster H.O.	85.	Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick (II* IIe, IIc)	34.
IBM Style Keyboard or Sonic Blaster	119.	Koala Technologies	
Audio Animator (IIgs)	185.	Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	84.
Applied Visions Future Sound Digitizer (IIgs)	179.	Kurta IS ADB Tablet w/stylus (IIgs)	339.
Asher Engineering Turbo Trackball (IIe, IIgs)	69.	MDIides Conservor	
CH Products Hayes Flight Stick	52.	(IIgs Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)	119.
Hayes Mach II Joystick (Beige or Platinum)	79.	Digitizer Professional (IIgs)	139.
Hayes Mach III Joystick (Beige or Platinum)	38.	SuperSonic (Stereo Card for IIgs)	52.
Curtis Curtis Emerald	35.	SuperSonic Digitizer (IIgs)	67.
Curtis Ruby	55.	Mouse Systems A+ Mouse (IIc)	52.
Curtis Ruby Plus	60.	A+ ADB Mouse (IIgs)	87.
Curtis Diamond Plus	40.	MouseTrak MousePad 7"x9" Size	8.
Cutting Edge EADB-105 Extended		MousePad 9"x11" Size	9.
Keyboard (IIgs)	139.	MousePad L/F (Low Friction)	9.
DataDesk DataDesk ADB-101		Orange Micro Juice Box	
Enhanced Keyboard (IIgs)	149.	(IIgs Switched Surge Suppressor w/Fan)	69.
Kalmar		SMT No Slot Clock (II* & IIe)	42.
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case (Holds 50)	18.	Street Electronics Cricket IIc	125.
Kensington Mouse Pocket (Reg. or ADB)	8.	Echo IIb Speech Synthesizer (II*, IIe, IIgs)	109.
Mouseway (Mousepad)	8.	Summagraphics Bit Pad Plus (IIgs)	335.
Apple IIgs Dust Cover or		Ribbons	
Imagewriter I or II Cover	9.	Available colors: black, blue, brown, green,	
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	17.	orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold	
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit (3.5" Drives Only)	20.	ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	4.
Apple Security System	34.	ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack	20.
Printer Muffler 80	43.	ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	9.
Printer Muffler 132	58.	ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	20.
Printer Muffler Stand 80 or 132	21.	ImageWriter LQ Black	17.
A/B Box (IIgs)	63.	ImageWriter LQ 4 Color Ribbon	22.

Phenomenal Prices...

Educational Software

Activision Term Paper Writer	34.	Great Wave Kidstime II (IIgs)	24.
Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version	34.	SpaceLace	20.
Baudville Guitar Wizard	19.	Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich Learning Company Computer SAT or Computer ACT	29.
Britannica Ted Bear Discovers... Rainy Day Games	19.	Reader Rabbit (IIgs) or Writing and Publishing Center (Ile & IIgs)	41.
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.	Writer Rabbit (IIgs), Think Quick (IIgs) or Rockys Boots (IIgs)	34.
Algebra 5 & 6	31.	Magic Spells (IIgs) or Math Rabbit	27.
Designasaurus (Ile or IIgs)	24.	Gertrude's Secrets (IIgs)	31.
Millionaire II	41.	Think Quick or Writer Rabbit	34.
Body Transparent or States & Traits	25.	Reader Rabbit or Magic Spells	27.
Broderbund Geometry (IIgs)	68.	Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	31.
Science Tool Kit Master Module	55.	Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots	34.
Science Tool Kit Module I, II or III	27.	Mindscape Crossword Magic	34.
Type!	31.	Perfect Score SAT	48.
Variable Feasts	34.	PinPoint Micro Cookbook (Ile or Ilc)	31.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	31.	Bon Appetit	37.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	31.	Simon & Schuster Speed Reading Tutor IV	27.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?	31.	Speed Reader Tutor IV (IIgs)	25.
Compu-Teach Once Upon A Time	25.	Typing Tutor IV (Ile, Ilc, or IIgs)	37.
Stepping Stones Level I	25.	Spinnaker Kindercomp Gold	26.
Stepping Stones Level II	25.	Homework Helpers Writing or Math (Ile or Ilc Ver.)	31.
See the U.S.A.	37.	Typing Made Easy	34.
Davidson & Associates Applet II and IIgs Versions Available:		Facemaker: Golden Edition	27.
Alge-Blaster or Math Blaster Plus	31.	Kidwriter	27.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll	55.	Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	69.
Homeworker	43.	Weekly Reader Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car	
Speed Reader II	31.	Builder, Basic, Drawing, Math I, Math II, Math Word Problems, Numbers, Opposites, Parts of Speech, Vocabulary Development	
Spell-It or Word Attack Plus!	25.	Printer, Reading, Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber, Typing or Townbuilder (each)	25.
Math & Me or Reading & Me	31.		
Electronic Arts Mavis Beacon Typing	30.		
Mavis Beacon Typing (IIgs)	37.		
First Byte/Electronic Arts MathTalk, KidTalk, First Shapes, Speller			
Bee, or Smoothtalker (All IIgs, each)	37.		
MathTalk Fractions or First Letters & Words (All IIgs, each)	37.		

Modems

Anchor Automation Signalman Lightning 2400	299.	Prometheus Pro Modem 1200 (External)	239.
1200E	119.	Pro Modem 1200G (Non Expandable)	139.
2400E	159.	Pro Modem 2400 (Non Expandable)	309.
Applied Engineering DataLink Modem 1200B (Int II*, Ile or IIgs)	145.	Pro Modem 2400G (Single Card)	179.
Datalink Modem 2400B (Int II*, Ile or IIgs)	185.	Pro Modem 1200A (Single Card)	169.
EPIC Epic 2400 Classic Internal	155.	Pro Modem 300c	89.
Hayes Hayes Micromodem IIe (Internal)	165.	Communications Buffer (2K Exp. to 512K)	105.
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A (Internal)	265.	Supra Corporation Supra Modem 2400 (Hayes Compatible)	149.
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem		U.S. Robotics U.S. Robotics Sportster 1200	119.
Ile w/ Smartcom I	187.	U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	299.	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	349.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	449.	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	379.
Practical Peripherals Practical Modem 1200 SA	129.	U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600	389.
Practical Modem 2400 SA	199.		

Blank Media

3 1/2" Blank Diskettes		Fuji 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	19.
BASF 3.5" DS/DD (box of 5)	9.	Maxell 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	20.
Bulk (Sony) 3 1/2" DS/DD (box of 10)	17.	Verbatim DS/DD (box of 10)	19.
Centech 3 1/2" DS/DD Color Disks (box of 10)	17.	3M 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	20.
Sony 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	18.	C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks (box of 10)	25.

Printers

Brother M-1109AP ImageWriter Comp.	249.	Panasonic KXP-10801/M2 (144 cps) NLQ Mode	209.
Epson Okidata	Call	KXP-10911/M2 (192 cps) NLQ Mode	229.
Microline 182P (120cps Dot Matrix 10")	275.	KXP-10921 (240 cps) NLQ Mode	349.
Microline 192Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")	349.	Seikosha Seikosha SP 1000	
Microline 193Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")	489.	(ImageWriter Compatible)	229.

Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research (Micro Sci) A5 D Half Height 5 1/4" Drive (IIgs Daisychain)	165.	Cutting Edge XL 30 Plus SCSI Hard Drive (Ile & IIgs)	629.
A.5 Half Height (II* & Ile)	139.	XL 45 Plus SCSI Hard Drive (Ile & IIgs)	829.
A.5C Half Height (Ilc)	139.	First Class Peripherals Blank Tape 5 Pack	65.
Micro Sci C2 Controller	52.	Sider 20MB or 40MB Hard Drive	Call
Applied Engineering Transdrive 360K	209.	B-Sider 60MB Tape Backup	Call
Transdrive Dual 360K	289.	Revision D (Chip/Software for CP/M)	52.
Transdrive Half Height 360K	119.	Hi-Tech Peripherals Full Height 5 1/4" Drive for Apple Ile or Ilc (Beige)	139.
Central Point Software Universal Disk Controller	79.	Half Height 5 1/4" Drive for Apple Ile or Ilc (Platinum)	149.
Central Point 800KB Drive	185.	Half Height 5 1/4" Drive Platinum for IIcs	169.
Universal Disk Controller 800KB	259.	Apple Ilc Drive Adaptor	15.
Drive Bundle		Mitac AD-3C Slimline Ilc	129.
CMS "Compact Series" Beige Ile, IIgs		Rodime Rodime 20Plus Ext HD (Ile, IIgs)	629.
20 MB w/ SCSI II card	765.	Rodime 40Plus Ext HD (Ile, IIgs)	939.
"SD Series - Stack" Platinum Ile, IIgs		Rodime 60Plus Ext HD (Ile, IIgs)	1039.
20 MB w/ SCSI II card	675.	Rodime 100 Plus Ext HD (Ile, IIgs)	1169.
43 MB w/ SCSI II card	895.	Rodime 140 Plus Ext HD (Ile, IIgs)	1319.
60 MB w/ SCSI II card	955.		

Graphics Packages

Activision Draw Plus (Not Protected IIgs)	62.	Electronic Arts DeluxePaint II (IIgs)	69.
Paint/Write/Draw (Not Protected IIgs)	115.	Video Title Shop Companion Vol 1	30.
Clip Art Gallery or Postcards (IIgs)	21.	Video Title Shop Companion Vol 2	15.
GameMaker Bundle	34.	EPYX Printmagic	41.
PaintWorks Gold	68.	Graphics Scrapbook Chapter #1, #2, or #3	17.
Baudville 816/Paint (Works On All Apples)		Create-A-Calendar	21.
Award Maker Plus	25.	Intracorp Bumper Sticker Maker	34.
Animation Library or Zany Characters	19.	Business Card Maker	41.
Beagle Brothers Beagle Graphics	36.	PBI Software Visualizer (IIgs)	56.
Minipix Disk #1, #2 or #3	19.	Visualizer Ile	52.
Berkeley Softworks GEOS	80.	Scholastic SuperPrint (IIgs)	31.
Broderbund Toy Shop	41.	Springboard Newsroom	39.
Dazzle Draw or Show Off (IIgs)	41.	Springboard Publisher (Ile or IIgs)	84.
Drawing Table (IIgs)	62.	Certificate Maker	26.
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision	34.	Certificate Maker Library #1	20.
Print Shop (IIgs) or Fantavision (IIgs)	41.	Fonts For Springboard Publisher (Ile or IIgs)	20.
Print Shop School Edition	41.	Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3	20.
Dazzle Draw School Edition	48.	Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2	26.
Print Shop Companion	27.	Laser Drivers	26.
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III or Holiday Ed.	17.	Style Sheets/Newsletters (Ile or IIgs)	20.
Print Shop Graphics Library Sampler Edition (IIgs)	24.	Works of Art Education, Holidays or Assortment (Ile or IIgs)	26.
Print Shop Graphics Library Party Edition (IIgs)	24.	StyleWare, Inc. TopDraw (IIgs)	58.
Data Transforms Printrix I.I	46.	Thunderware Thundercan Apple (IIgs, Ile, and Ilc)	179.
		Unison World Printmaster Plus	25.
		Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II	19.
		Art Gallery Fantasy	19.

Communication Software

Activision Teleworks Plus (IIgs)	68.	Pinpoint Point-To-Point	74.
Checkmate Technology ProTERM (IIgs, Ile, Ilc)	95.	United Software Industries ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3	74.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit	24.	ASCII: Express Moustalk 1.5	74.
Grolier On Line Encyclopedia	32.		

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Apple Computer Apple Ile Extended 80 Col. Card	89.	Z-RAM Ultra 1 (256K or 512K)	Call
Apple Ile Enhancement Kit	49.	Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 (256K to 1MB)	Call
Applied Engineering Ramkeeper or SlotMover (Option)	Call	GS-RAM (256K to 1.5Meg)	Call
RamWorks Basic (256K or 512K)	Call	GS-Ram Plus (1MB to 6MB)	Call
RamWorks III (64K to 3 MB)	Call	Phacor (II*, Ile, and IIgs)	139.
2 Meg Plus RamWorks Expander (1 or 2MB)	Call	TransWarp Accelerator (II* and Ile)	179.
PC Transporter (384K to 768K)	Call	ViewMaster 80 (II*)	129.
PC Transporter Installation Kit (Ile or IIgs)	Call	Z-80 Plus (II*, Ile, IIgs)	129.
RamFactor (256K to 1MB)	Call	Checkmate Technology MemorySaver (IIgs)	125.
		Orange Micro RamPak 4GS	229.
		(512K Exp. to 4MB w/ Utilities)	

Printer Interface Cards

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	119.	SMT Envoy (Super Serial type Interface)	67.
Applied Engineering BufferPro 32K	105.	Printech II (Parallel Interface)	37.
BufferPro 128K or 256K	Call	Thirdware Finger Print GSi Ver 2	129.
Serial Pro (II*, Ile, IIgs)	129.	(Includes Desktop Accessories-IIgs)	79.
Parallel Pro (II*, Ile, IIgs)	85.	Finger Print Plus (Specify Cables: Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-II* & Ile)	89.
Orange Micro Grappler C. Mac: GS	84.	Fingerprint Ilc (Internal or External Ver.)	74.
ProGrappler (Apple Ile or IIgs)	84.	Finger Print G* (With Parallel Cable II*, Ile, IIgs)	55.
Serial Grappler Plus	64.		
Hot Link	54.		

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

**Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6**

Orders Only TOLL-FREE

1-800-832-3201

REVIEWS

Zip Chip; GEOS; List Plus; Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?; At a Glance; Games Editors Play: Alien Mind; Ticket to Washington, D.C.; Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards; Short Takes

Fast Company

ZIP CHIP

Zip Technology, 11340 West Olympic Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90064, (213) 473-7662

Replacement 65C02 chip accelerator; Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, Laser 128
Approximately \$179 (retail price undetermined at press time)

Rating: ■■■■

Would you wait a year to save an hour with AppleWorks every day? Waiting for the Zip Chip frustrated many Apple users, but my verdict is simple: The Zip Chip works.

The Zip Chip is a microprocessor chip that replaces the 6502 or 65C02 chip that's really the "heart" of your Apple II. The Zip Chip beats four times faster than the poky 6502, though—four million cycles per second, or four megahertz (four MHz), while the original Apple II runs at one MHz. The 65816 chip in the Apple IIGS trails the Zip Chip at 2.8 MHz.

HOW TO ACCELERATE A COMPUTER

Speeding up a computer, however, isn't as simple as accelerating the microprocessor. If an Apple II did nothing but add long columns of binary figures, an Apple II with a Zip Chip would add them four times as fast. But a computer also has to report results to the video display or printer, get information from the keyboard or mouse, and perform more complex calculations than simple addition. The Apple II was designed to do things at 1 MHz, and that's why any accelerator has to slow down frequently.

Older accelerator cards, such as Applied Engineering's Transwarp or the Titan Accelerator IIe (which is no longer available) combined a faster micropro-

cessor, like the one in the Zip Chip, with 128 kilobytes of random-access memory—as much RAM as a IIe with an 80-column card or a IIc. This little "computer on a card" ran independently of the IIe—and more swiftly. Work that could be done faster, such as adding long columns of figures, was shifted to the 4-MHz coprocessor, while the 1-MHz Apple tackled slow jobs, such as communicating with peripherals and functions that depended on exact timing.

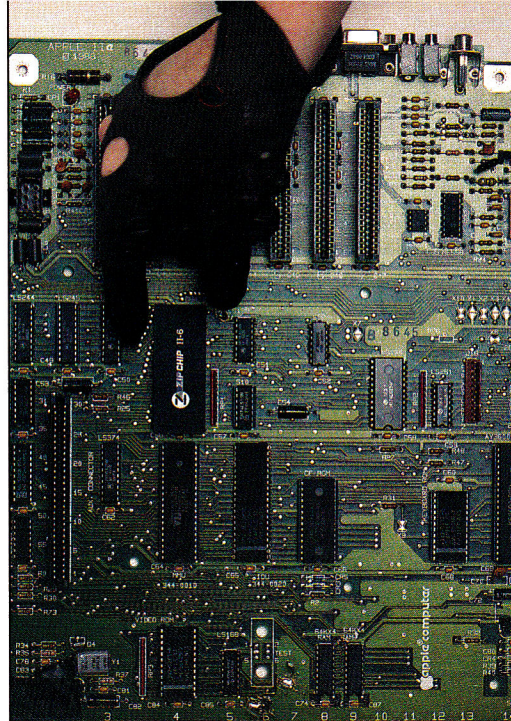
This system has drawbacks—running two computers simultaneously used a lot of power and generated a lot of heat. Other problems developed. Many Apple IIs have more than 128K of memory; to accelerate an Apple with 1 megabyte, you'd need an accelerator card with 1 megabyte. Memory chips aren't getting any cheaper, and accelerator cards that use them are becoming prohibitively expensive.

A BETTER MOUSETRAP

One accelerator card, the McT Speed-Demon, speeded things up with a twist. The SpeedDemon's designers (some of the same guys who would later design the Zip Chip) reasoned that because the microprocessor uses only a few bits of data at a time—and most of those over and over again—an accelerator card requires only a few kilobytes of RAM if it uses them only as necessary.

This technique is called *memory caching*. A few more kilobytes must be set aside, however, for remembering what's already in the cache. The difference between using cache memory and using 128K of random-access memory is like the difference between reading a road map of the area where you're driving and carrying around the *National Geographic World Atlas*: Which is quicker?

That's the background behind the Zip Chip revolution. What's new is that the designers can now squeeze the faster



65C02 and the cache RAM onto a single chip, a technique called *very-large-scale integration*, or VLSI.

Its developmental history explains two important advantages of the Zip Chip over other accelerators: It uses very little power, and it can address as much as 2 megabytes of auxiliary memory (if it's installed in the auxiliary slot).

BUT HOW DOES IT WORK?

Is the Zip Chip faster than other accelerator cards? It depends on what you're doing. I compared an Apple IIe with a Transwarp, an Apple IIGS, an Apple IIe, and an Apple IIe with a Zip Chip, running AppleWorks, ProDOS BASIC, and Zork Quest, a game from Infocom that uses lots of graphics.

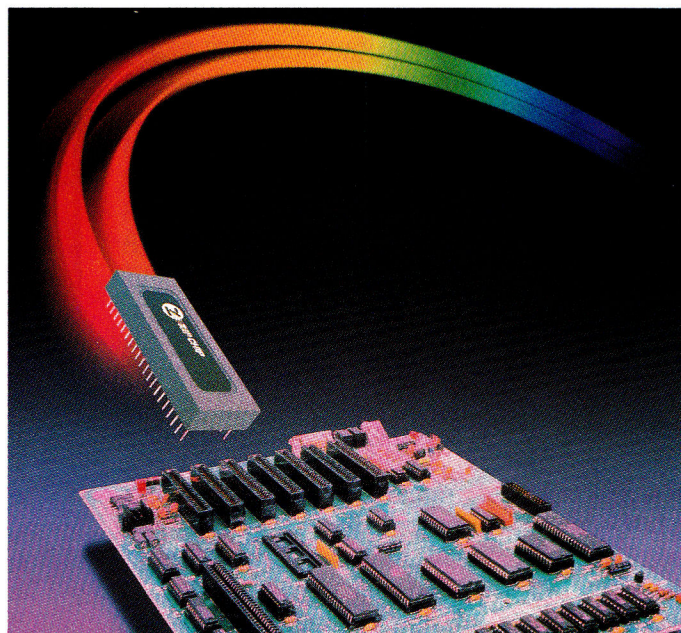
AppleWorks is fastest with the Zip Chip. BASIC is fastest with the Transwarp. I was most amazed by Zork Quest, which looked like an animated cartoon with Zip Chip support.

I should also point out that the three applications I timed do most of their work in random-access memory. In gen-

inCider's Ratings

Excellent—remarkable, a must buy	■■■■■
Very good—impressive and recommended	■■■■
Good—average, solid performance	■■■
Fair—flawed but adequate	■■
Poor—unacceptable or unusable	■

The Word Is Out Zip Chip Is In



Zip Technology's original new microprocessor, the *Zip Chip*, vastly accelerates and transforms the Apple II series into one of the most powerful computer systems on the market... the fastest in its class!

The *Zip Chip* simply replaces your Apple II+, IIe, or IIC's 1 megahertz CPU and suddenly Appleworks is flying, processing data, crunching numbers! Print Shop runs at breakneck speed! Games are more exciting! Graphics come alive!

"I attacked the *Zip Chip* with every kind of software in inCider's library. Everything worked!"... "The *Zip Chip* may be the biggest thing to happen to the Apple II since the floppy disk drive!"

Paul Statt, Senior Editor, inCider Magazine

"The *Zip Chip* truly forms the bridge between the Apple II of yesteryear and the Apple II of tomorrow... forever!"

Richard Doherty, Computer Editor, Electronics Engineering Times (EET)

"The *Zip Chip* uses a substantially different technique for speeding up Apple II software... the same technique big computers use, called cacheing. Hurray for the *Zip Chip* and the changes it is sure to bring to the Apple II world!"

Peter and Allen Baum, Technical Editors, Call-A.P.P.L.E.

"After installing my *Zip Chip* and seeing it work, I can't even **think** about using my computer without it. We love it!"

Jay Wilbur, Editor, Uptime Magazine

"They said it couldn't be done, but Zip did it... and did it well!"

Paul MacMillan, Technical Editor, Nibble Magazine

"Wow! We're impressed! We plugged the *Zip Chip* into the computer running the Beagle Bros (modem) Pro Line tech support system... and everything worked **great**!"

Mark Simonsen, President and Mark De Jong, Technical Support, Beagle Bros

"I am **really** impressed with the *Zip Chip*! It dramatically improves Apple IIC/IIf performance!"
Brian Dougherty, CEO, Geos-Berkely Softworks

THE ZIP CHIP SAVES YOU TIME PLUS...

- + Gives your Apple II speed equivalency to IBM PC/AT 40% faster than the Apple II GS!
- + Speeds up your Apple without using a card slot!
- + Is incredibly easy to install with complete manual instructions!
- + Addresses all memory!
- + Is compatible with virtually all Apple hardware and software!
- + Runs faster than any speed-up board—at about 1/2 the price!
- + 30 day unconditional money-back guarantee!
- + LIFETIME WARRANTY for registered owners!
- + FREE diagnostic diskette with two memory testers, and a Zip configuration program. A \$40.00 value!

ORDER TODAY!!

Reg. **\$179.00**, now only **\$129.00!** (Plus shipping, handling, and insurance—just \$4.00 for a total of **\$133.00**. California residents subject to \$8.39 sales tax—for a total of \$141.39.) Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A. Checks, VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted. *Prices subject to change without notice.*

**TO PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-628-3278 OR DIAL (213) 473-7662**

For more information write: Zip Technology
11340 West Olympic Blvd., Suite 350
Los Angeles, CA 90064

eral, the more your application uses RAM, the faster the Zip Chip flies. The Zip Chip was made for AppleWorks with memory expansion, but a "disk-intensive" program like DB Master Version 5 will probably run fastest with a disk-caching system such as Ohio Kache Systems' Kache Plus.

I tested AppleWorks with a hard-disk drive, two 5¼-inch drives, a UniDisk drive, a clock, a modem, and an ImageWriter. I filled every slot but slot 3, and simply configured the Zip Chip to run slowly in those slots. In general, you have to be careful to configure the Zip Chip for your machine. For example, I ran a RAM disk in slot 4 at fast speed, but when I tried to use a real disk in slot 6, everything crashed. (The documentation warns you about this.) Nothing I did with the Zip Chip damaged anything on disk, however.

The documentation is sketchy, but adequate. If you want to run AppleWorks

(or SuperCalc3a, ProFiler, Point-to-Point, or any other application software), using a Zip Chip is as easy as turning on the machine. If you want to make changes in the configuration, though, you have to write a STARTUP program (or HELLO if you're still using DOS 3.3) to assign speeds to your Apple's various slots, the speaker, and the game paddles. You can even write a STARTUP program that turns the Zip Chip off completely.

The documentation goes into some detail explaining how to program the Zip Chip in assembly language. I resisted my first inclination to yawn and turn the page: This "open system" means that software developers will need to take only small pains to write programs that check the Apple II to see whether it's using a Zip Chip and configure it correctly if it is. After running Springboard Publisher with a Zip Chip and discovering that it's

a workable program after all (with a big RAM disk and a hard-disk drive, as well), I hope that a number of software publishers will make the small changes necessary to support it.

ZIP SUPPORT

Zip's technical-support staff was able and willing to help when I asked why I couldn't "warm boot" my system with the Zip Chip installed. Whenever I hit Open apple-Control-Reset, it returned me to whatever had been running. "That's a cold boot," helpful Mr. Zip in sunny California said to me, but added that he had heard of the problem.

It seems that to give the Zip Chip a few seconds to sort things out you have to hold down the open-apple key until you hear a beep. It even takes a few seconds (a second longer than a IIGS) to get started from a "cold boot," which I guess is a "warm boot" in Los Angeles.

I tried to dial Zip's electronic bulletin-board system, but woke up an angry Angelino with my 2400-bits-per-second beep instead. "No carrier" is the polite term for what he told me. (Zip admits it printed the wrong number in the documentation—the correct one is 213-473-8694.)

At least I could run Point-to-Point and CommWorks with the Zip Chip without a hitch (if not much faster—modems run at standard modem speed). I attacked the Zip Chip with every kind of software in *inCider's* library. I wanted to find something that didn't work, even if only to liven up this story. Everything worked. I discovered that some good games don't run on my enhanced IIe, and others don't like my doddering disk drives, but everything worked as well with the Zip Chip as it did without it, only faster. (I didn't try it in a II Plus because we don't have one.)

That's all I can say: The Zip Chip works. If it weren't so darned easy to install and use, I might complain about the manual, but Zip provides telephone support anyway. Note well: After 20 minutes using the Zip Chip and AppleWorks, you'll never notice the Zip Chip again. ■

Paul Statt
inCider staff

UP TO 50% OFF OUR COVER CHARGE.

Protect your Apple computer investment with our perfectly fitting Cover Sets made of 400 Denier Nylon. Water and static-resistant, won't tear or collect lint.

Cover Sets made for virtually any Apple II, Mac II and Macintosh system configuration, including printer, external disk drives and mouse.

Buy any of our complete dust cover sets, get a Mouse Pad for just \$1 (Reg. \$7 value).

Save On Our Complete Cover Sets.

Limited Time Only.*

Apple II GS

Covers for monitor atop CPU, keyboard and mouse. Reg. \$38

Now Only \$30

Apple IIc

Covers for monitor, keyboard and mouse. Reg. \$32

Now Only \$26

Apple IIe

Covers for monitor atop CPU and mouse. Reg. \$32

Now Only \$26

Buy one complete cover set, add only \$9 for basic printer cover (for Laserwriters add \$14) and \$3 for external disk drive cover.

Other Accessories At Great Savings.

Imagewriter II Ribbons. Black/Box of 6: From \$3 per ribbon. Solid Color/Box of 6: From \$4 per ribbon. Multicolored Box of 6: From \$8 per ribbon.

Portable Cordura Diskette Holders. 3 sizes for 1 to 12 diskettes; choice of colors. **Amaray Disk Banks.** For 3.5" and 5.25" diskettes. Specially priced with purchase of complete cover set.

Shipping (U.S.A.): Phone orders shipped next day. Air delivery available. Corporate & school P.O.s and personal checks accepted. Add \$3 for shipping & handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

All Merchandise Satisfaction Guaranteed.

VISA

TOLL FREE: 800/235-5330

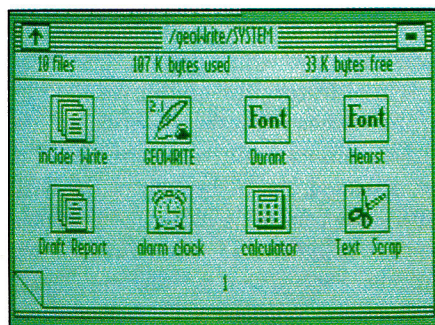
MC

In CA: 800/237-5376

COMPUTER COVER COMPANY

23352 Peralta, Ste. 14, Laguna Hills, CA 92653

*Prices effective until Dec. 30, 1988 & subject to change without notice.



A New Environment

GEOS

Berkeley Softworks, 2150 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94704, (415) 644-0883

Operating system, word processor (with dictionary, spelling checker, document merge, and laser-printer driver), paint program; 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS (in emulation mode), Laser 128

\$129.95

Rating: ■■■■

Can GEOS—Berkeley Softworks' unique new Graphic Environment Operating System—give 8-bit Apple IIs an edge in the battle for more sophisticated software options? In the face of intense competition from bargain-basement MS-DOS clones, big-business Macs, and the sleek-and-fancy Apple IIGS, an easy-to-use graphics-based interface is the only the way to go. It's a little early in the game to predict the outcome, but its bold, sophisticated look makes GEOS a solid contender.

WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE?

GEOS is Berkeley Softworks' 8-bit answer to the graphics environment you'll encounter in software designed for the Macintosh and the Apple IIGS: a user-interface system consisting of screen icons you indicate with a pointer and activate by "clicking" a mouse button or other input device (hence the phrase "point and click").

Is it complicated to set up on a IIe or IIc? Taken as a whole, GEOS can be a little overwhelming—especially for new users. It's a large package with a lot of

programs, procedures, and unfamiliar terminology to get used to.

With the documentation as your guide, though, learn the system one step at a time and you'll find there's nothing particularly difficult to master. The 269-page loose-leaf *GEOS User's Manual* is thorough, methodical, and technically correct—a rarity in these days of presumptuous, inaccurate documentation. It leads you step by step through each section and process; even novices can ignore the intimidating size and scope of the system.

The basic GEOS system consists of an interrupt-manager card, plus three double-sided 5¼-inch floppies. (According to Clayton Jung, project engineer at Berkeley Softworks, a new edition of GEOS on 3½-inch disks was in the works at press time and should be available this fall.)

Don't let the hardware scare you away: You'll need the interrupt-manager card (plugged into slot 7 on the IIe) only if

you're not going to use a mouse. Although you can work with GEOS from the keyboard (it's awkward) or a joystick (even worse), nothing beats a proportional mouse for operating a screen-icon-based system. Besides, not using a mouse with GEOS defeats the purpose of pointing and clicking—the primary benefit that distinguishes graphics environments.

The first GEOS disk contains the operating-system boot program on one side and the geoWrite word processor on the other. A backup copy of the GEOS operating system occupies side 1 of the second disk; side 2 holds geoPaint, a bit-mapped graphics drawing package. The third GEOS disk has a disk-based dictionary on side 1 and the geoSpell spelling checker (for use with geoWrite) on the flip side. All disks include numerous smaller files and lesser applications.

As the manual instructs, begin by serializing the master operating-system

**CALL FOR
FREE CATALOG**

DISKETTES 38¢
IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS \$2.99
MULTICOLOR RIBBONS \$7.95

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE • DISKETTES • ACCESSORIES

NATIONWIDE TOLLFREE
1-800-624-2926

IN ILLINOIS CALL
312-884-7040

SAVE UP TO 45% EVERYDAY!

NOW YOU CAN BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY

- OVER 5,000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE
- NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE SERVICE
- TRAINED EDUCATIONAL EXPERTS TO ASSIST YOU IN COURSEWARE SELECTION
- SCHOOL VERSIONS W/BACKUP & TEACHER MATERIALS

Your Cost
\$24.95 \$29.95
APL/IBM IIGS

Your Cost
\$77.00
APL

Your Cost
\$59.95
APL/IIGS/IBM
Call For Art Packages

Your Cost
\$26.95
APL/IIGS/IBM/C64
School Version \$37.95
Lab Pack \$87.95

MAIL SCHOOL P.O.'S TO:

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES
2360 HASSELL ROAD
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195

At a Glance

WordPerfect IIcs 2.0 (July 1988, p. 28), WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center Street, Orem, UT 84057, (801) 225-5000, \$179

Rating: ■■■■

WordPerfect GS is high-octane word-processing software worth taking out for a test drive. It's designed for professional authors and businesspeople. With more than 100 features and formatting options, learning to use WordPerfect can be daunting, but it's a powerful program.

WordPerfect GS includes built-in scroll bars, dialog boxes, option buttons, mouse support, and pull-down menus. Power users can choose a third alternative—to memorize keyboard equivalent commands. Instead of using the mouse to pull down the File menu and click on "Save as," or typing Control-Save A-Return to go through the Help menu's feature search, simply press an apple-S combination. You'll have to decide for yourself which interface works best for you.

WordPerfect GS features a large spelling checker (including word count) and a thesaurus. The program also lets you create and work with macros. WordPerfect GS supports plenty of printer alternatives to the ImageWriter II. It offers WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) screen displays, although it doesn't support fancy fonts or color printing. WordPerfect GS has lots of wonderful features, but it will challenge you to negotiate a steep learning curve.

ComputerEyes for the IIcs (July 1988, p. 33), Digital Vision, 66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026, (617) 329-5400, \$249.95

Rating: ■■■■

ComputerEyes for the IIcs is a color video digitizer with two major components: a GS expansion card that converts analog video signals to your computer's digital data, and software to manipulate the data. The result is a system that lets you capture a video picture (from a VCR, videodisc player, video camera, or camcorder) and display it as an Apple IIcs picture.

ComputerEyes GS requires 512K. The digitizing board is a compact unit you can plug into any GS expansion slot. (The manual recommends you use slot 3, 4, or 7 to avoid conflicts with the machine's ports.) Note that ComputerEyes doesn't put out an RGB signal, so you can't preview the video source on the standard GS monitor.

ComputerEyes' software lets you make many changes in the images you've captured or those you've loaded from disk, including setting number of colors or grey levels, separation between colors, and capture speed. Within limits, ComputerEyes is a very good image-acquisition system. It lets you capture beautiful shots you can use with your GS software or modify with a paint program.

Continued

Boot disk (adding your name or your company's name, which the Boot disk will use to initialize the GEOS programs), then make backup copies of all six sides—you'll have to set aside the better part of an evening for this.

Your homemade copy of the current boot program works only if you crash in the middle of an operation, however. The original Boot disk or the official backup provided in the package are the only disks that can activate the system initially. You'll need one or the other every time you call up the current version of GEOS.

Worse yet, the Boot disk is notched, increasing the risk of an accidental format or inadvertent deletion of the boot sector. Call it nonsense or just copy-protection overkill, but for better or worse, vulnerable boot disks are a fact of life with the current version of GEOS. After serializing the master disk, write-protect it with a piece of tape before you go any further.

As noted above, Berkeley's Clayton Jung reported to *inCider* that the company is working on an upgrade version of GEOS, scheduled for release this fall. According to Jung, this new edition will remove copy protection from the master operating-system Boot disk; in addition, new on-screen prompts will streamline installation and serialization—you won't have to plow through the manual.

THE GEOS DESKTOP

Booting up the GEOS master disk takes only seconds and brings you right into the deskTop, the main operating system. You'll see icons representing all your files and application programs as well as input and output drivers—something like a graphics-based disk directory. Because the deskTop is memory—not disk—resident (making it an ideal candidate for Zip Chip acceleration, reviewed at the beginning of this section), even non-GEOS files created on your Apple appear on the deskTop. A particularly handy feature is that you can click on a data file created with an application such as geoWrite or geoPaint to boot that program as well as open the file.

Icons on the right-hand side of the deskTop show which drive is active—an essential feature for multidrive systems. Unlike other icons on the deskTop, the drive symbols require only one "click" to be activated. At the bottom of the deskTop screen there's a perpetual wastebasket for deleting files. You can also store inactive files in that area of the screen. You'll see a "dog-ear" or folded page corner in the lower left-hand corner. Maneuver the pointer there and click to turn through the pages of the deskTop.

THE SKETCH ARTIST

Graphics is what GEOS is all about, so it should come as no surprise that the basic GEOS package includes geoPaint, a full-featured graphics editor. Like most GEOS applications, you need to open either a new or existing file—in this case a geoPaint file—before using the program. When you exit geoPaint, though, the software saves automatically all changes you make in your file. Remove the disk from the drive after loading your file so that you won't alter your original creation unless you want to.

GeoPaint has a lot in common with other graphics editors using the point-and-click technique. Once you're in geoPaint, you can move the pointer around the screen and draw to your heart's content, then print, save, and reload your creations. It works especially well with a mouse. You can create finely detailed sketches with the wide range of brushes and fill patterns at your disposal. You're working in a monochrome environment, but GEOS' variety of patterns allows for shading within drawings. An opened-ended wrench on the top of the geoPaint screen toggles a menu of 16 selections that let you move the drawing area around the page; create boxes, circles, and lines; and incorporate text into your drawings, among other features.

The geoPaint disk also contains a set of desk accessories, including a notepad, calculator, alarm clock, photo manager, and text manager, all of which are also compatible with geoWrite. The Photo Manager lets you save graphics images

(but not actual photographs) in "photo albums" on disk. These graphics are called *scraps* and consist of any image you've copied or cut from a geoPaint screen. You can also incorporate them into geoWrite documents.

The Text Manager is similar, except that you're working with words instead of graphics images. Text albums are disk files that store text scraps, the chunks of text themselves. The Text Manager simply moves these scraps from one application to another, much like the AppleWorks clipboard.

WRITING WITH STYLE

A trio of GEOS programs handles all your text-management needs—geoWrite (a word processor), geoSpell (a spelling checker), and Text Grabber (a word-processor file-conversion utility).

Boot geoWrite to bring up the work screen, or writing window, with its command menu and ruler along the top. Like geoPaint, geoWrite always requires you to open a new or existing file (one file at a time) before you begin using the program. It would be nice to examine a little more of a file than just its name before loading it into memory.

The text area is referred to as a writing window because it doesn't span the entire

width of the screen: It covers the equivalent of 7 inches on an 8.2-inch-wide page. You can move the window about the page at will; a preview-page option displays a compressed version of the page that fits on screen.

While geoWrite is adorned with multiple fonts and a mouse-driven cut-and-paste system, it's hard to accept the current version of this program as a serious word processor. You can't type faster than 30 words a minute because the characters don't appear for a few seconds after you type them. The microprocessor's ability to process keystrokes is limited, while the screen shifts, moves, and re-adjusts itself constantly as you type. Even the lowliest nongraphics word processor shows you the results of your typing instantly. At press time, however, Berkeley was promising faster text entry in the new version of geoWrite scheduled to appear this fall.

Moving on to geoSpell, things get a little better. It's relatively painless to use. You can either build your own expandable dictionary, or use the standard geoDictionary. Copy the geoWrite file you want to spell-check to the disk containing geoDictionary or geoSpell, even if you're using a two-drive system. If you don't use a personalized dictionary, the

system reads geoDictionary into geoSpell along with your document.

The program prompts you to accept or replace every word not in the dictionary or every occurrence of the word in question. Using a mouse for input, this process is fairly rapid. You can also scroll through geoDictionary for words of similar spelling. The program saves a checked copy of your geoWrite document when you're done.

If you already own some other word processor and want to enhance your existing ProDOS documents, you'll love Text Grabber. This utility comes on the geoWrite program disk and will convert ProDOS word-processor files to GEOS-compatible files. Booting Text Grabber from the deskTop gives you four conversion choices—AppleWorks, MultiScribe, WordPerfect, and generic files.

WORD-PROCESSING EXTRAS

Two other utilities round out GEOS' selection of text-management programs. First, for sophisticated type quality, the geoLaser printer driver works in conjunction with geoWrite to run your LaserWriter.

Second, GEOS' geoMerge software reads data from one geoWrite document and inserts it into a second, creating easy form letters.

ZIMCO

INTERNATIONAL, INC.

85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

*** HARDWARE ***

LASER 128 Computer	Scall	JOYSTICK for Ile	.....\$33
LASER 128EX Computer	Scall	KRAFT 3-but. Joystick	.....\$36
APPLE IIGS Computer	\$819	Kensington System Saver	.....\$62
Applied Engineering:		SYSTEM SAVER IIGS	.....\$79
RGB ColorLink	.....\$99	OM Pro-Grappier + IIGS	.....\$79
RAMWORKS III 256K	.....\$179	OM Pro-Grappier w/buffer	.....\$115
GS-RAM 512K	.....\$285	Parallel Printer Interface	.....\$40
PC Transporter's	Scall	Graphics Print Card	.....\$55
Parallel Pro	.....\$75	80 Column Card II +	.....\$59
Timemaster	.....\$79	Extended 80 col. for Ile	.....\$29
Viewmaster80	.....\$110	16K RAM CARD	.....\$35
Z-RAM ULTRA #1 512K	.....\$305	SUPER SERIAL CARD	.....\$59
#2-5357	.....\$280C	Surge Suppressor w/ outlets	.....\$119
Apple Ile MOUSE	.....\$119	and circuit breaker	.....\$24
Apple MOUSE IIGS	.....\$79	ThunderScan (imgwtr)	.....\$190
AST VISION IIGS	.....\$290	*** MONITORS ***	
DISKETTES (Box of 10)	.....\$7	APPLE Color Comp	.....\$299
3.5" Maxell MF2SD/DD	.....\$21	APPLE Color RGB	.....\$399
3.5" Verbatim DS/DD	.....\$21	APPLE Monochrome	.....\$129
Verbatim 3.5 Cleaning Kit	.....\$15	Amber Monochrome	.....\$129
Disk Storage 100	.....\$11	Tompson hi-resolution RGB	.....\$250
Fan & Surge Prot	.....\$24	540 x 240 pixel	.....\$250

**NO EXTRA CHARGE
FOR VISA/MASTERCARD**

*** SOFTWARE ***

If it's not here call us!		Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack	.....\$97
APPLEWORKS v2.0	.....\$197	Pinpoint Spell Checker GS	.....\$67
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos	.....\$70	Print Shop COLOR	.....\$33
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS IIGS	.....\$48	Print Shop Compan	.....\$23
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT	.....\$40	Print Shop Gr. Lib. 1/2/3	.....\$15
CLIPART vol. 1	.....\$16	PRINT SHOP IIGS	.....\$36
CLIPART vol. 2	.....\$23	Sensible Grammar	.....\$53
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	.....\$31	Sensible Speller ProDos	.....\$64
DELUXE PAINT IIGS	.....\$73	SHANGHAI	.....\$43
FANTAVISION Broderbund	.....\$36	SIDEWAYS Funk Software	.....\$43
FONTS/WORKS/AUTOWORKS	.....\$45	Talking Textwriter IIGS	.....\$109
GRAPHIC WRITER IIGS	.....\$109		

APPLE IMAGEWRITER II \$465

LASER 128EX SCALL

NO ONE BEATS US ON LASERS!

CMS SD20 HARDWARE \$632

MIDI HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

Graphics Edge	.....\$69	TASS TIME IN TONETOWN	.....\$25
HACKER IIGS	.....\$25	TOP DRAWER IIGS	.....\$63
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE Infocom	.....\$18	VISUALIZER IIGS	.....\$75
INSTANT MUSIC IIGS	.....\$37	WIZARDRY Sirtech	.....\$30
Mindscape KING OF CHICAGO	.....\$29	WORDPERFECT IIGS, etc.	.....\$85
Managing Your Money MECA	.....\$90	Mastertracks IIGS	.....\$170
MIGHT & MAGIC IIGS	.....\$34	MUSIC CONSTRUCTION IIGS	.....\$197
MUSIC STUDIO IIGS	.....\$54	Sonus Super Sequencer	.....\$87
MUSICMAKER IIGS	.....\$55	Passport Polywriter	.....\$205
NEWSROOM	.....\$33	Passport Music Tutor	.....\$159
PAINTWORKS PLUS IIGS	.....\$54	*** MIDI INTERFACE ***	
PINPOINT	.....\$46	PASSPORT, w/tape sych	.....\$135

FREE SHIPPING ON ALL ORDERS*

*** DRIVES ***

CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive	.....\$187	Controller	.....\$69
CMS Hard Drives for Ile/IIGS SC20-A25	.....\$705	SC40-A25	.....\$1000
CMS Stack Drive for Ile/IIGS SD20-A25	.....\$632	SD43-A25	.....\$830
Genuine Apple 3 1/2" 800K drive (IIGS/Mac)	.....\$299		
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst (IIGS, IIE, II+)	.....\$339		
App. Eng. 5 1/4" - 1 yr. warr.	.....\$110	Contrlr	.....\$46
Genuine Apple 5 1/4" drive Ile, IIGS	.....\$236		

*** PRINTERS ***

APPLE LASERWRITER	.....\$3885
APPLE IMAGEWRITER II	.....\$465
CITIZEN 120D	.....\$189
OKIDATA 192 + p.	.....\$360, s. \$405; #193 + p. \$465, s. \$532
PANASONIC KXP-10801 Scall	.....\$209
Panasonic KXP-1592	.....\$439
STAR NX-1000 Parallel	.....\$205

*** MODEMS ***

APP. ENG. DATALINK 300/1200bps Int. for II+ /e/GS	.....\$159
HAYES SmartModem 300 (IIGS)	.....\$172
Hayes SmartModem 1200A	.....\$308
Hayes SmartModem 2400-call	.....\$359
Hayes Compatible External 1200bps Scall	.....\$2400E
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400	.....\$359

1-800-227-6647

Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:

Call 718-479-7888

Free shipping via United Parcel or USPS ground service anywhere in the continental United States. *Add insurance and handling fee to all orders. We cannot guarantee prices or weather; both tend to change. Call for current prices & sale flyer. Minimum restocking fee 20%.

Let's say you're running for mayor. You want maximum voter support, so you'd like to do a mailing of 200 form letters to influential residents and businesses, and you want your Apple to personalize them. Just boot up geoMerge and let GEOS read the names and addresses from a previously created geoWrite document configured as a mailing list. If you've met some of the people on your mailing list, you can insert that information—including a specific date—then send your letters with personalized

names, addresses, salutations, and comments to the printer.

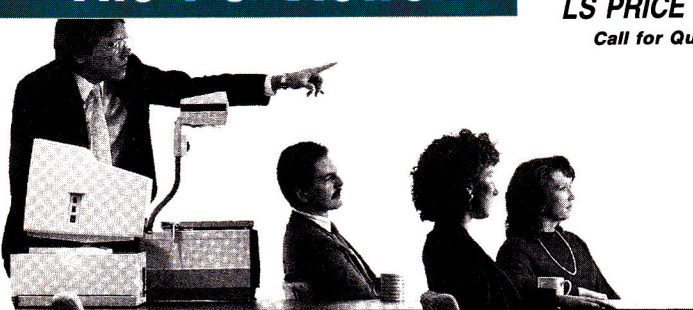
WHERE DOES GEOS GO FROM HERE?

Its sluggish word processor notwithstanding, GEOS is a reliable software package that will complement any Apple IIc or IIe. And with the wide range of programs the basic system offers, the GEOS package is a bargain. More GEOS applications (spreadsheet, database, and so on) are


promised in the near future; *inCider* will keep you posted as they become available. Thanks to GEOS' innovative mouse-operated applications, Apple IIes and IIcs will be giving fancier machines a run for their money for a long time to come. ■

Tim Walsh
Peterborough, NH

The PC Viewer



PCV 6420AV
Retail \$895.00
LS PRICE \$647.00
Call for Quantity Discounts



Group presentations for your APPLE family!

— MODELS NOW AVAILABLE FOR MACINTOSH —

FITS YOUR OVERHEAD PROJECTOR, BRIEFCASE, AND YOUR BUDGET! PROJECT COMPUTER IMAGES WITH QUALITY, DEPENDABILITY, AND WITHOUT CONFUSING HOOK-UPS!

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE LEARNING SERVICES CATALOG

PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED — FREE SHIPPING WITH MINIMUM ORDER

SOFTWARE UP TO 50% OFF RETAIL

BRODERBUND: LS Price

VCR Companion 35⁰⁰
Carmen Sandiego? . . 27⁰⁰

BEAGLE BROS. TIMEOUT SERIES

Desk Tools 2 35⁰⁰
Macro Tools 25⁰⁰
Power Pack 35⁰⁰
Quickspell 49⁰⁰
Spread Tools 42⁰⁰
Thesaurus 35⁰⁰

Bulk 5.25" DSDD Disks as low as .35
Bulk 3.5" DSDD Disks as low as 1.20

LEARNING COMPANY: LS Price

Writing & Publishing Center 56⁰⁰

BERKELEY SOFTWARE:

GEOS 85⁰⁰

DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES:

Reading and Me 28⁰⁰

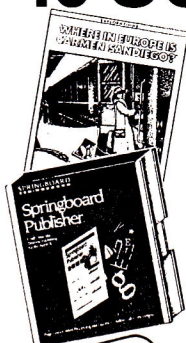
Read 'n' Roll 35⁰⁰

Word Attack Plus 35⁰⁰

SPRINGBOARD:

Springboard Publisher . . 87⁰⁰

Imagewriter Ribbons as low as 2.75
4-Color Imagewriter II Ribbons a.l.a. 7.75









Learning Services

61 West Eighth • P.O. Box 10636 • Eugene, OR 97440-2636

USE OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES . . .

Nationwide: 800-435-3276

Oregon: 800-545-3276

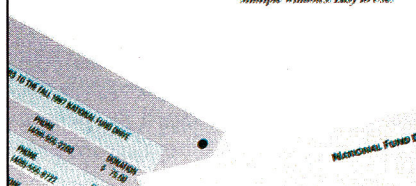
FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTING NEEDS

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card.

List Plus

Database Manager for the Apple IIcs

Organize and Analyze Information.
Design and Print Custom Reports.
Multiple Windows. Easy to Use.



For the Record

LIST PLUS

Activision, 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 329-0500 Database-management software; 768K Apple IIGS, mouse, ImageWriter or LaserWriter printer

\$99.95

Rating: ■■■■

Everybody's familiar with the word *list*, and most people these days have heard the term *database*. In List Plus lingo, a list is a database, a collection of information, and List Plus lets you manipulate it within the familiar GS mouse-and-menu interface.

As in other database managers, a List Plus database is a group of *records*. Each record is made up of *fields* containing the actual data. To take an everyday example, a handful of index cards with addresses and other information is a "list," and each individual index card a record. The data on the cards are broken up into

New!

EasyDrive & RAMUP 4.0

The Storage Management Team

If only I had storage management software that could give me complete control of my hard-disk by installing itself onto my hard-disk and then installing my programs automatically . . .

. . . it could have a menu where I could choose the applications I want by just touching a key . . .

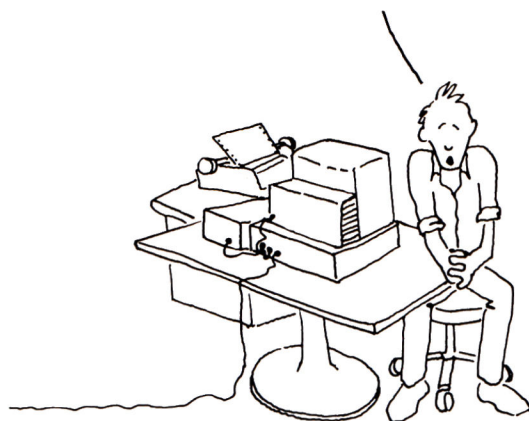
. . . it could run programs, remove programs, back up, restore, index, copy, and other stuff, too, automatically. And it could be incredibly fast and easy to use.

And there could be another program just like it, for my RamCard. It could load my programs onto my RamCard and present them to me on a menu . . . and I could flip from program to program like turning a page . . . and would have great features like autoloading, back up, restore and statistical displays. And it could be incredibly fast and easy to use.

And they could work together to give me the greatest storage management system ever . . .

. . . and come with a manual that could explain ProDOS in a way that even I could understand . . .

. . . and be sold and serviced by friendly people . . . and be affordable . . .



Your prayers are answered.

You need powerful storage management. It's an absolute must for today's Apple user. Having a RamCard and/or Hard-Disk is great, but unless you can use them with speed and ease, you're not doing yourself any favors.

EasyDrive (for the Hard-Disk) and RAMUP 4.0 (for the RamCard) are the ONLY

utility programs of their kind — bringing speed and manageability to your computer — bridging the gap between you and your Hard-Disk/RamCard.

Nothing is faster — nothing is easier. If you have a Hard-Disk or RamCard or both, you need EasyDrive and RAMUP 4.0.

EasyDrive \$69.95

RAMUP 4.0 \$39.95

EasyDrive/RAMUP Combo \$94.95

DEAR DEALER: EasyDrive and RAMUP 4.0 are available to you at a significant discount.



Quality Computers

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 (313) 331-0700

FIND OUT WHAT QUALITY IS:

- Extended warranties
- Hard-disk insurance
- Trained tech support experts
- Free technical newsletter



Transwarp . . . 169	TimeMaster . . . 76
RamKeeper . . 148	ViewMaster . . . 119
RamCharger . . 133	PC Transporter . . CALL
Serial Pro . . . 114	RamWorks III . . . CALL
Data Link . . . 189	RamFactor CALL
Phasor 139	GS Ram CALL
Parallel Pro . . . 89	GS Ram+ CALL
	Z Ram I, II, III . . . CALL

- 30 day money back guarantee on everything we sell
- Immediate replacement of defective items
- The largest FULL SERVICE dealer

HARD-DISKS



20 Meg. SD . . . 649
40 Meg. SD . . . 849
60 Meg. SD . . . 979
SCSI Controller . . Incl.

Sider

20 Meg. 549
40 Meg. 745
C46 1495
C96 CALL
T6 745

IN STOCK!

To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697 (U.S.A. and Canada)

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

Continued

Touch 'N See (June 1988, p. 42), Personal Touch Corporation, 4320-290 Stevens Creek Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 246-8822, \$39.95
Rating: ■■■■

Touch 'N See is one of the Windoware programs that work with the TouchWindow screen-input device, also from the Personal Touch Corporation. If your kids like the game *Concentration*, they'll love Touch 'N See. While they concentrate on making matches, they learn to recognize shapes, objects, upper- and lowercase letters, numbers, and words.

Touch 'N See teaches a half-dozen basic shapes: circle, square, cross, diamond, rectangle, and triangle. Objects are arranged in categories such as Clothes, Outside, Kitchen, Animals, Body Parts, and Travel. Children can work against an electronic timer or with no time limit at all.

Touch 'N See with the TouchWindow provides a nearly ideal way for children to master the prerequisites of first grade—recognizing numbers, letters, shapes, common objects, and their names.

Touch 'N Match (June 1988, p. 45), Personal Touch Corporation, 4320-290 Stevens Creek Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 246-8822, \$29.95
Rating: ■■■■

Touch 'N Match is a great follow-up to Touch 'N See. The three activities here challenge kids to match identical shapes or objects or point to an object that belongs or doesn't belong with a certain group of items.

The program ignores incorrect responses, but rewards correct ones with music and graphics. You can configure each game for 10, 20, 30, 40, or 50 problems. At the end of each game, a score card lists the number of correct and "missed" responses.

Timekeeper (June 1988, p. 45), Personal Touch Corporation, 4320-290 Stevens Creek Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 246-8822, \$39.95
Rating: ■■■■

Timekeeper uses the TouchWindow input device to teach children how to tell time. In the first of four activities the child sets the hands of a clock to match the time on a digital display by touching the up or down arrows on the screen.

The second activity is similar, but instead of changing the hands, kids have to match the time on the digital display to a time displayed in words—such as "five after ten." In the third game, called Type in Time, the screen shows the time on an analog clock. Boxes across the bottom of the screen display the numbers one through nine, zero, and the colon symbol. The child presses the numbers and the colon in the proper sequence to display the digital equivalent of the time on the analog clock. (The child can also use the keyboard here.)

The fourth part of the program, Time Match Game, shows the time on an analog clock. The child chooses a matching time from one of four digital-clock readouts. This activity is timed—when a plunger on the right-hand side of the screen reaches the bottom and crushes an alarm clock, time is up. You can set the time of the game in increments of one hour, 30 minutes, 15 minutes, five minutes, and one minute.

As a team, the TouchWindow and Windoware programs can be a great help to your preschooler, learning-disabled child, or ESL (English as a second language) student. □

End

distinct fields, such as *city*, *state*, and *zip code*. The benefit of putting this information into a database, though—as opposed to writing it on index cards—is that you can search through it, sort it, manipulate it, or print it in any number of ways—and List Plus makes it easy.

ON RECORD

List Plus is a Macintosh-style database manager and report generator for the Apple IIGS, designed by Version Soft and marketed by Activision. It comes on a single 3½-inch disk and requires a minimum of 768K of RAM. (The more memory you have, of course, the larger the potential size of your databases.) Since the List Plus disk isn't copy-protected, you can make backup copies and install the program on a hard-disk drive.

The total number of possible records in a List Plus database is limited only by the amount of free memory in your Apple. On my 1.25-megabyte system, no desk accessories, no RAM disk, List Plus indicates that 743K is available, which should hold about 1547 records. That's an approximation based on such factors

as number of fields per record, width of columns, complexity of calculations, and so on.

When you boot the program, an eight-item menu bar appears at the top of the screen and a data-entry window opens below. The majority of the screen is occupied by an empty list window. You can enter data in this window right away, or load a previously saved list. You can have up to four list windows on the GS Desktop simultaneously.

List Plus can display your database in either index-card (form) or spreadsheet (column) format. You can switch instantly between the two displays without affecting your data. In column format, the screen shows rows (records) and columns (fields) like a spreadsheet—up to 13 records on one screen. Using the horizontal and vertical scroll bars, you can jump to any part of a list. It's also easy to rearrange your list with the cut-and-paste options in the Edit menu. You can use the mouse to resize, move, even copy entire columns within a list, or export them to another.

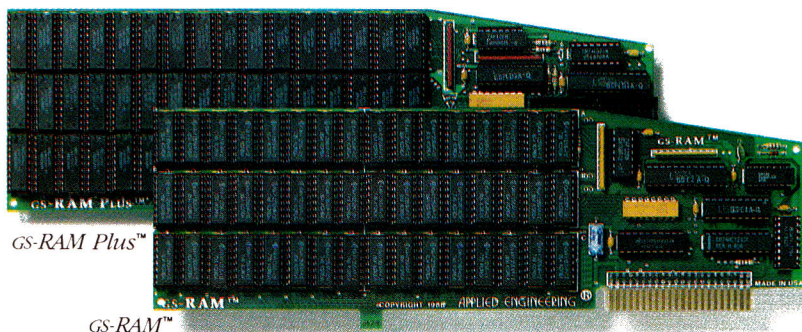
FORM OR FUNCTION

When you switch to form, the entire screen is devoted to a single record, with fields arranged as they would be on an index card. You can have up to four different forms for each list. The ability to create multiple forms for the same database is particularly useful: You can generate several different reports from the same information.

To define a form, use the mouse to hide, move, resize, and add nondata fields (information that remains the same in all records, such as a comma between state and zip-code fields). Designing a form can be difficult—there's no "snap to" grid to ensure that all fields line up perfectly.

Eight predesigned forms—a name-and-address file, class roster, customer file, student grade form, home and business inventory file, membership list, and files for recording important document numbers—let you experiment. These templates are already formatted and set up with field names; just plug in your values and go.

Applied Engineering made an extra effort to make GS-RAM™ and GS-RAM Plus™ DMA compatible.



It was worth it.

Applied Engineering's IIGS memory cards, the GS-RAM™ and GS-RAM Plus™ are the ONLY large capacity¹ IIGS memory cards that are fully DMA compatible. Others are either totally non-compatible or compatible only in certain specific configurations.

That difference in memory cards is critical. Here's why: DMA (Direct Memory Access) tremendously speeds up computer operations by bypassing the microprocessor. All addressing and control logic is contained on our cards, enabling a DMA device to bypass the microprocessor and go straight to the heart of things...the computer's memory.

AE's full DMA compatibility means GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus run all GS software, support all *current and future* DMA peripherals, and don't require you to adjust the size of your RAM disk everytime you use a DMA device...something every other large capacity memory card requires you to do.

Software

Both GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus come complete with Applied Engineering's own powerful enhancement software.

Disk caching software is included, tremendously speeding up the com-

puter's access to the 3.5 drive and running most applications up to *seven times faster*.

Diagnostic utility software is also included free. It graphically shows the location of bad or improperly installed chips and even tests for CAS before RAM chips.

Your free software also includes AE's exclusive AppleWorks Expander program that dramatically enhances the capabilities and speed of AppleWorks. This powerful software also:

- Allows AppleWorks to recognize up to 8 MEG on the desktop
- Increases word processor lines from 7,250 to 22,600
- Increases database records from 6,350 to 22,600
- Increases clipboard capacity from 255 lines to 2,042
- Automatically loads AppleWorks (including print functions) into RAM
- Automatically segments files for saving on multiple floppies
- Provides a built-in print buffer

RamKeeper™ Option

Coupled with Applied Engineering's RamKeeper, your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus actually give you an internal "electronic hard disk" with an instant-on finder and emergency power backup. RamKeeper even supports an Apple IIGS memory card (and most others) alone or in combination with one of our cards. See our RamKeeper ad for more details on how this \$189 wonder gives your IIGS all the speed and power it was meant to have.

Compare Our Features

- GS-RAM expands from 256K to 1.5 MEG

- GS-RAM Plus expands from 1 MEG to 6 MEG
- GS Expander™ adds up to 2 MEG to either card
- Full DMA compatibility in *any* configuration
- 5-year warranty - parts and labor
- 6 RAM banks (most cards have only 4)
- Piggyback memory expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- RamKeeper option available for permanent storage
- 15-day money-back guarantee²
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

GS-RAM w/ZeroK	\$139
GS-RAM 256K	\$239
GS-RAM w/512K	\$369
GS-RAM w/1 MEG	\$629
GS-RAM w/1.5 to 3.5 MEG	CALL
GS-RAM Plus w/ZeroMEG	\$169
GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG	\$649
GS-RAM Plus w/2 MEG	\$1149
GS-RAM Plus w/3-8 MEG	CALL
RamKeeper Option	\$189

Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer.

"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus are number one."

Regardless of whether you prefer form or column format, each field has its own data-entry and display attributes. Data-entry attributes determine the type of information you can enter into a field: alphanumeric, alphabetic, numeric, or digits only. For example, if you specify "digits only" for a zip-code field, your GS will beep if you inadvertently try to enter anything other than a number.

Data-display attributes determine how your data will appear on screen. They don't affect actual values. List Plus can display your data automatically in specified numeric, date, time, monetary, or phone-number formats. To set data-display attributes, you simply select the desired format from a dialog box of buttons.

You can use 12 relational operators (including Boolean) in conjunction with one another to display only those records with the attributes you specify. For example, you can select records in which the sales

field is greater than \$500 and the credit field doesn't include the word *poor*. In addition, you can sort a list on any field in ascending or descending order.

FEATURED ATTRACTIONS

The 202-page spiral-bound manual provided with List Plus contains an excellent guided tour, as well as an exhaustive reference section, glossary, and index. The documentation is exemplary in scope and detail. The guided tour uses sample databases (thoughtfully included on disk) to illustrate the program's many features.

One particularly useful option is the software's ability to perform simple calculations on columns. List Plus can display total, minimum, maximum, and average values below a numeric field. While column calculations are useful, they provide information only on entire lists.

The program can also count the number of records containing data in any

particular field you choose, and use information from other cells in the same record to create calculated fields. This option gives you limited spreadsheet capabilities within your database.

You can use constants, field variables, and algebraic functions to create complex formulas. In addition to the standard arithmetic operators, 20 special functions include items such as a random-number generator, date manipulators, square root, and so on. You could, for example, determine penalties on overdue accounts by using date functions to compute the value and age of accounts receivable and multiplying the result by a specific rate of interest.

When you're satisfied with the content and format of your database, you can save it in List Plus or ASCII format. If you choose the latter, you can export your list to AppleWorks or any other program that can read straight text files. You can save only raw data in ASCII format, how-

Say goodbye to Applesoft!

Now you can create much faster and far superior BASIC programs.

Join the thousands of smart Apple II programmers who are saying goodbye to Applesoft and hello to Micol BASIC -- the higher level compiled BASIC language system operating under ProDOS -- and have discovered how much more satisfying programming can really be.

For the first time you have many features usually found only in highly structured languages such as Pascal or C. Long variable names, formatted output, structured loop control, improved file handling, parameter passing to named subroutines, indentation, and a host of other capabilities that now let you create professional programs which are much easier to maintain. You can even write an entire program without a single GOTO -- something impossible under Applesoft. In addition, our editor is filled with many handy features, making editing a breeze.

Usually with only a few minor changes, Micol BASIC will compile your existing Applesoft programs--significantly increasing their execution speed. You'll also be glad to know Micol BASIC is easy to learn since it's based on a language you already know... Applesoft.

Do things you never thought possible -- You can even create your own DeskTop Accessories for Appleworks using Micol BASIC with Pinpoint's DeskTop Toolkit. Site licenses available.

Here's some additional features:

- ✓ Fully copyable disk
- ✓ Generates fast, compact machine code
- ✓ IF/THEN/ELSE/ENDIF
- ✓ PRINT USING
- ✓ Local and global Variables
- ✓ Block Structuring
- ✓ True integer, real and mixed math
- ✓ Dynamic strings
- ✓ Boolean variables
- ✓ Complete Applesoft graphics
- ✓ 40/80 column support*
- ✓ Fast compile, link and execution
- ✓ CHAINING
- ✓ Complete, easy to understand documentation
- ✓ No license fee for commercially written software required
- ✓ Multidimensional arrays
- ✓ Superb debugging facilities
- ✓ Complete diagnostic information
- ✓ Easy interface with machine language programs
- ✓ Free technical support

**UPDATED & ENHANCED
VERSION 2.2**

How much longer do you plan to restrict yourself with something as limiting as Applesoft?

Order your copy now - only \$89.95 - and in a matter of a few days your Apple II will be turned into a high-speed structured programming machine enabling you to create better and faster programs. Use the convenient order form below or for faster service on credit card orders call 1-416-495-6864 9-5 Eastern Time Zone

Micol Basic

STRUCTURED COMPILED LANGUAGE

Micol Systems has supported the Apple II line since 1979 with leading edge products. Watch for our new powerful Micol advanced BASIC for the Apple II GS.

☐ **YES**, I want to write better and faster programs on my Apple II. Please send me a copy of Micol Basic at \$89.95 US (plus \$5 for shipping).

☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)

☐ Credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Tel. (____) _____

Send to: Micol Systems, 9 Lynch Rd., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M2J 2V6, or call: 1-416-495-6864

*Requires an Apple II+, IIe, or IIc, min. 64K RAM, one disk drive. ProDOS supplied on disk. Does not function under DOS 3.3. VIDEX 80 column cards supported. Applesoft is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Pinpoint's Toolkit is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing. Appleworks is a trademark of CLARIS. Dealer inquiries welcome.

ever; all data-entry and display attributes are lost. List Plus can also read AppleWorks database files directly; it converts them automatically to List Plus format as they load, however.

Notably missing from the available features is a built-in graphing function, as well as the ability to cut and paste selected cells. If you're willing to export your lists to other applications, though, enterprising users can perform these tasks.

Just as you can display your database as either a list or form, so too can you print it. If you choose the Print option from the File menu, the database will print in the current format. On the other hand, Print Quicklist always prints every record in list format. You shouldn't use this option if you need to print only selected records.

To print forms, use custom-report format. As mentioned earlier, you can define as many as four forms for a single

database. Each form carries an accompanying custom report, a form printed with a header or footer or both. Headers and footers are limited to one line, and can include text, the date, and page number if you prefer.

When printing a custom report, you have the option of printing single or multiple records per page. If you choose the latter, you can instruct List Plus not to break records over the page perforation, to keep records intact for a clean, easy-to-read report. Unfortunately, there's no way to print a single record without first selecting it with a search string unique to that record. I'd like to be able to select a record in list mode, switch to form, and print only that record.

List Plus is a WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) program, and as a result, generates all hardcopy in your printer's graphics mode. The problem is twofold. First, you can't change the style or size of

the font; you're stuck with a large, unattractive default font. Second, the supplied Apple print drivers are unbearably slow and don't always function properly.

For example, to print an address list with 48 records on an ImageWriter II in standard size, high-quality mode took more than 11 minutes with only 32 records per page. Printing the same list in draft mode required less than a minute, because draft prints in text, not graphics. The list was double-spaced for no apparent reason, though. Activision claims the problem lies with Apple's print drivers.

Without the ability to select font style and size, I see no reason to use snail-paced graphics mode. I'd like to be able to print in fast text mode, without extra linefeeds. One solution is to save the list in ASCII form and use Beagle Bros' TimeOut SuperFonts to print it. If the drivers are indeed faulty, however, Apple should fix them.

PART 4



"Find Red Square" Contest!

Find Red Square in Moscow and enter to win a real trip for two to Europe, courtesy of SubLOGIC and TWA! See the SubLOGIC Product Chart at your dealer or write SubLOGIC for complete details and contest rules.

TWA

"WESTERN EUROPEAN TOUR"

Scenery Disk is so beautiful to fly, you'll want to make it the centerpiece of your Scenery Disk collection! This is part four of a five-part guided tour from London to Red Square.

This month we continue our tour of Germany. Flying over Frankfurt at night can be a harrowing experience. Here we have a close encounter with a telecommunications tower.

Next stop, Stuttgart! We must approach the city carefully, avoiding the mountain ranges on both sides of our flight path.

Next month - on to Moscow!



subLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

When You Need a *Real* Data Base Manager, Use a *Professional!*

"There's little doubt that DB Master is the most powerful database program available for the Apple II. It rivals, and even surpasses, sophisticated database programming languages in many ways."

— **Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide**, Winter '88

Software "All Star"

— **A+ Magazine**, December '87

"the database to beat all databases"

— **InCider**, June '88

"if you need power-this one really *moves*"

— **InCider** "Editors' Choice", July '88

"Librarians who work with gigantic files and need a more powerful data base than AppleWorks provides should look carefully at DB Master....Stone Edge has really pushed the Apple II further than most people ever thought it could go."

— **Apple Library Users Group Newsletter**, January '88

"I have access to AT's and DBase, Foxbase and all the rest, but for ease of use, versatility and speed, nothing, and I mean nothing, beats DB Master!"

— **John LePire**, president, JCL Services

"I received my copy of DB Master Version Five a few weeks ago and have been putting it through its paces. In a word, it's **great!** It puts to shame every other database manager I've ever used, and believe me, I've tried them all!"

— **R.C.**, Grandville, Michigan

DB Master *Professional*

The Ultimate DBM for the Apple //

Call or write for a free copy of "Apple // Data Base News!"



Stone Edge
TECHNOLOGIES INC

P.O. Box 3200 • Maple Glen, PA 19002 • (215) 641-1825

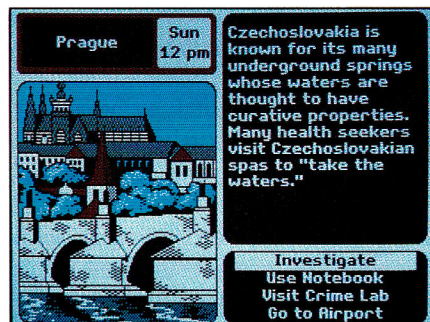
DB Master is a registered trademark of DB Master Associates. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card.

REVIEWS

The GS' mouse interface provides much of the ease of use previously afforded only to Macintosh owners. List Plus may not be the definitive database manager and report generator, but it's powerful enough to satisfy all but the most demanding personal or small-business user. ■

Owen W. Linzmayer
Morris Plains, NJ



On the Loose Again

WHERE IN EUROPE IS CARMEN SANDIEGO?

Broderbund Software Inc., 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101,
(415) 492-3200

Geographic-educational game;

128K Iie, Iic, IIGs

\$44.95

Rating: ■■■■

To me she is always *the* woman. Carmen Sandiego, the globe-trotting gangster who led learners on a wild-geese chase in Broderbund's popular *Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?* and its sequel, *Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?*, is at large again. (Clearly, no jail can hold her.)

This time, Carmen and a new horde of henchpersons are stealing the treasures of Europe—Count Dracula's toothbrush, the keys to the Common Market, and every geyser in Iceland, to name a few. Grab your atlas and check out the new tools in the Crime Lab. It's time to match wits with the criminal mastermind once again.

Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego? (henceforth referred to as *Carmen III*) follows the same basic plot as its predecessors. Working for the Acme Detective Agency, you're sent ping-ponging across the continent after a mystery villain. At each stop along the route, you'll find educational facts about that country, hints as to the thief's next stop, and clues to his or her identity that should help you assemble a valid arrest warrant by the time you catch up with the culprit.

If you successfully find and arrest the crook before your deadline expires, you're given another challenge and perhaps a promotion, working your way up the ranks until you confront the kleptomaniacal Carmen herself.

This routine has worked before and it works in *Carmen III*. Loyal Sandiego fans may have a few complaints and even newcomers may get a feeling of déjà vu before they get Carmen into court, but some program improvements help pep up the familiar formula. Most importantly, *Carmen III* combines a lot of educational value—both in information about Europe and in problem-solving skills—with the fun of a detective game.

FEWER FRILLS, NICER CONTROLS

Admirers of Carmen's earlier adventures taking their first look inside the new package may think that either Broderbund or the Acme Detective Agency is on an economy drive. The reference guide supplied with the program, Rand McNally's *Concise Atlas of Europe*, is far slimmer than the *World Almanac* and *Fodor's USA* volumes bundled with *Carmen I* and *II*, respectively. (It's therefore easier to use as you track criminals—it's less crowded with extraneous data.)

There's a handy, witty map, but most of the new bandits, though they continue the tradition of clever names such as Luke Warmwater and Clare d'Loon, are identified only by scanty sketches and captions. I miss the rogues' gallery of photos and descriptions found in *Where in the USA?*

The program gives you frequent glimpses of Carmen's V.I.L.E. henchmen, but the disk and documentation forget to tell new detectives what the name stands for (Villains' International League of Evil). Also, my review copy rewarded my success with an inexcusable spelling error in an on-screen message: "You're new rank is Junior Investigator."

On the positive side, Carmen III, while easily recognizable to former Acme investigators, includes extra features and the best-organized game controls of the series. As before, the main playing screen shows your current location, the date and time, a handsome "snapshot" of the city (with occasional touches of animation, such as a spinning windmill or yawning Swiss Guard), and a fact or two about the city's or country's geography, economy, or history.

Below is a menu of options—Investigate, Use Notebook, Visit Crime Lab, or Go to Airport. The last sensibly combines what used to be two separate choices: See Connections (the thief's possible destinations) and Depart by Plane (following in the foe's footsteps).

Each activity on the Investigate sub-menu (Question Witness, Search Scene, Call Tipster) brings a clue to the thief's location—the suspect may have offered a bribe of 20,000 leks, carry a French dictionary, or have "a contact in Kiskunfelegyhaza" or "a deep-seated fear of Viking raids." Scurrying through the maps and text of the atlas, you should be able to discover his or her destination—perhaps the final hideout and arrest site or maybe just another stop on the trail.

Meanwhile, your Chief sends frequent bulletins or hints to help you fill out a warrant, narrowing the list of suspects by finding your quarry's sex, hair and eye colors, and taste in movies and books. Rather than having to feed such factors into your Crime Lab computer one by one as in the earlier games, you keep them in a notebook and enter them into the computer in one gulp.

The Crime Lab's classiest new feature is its computer database, an on-line guide

to winnowing the 34 nations of Europe by up to three criteria—flag colors, currency, and language. You can find a country with a red, yellow, and black flag, or those whose citizens speak Flemish and spend francs. Selecting criteria, like entering character clues or commands, is an easy matter of using the arrow and return keys or a joystick. The database is such a delightful addition that I wish more cases required its logical analysis instead of simply use of the atlas' index.

CRIME STILL PAYS


As always, it's a good thing you can save a pursuit in progress; it takes a lot of detecting to catch the slippery Ms. Sandiego. Along the way, while the descriptions of countries and cities remain varied and interesting, each case can send you to half a dozen or more of the 34

target cities; while Broderbund claims almost 1000 randomly reshuffled clues, marathon players will grow tired of the same hints and henchmen popping up on screen. (To be fair, students taking turns for a case or two at a time won't have this gripe.)

In short, Carmen Sandiego's life of crime and constant jailbreaks are taking their toll, but even as she shows her age a little, she's got new tricks up her sleeve. Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego? is a welcome addition to the series, and should be as big a hit as its predecessors. ■

Eric Grevstad
Keene, NH

ALL ORDERS SHIP
IN ONE BUSINESS DAY!
(even 3.5" disks)



SAVE MONEY. GET QUALITY.

Diskettes

\$1.19 ea. 3.5"
\$0.29 ea. 5.25"

100% Certified above American National Standards Institute (ANSI) spec's for quality and value.

Price includes Sleeves, Labels & WP Tabs.


Money Back Guarantee.

3.5" DS 135TPI	
\$1.19 ea.	Qty 100
1.29 ea.	Qty 75, 50
1.39 ea.	Qty 25
5.25" DS DD Soft Sector	
\$0.29 ea	Qty 100
Tyvek Sleeve, add 4¢	
Prices subject to change	
Free Delivery for \$100+ orders.	
\$3.50 Others.	
MC, V or MO Accepted. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax.	

1-800-288-2887

8 AM-10 PM Mon-Fri EST
10 AM-6 PM Sat EST

See us on CompuServe's
Electronic Mall-GO DM

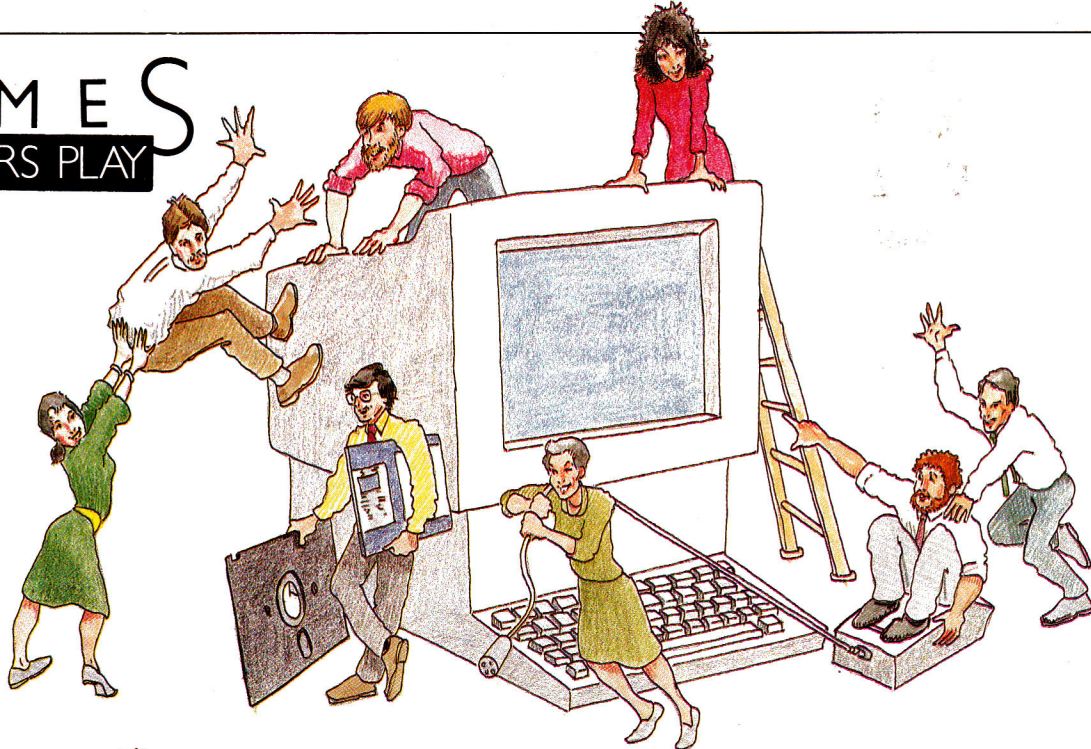


Direct
M-I-C-R-O

1776 Dividend Drive
Columbus, OH 43228-9967
1-614-771-8771
FAX 1-614-771-8772

GAMES

EDITORS PLAY



Lafe Low plays . . .



Alien Mind, PBI Software, Inc., 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 349-8765. \$54.95.

You're mild-mannered biologist Timothy Hunter on your way to the new multimemamillion-dollar Zekford space station to start your new job. But when you get there, you realize instantly that something has gone seriously awry.

A hyperintelligent alien has taken over the space station and is throwing everything it can in your direction. It has reprogrammed all the space station's defense systems and work robots. All sorts of multicolored, multishaped beings are out to get you. The only person left alive in the station (besides you) is your friend Aaron, who's hiding and can communicate with you only through various terminals located throughout the station.

Along the way you can pick up first-aid supplies and extra cartridges for your weapon. You can also hop on an energy saucer (which makes it easier to get around), pick up an energy shield (which makes you invincible to blaster fire), or turn on a conductor (which sends a power surge through the sta-

tion and slows down all the electronic buggies that are after you). Through the clues Aaron gives you at the terminals, you also find elevator passes and key cards (to get through doors).

The Zekford space station is a horrific maze of corridors full of dazzling, dangerous denizens. Even if I didn't have to shoot my way through, it would take some doing to find Aaron and finish off the alien. If I ever do get to that point, I'll let you know how I do.

Pat Payne plays . . .



Ticket to Washington, D.C., Blue Lion Software Corporation, 90 Sherman Street, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 876-2500. \$44.95.

This program had me stumped. The latest in Blue Lion's series of travel games is in some ways the easiest one and in other ways the hardest.

Ticket to Washington revolves around a simple premise. You're visiting the city on a mission—you're trying to guess the identity of a famous American. To that end, you can earn clues by answering questions correctly. Each time you visit a different place you'll be stopped and asked a few quick ques-

tions—about artists when you visit the National Gallery, for example. It's a little like *Trivial Pursuit* on disk and will probably do wonders for your prowess in *that* game.

Ticket to Washington uses a simpler method of game play than earlier games in the series. Unlike Ticket to London, for example, you don't have to remember to return to your hotel each night and you won't collapse from exhaustion if you walk around too much. In Ticket to Washington, time simply passes. When the clock in the lower right-hand corner reaches 10 p.m., the day simply ends and it's automatically 10 a.m. the following day.

The clues in Ticket to Washington are much harder than those in the previous games. The leads I got made no sense to me—and they still don't. ("Only you can prevent forest fires.") This isn't really a flaw, however, because if you play the game long enough, they'll start to come together. And this game is designed to be played repeatedly; it's as much a learning tool as a game. It's designed to give you a working knowledge of the city and that doesn't come in the first five minutes.

I can imagine children playing this game before a school trip to Washington; I can also imagine their parents wanting to give it a try.

Paul Statt plays . . .



Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards, *Sierra On-Line, P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614, (209) 683-6858. \$34.95 (GS only).*

Why did I play Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards to the bitter end? Why did I join Larry's late-night rambles through the bars, discos, gambling dens, liquor stores, and hotels of Sleazy City, USA?

Did I do it because I happen to think that Hunter S. Thompson's Las Vegas

is more fun than medieval England, or Zorkland, or wherever it is that all those interminable adventures take place? Picking up girls is more fun than saving the world from monstrous evil creatures, but that's not why I finished.

Did I do it because the graphics are great? The people look real and the animation is workable (especially if you don't mind keeping one hand on the mouse, one on the joystick, and another on the keyboard), but that's not why I finished.

Did I do it because after frustrating myself into a frenzy I finally realized

that Leisure Suit Larry, like every other adventure game, makes just two simple demands ("talk to everybody, even bums" and "pick up everything you can")? Did I do it because remembering to spray breath freshener into my mouth every hour or so is my idea of an intellectual challenge?

No, I fought the fight for Leisure Suit Larry because I thought I would see a pretty girl as God made her if I finished. I finished Leisure Suit Larry in the Land of the Lounge Lizards, but nobody got naked. I guess "the play's the thing," not my puerile curiosity. But I was disappointed. ■

Short Takes . . .

Gamma Force in Pit of a Thousand Screams

■■■■■

Infocom, Inc., 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 492-6000 or (800) 262-6868 (orders only). \$12.

An animated comic book well worth the \$12 price tag. You can explore different plot lines by following different characters. A sci-fi adventure with a humorous twist. (See Games Editors Play, July 1988, p. 38.)

Destroyer GS

Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606. \$39.95.

The GS version of this already super game has much crisper graphics and incredible sound. Look out when your ship is dive-bombed by Ze-ros—the ensuing explosions are deafening. (See Games Editors Play, July 1988, p. 38.)

Ikari Warriors

■■■

Data East, 470 Needles Drive, San Jose, CA 95112, (408) 286-7074. \$34.95.

This home-computer version of the arcade game (a genre for which Data East is widely known) doesn't quite match the game you'll find in video palaces and pizza parlors. It's entertaining, but the graphics could be improved.

Pharaoh's Revenge

■■■

Publishing International, 333 West El Camino Real, Suite 222, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, (408) 738-4311.

\$29.95 (5¼-inch disk), \$32.95 (3½-inch disk).

Arcade action: Build ladders and climb out of the pyramid before the mummy catches you. Looks easy, but gets impossible fast. (See Games Editors Play, July 1988, p. 39.)

Cavern Cobra

■■■

PBI Software, Inc., 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404, (415) 349-8765 or (800) 843-5722. \$49.95.

A fastpaced arcade-style helicopter simulation. Since it's a GS game, the graphics screens are great, but it's very slow to load. Flying is awkward—you control your helicopter with the mouse and your artillery with a combination of number keys and mouse clicks.

Border Zone

■■■

Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 492-6000 or (800) 262-6868 (orders only). \$39.95.

Three short interactive stories about a spy trying to escape from behind the Iron Curtain. You can ask for hints if you get stuck, which is a big help for beginners. (See Games Editors Play, April 1988, p. 42.)

California Games

■■■■■

Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606. \$39.95.

Surf, skateboard, frisbee, roller-skate, bicycle, and hacky-sack your way through the Golden State in this wild collection of games. Joystick strongly

recommended. (See Games Editors Play, February 1988, p. 37.)

Street Sports Basketball

■■■

Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606. \$39.95.

A game that brings back memories of playground glory. Lots of fun, but not as challenging as it might be. The game doesn't quite live up to its concept. (See Games Editors Play, August 1988, p. 49.)

Gauntlet GS

■■■

Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667 or (800) 221-9884. \$44.95 (\$39.95 Apple IIe/IIc version).

A simple arcade game where you race against the clock (in this case your short life) to accumulate as many points as possible. Fun, but the graphics screens need improvement. Joystick recommended. (See Games Editors Play, August 1988, p. 49.)

ZorkQuest

■■■■■

Infocom, 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 492-6000 or (800) 262-6868 (orders only). \$12.

The final Infocomic of the three introduced, although Infocom promises more (in the form of sequels) to come. Maintains the same high level of quality and fun seen in the first two—buy it! □

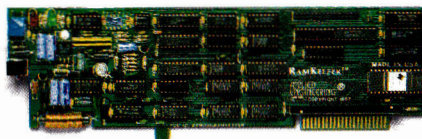
In about the time it takes to read this headline, you can have the Finder up and



Imagine. Turn on your IIgs and instantly the finder comes to life! All the speed and RAM power your IIgs was meant to have, packed into one, affordable "electronic hard disk."

Applied Engineering's RamKeeper.[™] A system that works like a hard disk, only better. It retains stored programs *and* data while your computer is turned off (like a hard disk), but gets up and running five times faster. RamKeeper is solid state, has no moving parts and, unlike a hard disk, has no heads to crash and no parts to wear out. And RamKeeper saves wear and tear on your disk drive, because you don't need it nearly as often.

RamKeeper even powers up to two



RamKeeper lets you keep programs and data in permanent, "electronic hard disk" memory. Turn your Apple IIgs on and you're ready to work.

memory cards *simultaneously* while your computer is off. And the battery backup we include keeps power to the boards, even during power failures.

Your programs and data remain stored in a permanently accessible state, always ready to run. Your computer waits for *you* . . . instead of you waiting for it.

Superior power backup.

RamKeeper comes complete with sealed Gel/Cell batteries for emergency backup in the event of a power outage. Gel/Cell's are by far the most reliable backup power source in this application. Unlike the Ni-Cads others use, Gel/Cell batteries don't lose capacity if not discharged periodically.

Our Gel/Cell pack gives you up to six hours of total power failure backup. And the sealed battery pack stays *outside* your computer case, where an unlikely leak won't ruin your computer circuitry.

RamKeeper uses a Switching Power Supply — the same technology used by Apple for the IIgs power supply. This design uses energy much more

efficiently to keep your Apple running cooler.

Powers two memory cards in the same slot.

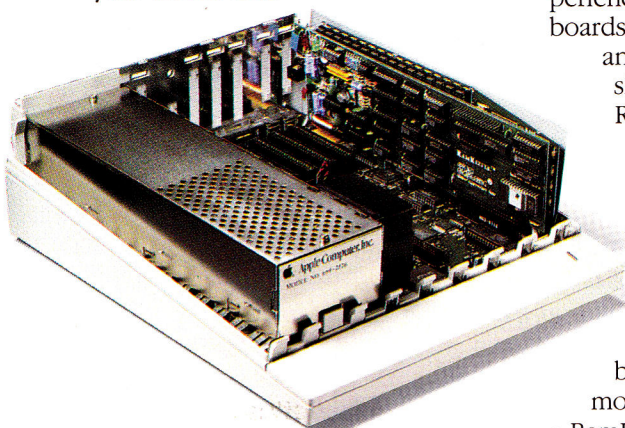
Have Apple's memory card, but now want the features of Applied's GS-RAM card? With RamKeeper, both cards act as one larger card. In one slot. Just attach one memory card to each side of RamKeeper and plug RamKeeper into the slot. And even with two cards, you can still keep slot 7 open with our optional Slot-Mover. All without changing the way either your memory card or your software now operate.

RamKeeper also works fine with only one memory card.

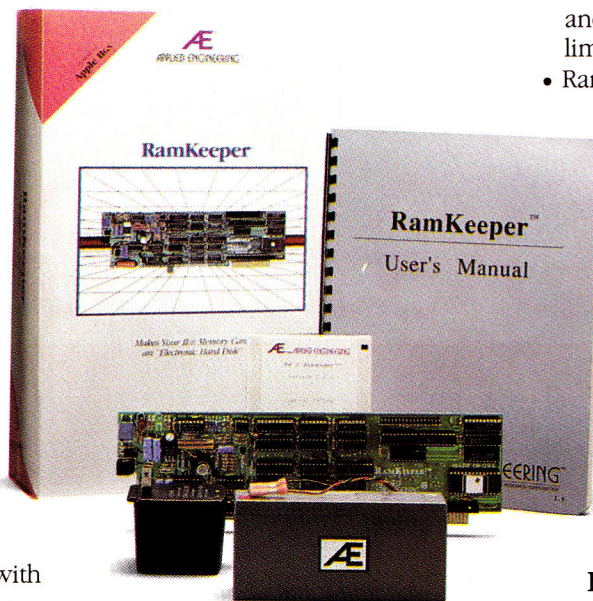
Makes all your memory usable memory.

RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg. of memory. You can also mix and match different types of memory cards. For example, an Apple card that uses 256K RAM chips and an Applied Engineering card using 1 Meg. RAM chips. RamKeeper firmware automatically configures for two cards when the second card is installed. No need to manually move jumpers.

RamKeeper configures memory linearly to avoid memory gaps that can cause crashes. And *you* decide how much memory to devote to ROM and to RAM from the IIGS Desk Accessories menu. You can configure Kilo-bytes or Megabytes of instant ROM storage for your favorite programs. And you can change ROM and RAM sizes at any time without affecting your stored files.



RamKeeper is easy to install. Just plug it in. Even when you use two memory boards, you don't have jumpers. You can have two memory boards but use only one slot.



It all comes with RamKeeper ... board, Gel/Cell battery pack, easy-to-understand instructions, and Applied's powerful AppleWorks Expander software.

Protect from program crashes.

Reinstalling operating software is not fun. With RamKeeper you'll never have to. Since RamKeeper controlling firmware is in an EPROM, a program crash can't take out the operating software.

Verifies data security.

RamKeeper firmware uses optional startup checksums to verify that no data was lost while the power was off. The firmware also runs ROM and RAM memory tests without disturbing data on the card.

Significant differences.

Applied Engineering's longer experience with battery-backed memory boards shows in the way we designed and built RamKeeper. There are significant differences between RamKeeper and other systems:

- RamKeeper includes a Gel/-Cell battery for 6 hours of total power failure backup, others use the shorter-life Ni-Cads and charge extra for them
- RamKeeper has external battery storage, others have a more risky internal storage
- RamKeeper powers up to 16 Meg., others power only up to 8 Meg. maximum
- RamKeeper permits mixing and matching different memory cards

and chip sizes, others have more limited combinations

- RamKeeper automatically configures for two cards, others have manually-moved jumpers
- RamKeeper configures linearly to eliminate memory gaps, others don't
- RamKeeper includes EPROM-protected operating software, others use floppy installation
- RamKeeper's software expands AppleWorks internal limits, others don't
- RamKeeper includes disk-caching software, others don't

Free AppleWorks Enhancement software.

Applied Engineering's powerful AppleWorks Enhancement software comes free with RamKeeper. It's well worth the purchase price alone. Our software makes AppleWorks faster and far more powerful by eliminating internal memory limits. Word processor limits increase from 7,250 to 22,600 lines. Database limits increase from 6,350 to 22,600 records. Clipboard limits increase from 255 to 2,042 lines. Our software even automatically segments large files so you can save them on multiple floppies.

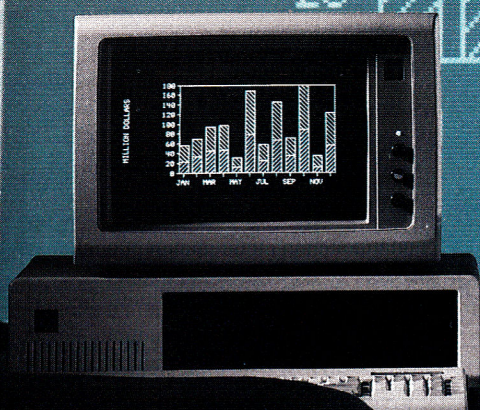
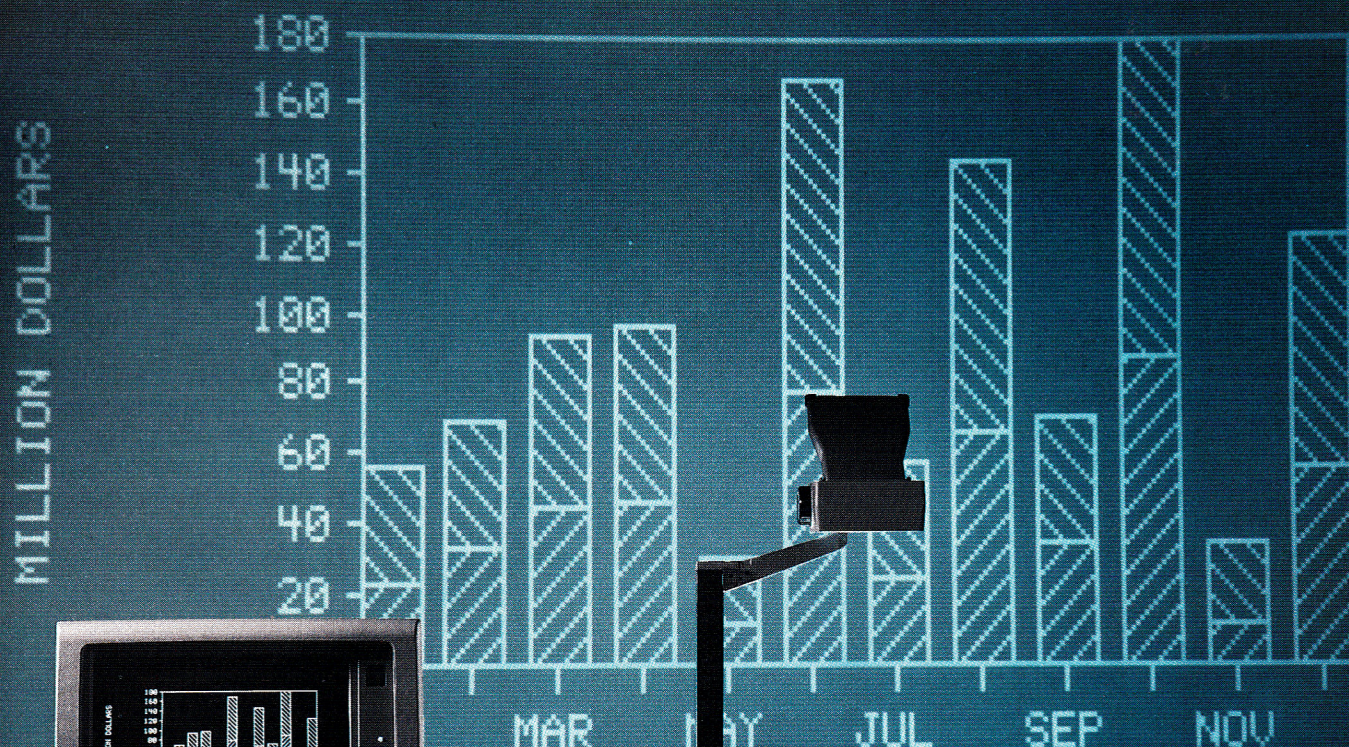
In addition, RamKeeper comes with the most powerful disk-caching program available anywhere. The cache tremendously accelerates access time to the Apple 3.5 Drive. Creating, in effect, a speed booster on top of a speed booster . . . a potent combination that runs most applications up to *seven times faster*.

RamKeeper is proudly made in the U.S.A. and is backed with a five year parts and labor warranty. And a 15-day money-back guarantee.

Only \$189.

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA, C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
P.O. Box 5100 • Carrollton, Texas 75011.
(214) 241-6060



Actual projected image shown.

The World's largest PC display costs only \$895.

Forget about large audiences squinting at tiny PC displays. Just set our PCV-6420 PC Viewer atop an overhead projector and your PC display scales up to any size your meeting requires.

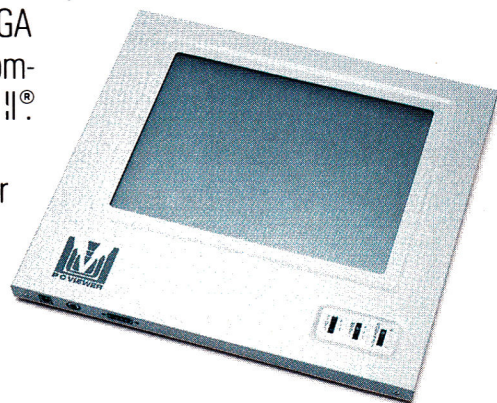
At last, spreadsheets become readable. Graphics understandable. The PC Viewer's 640x200 resolution consistently delivers an excellent monochrome image, even at high magnification. And it connects directly to your PC's graphics adapter, with no modification required.

Rugged and durable, the PCV-6420 employs a transparent display made from supertwisted LCD technology. Its exceptional heat resistance eliminates the need for a noisy cooling fan, which makes it small enough to fit in your briefcase.

The PCV-6420 works with all IBM® PCs and compatibles with CGA cards, and also with EGA cards operating in the CGA mode. It also accommodates the Apple II®.

So let the PCV-6420 put your PC display in the big time today.

Phone:
1-800-327-7231



IN FOCUS SYSTEMS INC.™

7649 S.W. Mohawk St. • Tualatin, Oregon 97062 • 503-692-4968

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Trademarks/owner: IBM/International Business Machines Corp.; Apple II/Apple Computer, Inc.

TOP 40 SOFTWARE HITS FOR HOME EDUCATION



Compiled by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D., Contributing Editor

Preschool through high school, kids have pushed Apple II home-education software to the top of the charts. Whether they're into art, science, logic, or the three Rs, Apple II programs stimulate their curiosity, fire their imaginations, and, best of all, make learning fun. Check out inCider's list of all-time favorites.

Is there some leeway in your back-to-school budget this year? Besides pencil cases and notepads, why not equip your children with some award-winning home-education software? Any one of these cream-of-the-crop programs can enhance your children's schoolwork during the coming ten months.

Best of all, most of the programs in our "Top 40" cost less than name-brand high-top sneakers—and don't wear out as fast. In fact, many products provide variable levels of difficulty so that you can tailor programs to "fit" all the children in your family. Customizing options make good values even more valuable. (See the accompanying sidebar "The Elite Eight," pp.

64–65, for the best program *series*, too. And don't forget to check the "Public-Domain Grab Bag," p. 50, for free and shareware programs.)

We've grouped our "Top 40" programs into six curriculum areas: thinking skills, fine arts, language arts, math, science, and social studies. Use these categories as guides, but remember that some programs overlap areas. Within each category, software for preschoolers is described first, followed by programs for older children. (See the accompanying box for company addresses and phone numbers.)

THINKING SKILLS—IT'S LOGICAL

Facemaker (Golden Edition)

Spinnaker Software

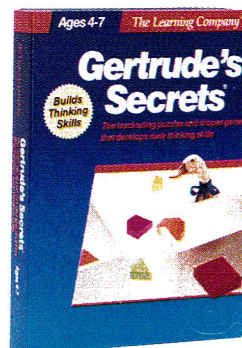
System: 64K; color monitor and printer recommended

Ages 3-8

\$39.95

Facemaker is a caricature-construction set and computer-literacy program for children as young as 3. Use the program's imaginative library of "clip art" to assemble facial parts (eyes, ears, nose, mouth), a hairstyle, a torso, and assorted accessories such as eyeglasses and hats.

Watch the caricature come to life on screen as you type in simple, one-letter, mnemonic commands that make him or her wink, dance, cry, or give you the raspberry! Facemaker creations, which you can print on an Apple Scribe or ImageWriter, make great "refrigerator door" art.



Gertrude's Secrets

The Learning Company

System: 48K; color monitor required, joystick optional

Ages 4-7

\$39.95

Gertrude's Secrets helps children in kindergarten through fourth grade develop classification, organization, and sequencing skills. Use the joystick or keyboard to sort colored shapes in puzzles that Gertrude the Go-Getter Goose designs for you.

Puzzles become increasingly more challenging as your child advances his or her logical-thinking skills. Start with single-box puzzles, then try two-box puzzles with overlapping zones. Graduate to 3-by-3 and 4-by-4 array puzzles, then to train puzzles in which each piece differs from its predecessor in one or two characteristics.

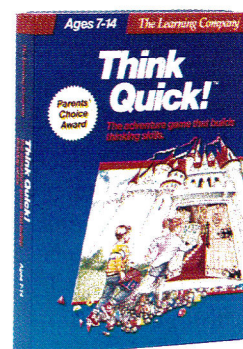
Think Quick!

The Learning Company

System: 64K; joystick or mouse optional, color monitor recommended

Ages 7-14

\$49.95



Company Addresses

Advanced Ideas

2902 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 526-9100

Reader Service No. 312

Baudville

5380 52nd Street S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 698-0888

Reader Service No. 313

Blue Lion Software

90 Sherman Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-2500
(800) 333-0199 (orders)

Reader Service No. 314

Britannica Software

345 Fourth Street

San Francisco, CA 94107

(800) 572-2272

(415) 546-1866

Reader Service No. 315

Broderbund Software

17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3500
(800) 527-6263

Claris Corporation

440 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-1500

Reader Service No. 316

Davidson & Associates

3135 Kashiwa St.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 534-3169

Reader Service No. 317

DLM Teaching Resources

One DLM Park

Allen, TX 75002

(800) 527-4747

(800) 442-4711 (TX)

(214) 727-3346

Reader Service No. 318

Electronic Arts

2755 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(800) 571-7171
(415) 571-7171

Reader Service No. 319

Estes Industries

1295 H Street
Penrose, CO 81240
(719) 372-6565

Reader Service No. 320

Great Wave Software

5353 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-1990

Reader Service No. 321

The Learning Company

6493 Kaiser Drive
Fremont, CA 94555
(415) 792-2101

Reader Service No. 322

Marshware

P.O. Box 8082
Shawnee Mission, KS
66208
(816) 523-1059 (AK, MO)

Reader Service No. 323

MECC

3490 Lexington Avenue N.
St. Paul, MN 55126
(612) 481-3500

Reader Service No. 324

Mediagenic/Activision

3885 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0800

Reader Service No. 325

Think Quick! is for graduates of the Gertrude's Secrets school of logical thinking. Find your way through the 100-room, six-level maze that constitutes Castle Mystikar. Search the castle for Magic Things hidden among Secret Passages.

Negotiate the castle's rooms with thought and care: Many "doorbells" are unbelievably remote; bouncing, wandering, wall-hugging Slime Worms can slow you down. (Quick brainpower earns more bonus points.) Cook up Magic Things to create the Enchanted Knight, the only one who can exorcise the castle of its evil dragon.

The New Game Show

Advanced Ideas

System: 64K; color monitor recommended

Ages 6 and up

\$39.95

Supplementary disks (require The New Game Show), \$19.95 each: **Science—Grades 3 & 4; Science—Grades 5 & 6; Language Arts—Grade 3; Language Arts—Grade 4; Language Arts—Grade 5; Language Arts—Grade 6; Social Studies—Grade 3; Social Studies—Grade 4; Social Studies—Grade 5; Social Studies—Grade 6; You & Your World**, ages 6–9; **Win with Words I**, ages 6–9; **Win with Words II**, ages 9–11; **People, Places, & Things**, ages 9 to adult; **Movies & Television**, ages 15 to adult; **Foreign-Language Words**, ages 11 to adult

The New Game Show takes off on television quiz shows on which contestants try to answer questions with the fewest hints possible. Your computer partners, Nora and David, coach you, get antsy if you seem to be dawdling, and cheer you when you come up with the right answer.

The main program disk comes with 40 databases of questions. A generous series of add-on disks lets you bone up on subjects ranging from science to social studies to foreign languages. You can even create your own homework-specific games.

Zoyon Patrol

MECC

System: 128K IIe, IIc, IIGS; color monitor recommended

Ages 12 and up

\$55 (5¼-inch format); home version \$29.95

\$59 (3½-inch format); home version \$34.95

Zoyon Patrol is an imaginative simulation that challenges you



MindPlay

100 Conifer Hill Drive
Building 3, Suite 301
Danvers, MA 01923
(800) 221-7911
(617) 774-1760

Reader Service No. 326

Mindscape

3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 221-9884
(312) 480-7667

Reader Service No. 327

Optimum Resource

10 Station Place
Norfolk, CT 06058
(203) 542-5553

Reader Service No. 328

Pinpoint Publishing

5865 Doyle Street
Suite 112
Emeryville, CA 94608
(800) 633-2252
(415) 654-3050

Reader Service No. 329

Polarware

1055 Paramount Parkway
Suite A
Batavia, IL 60510
(800) 323-0884
(312) 232-1984

Reader Service No. 330

Pygraphics

P.O. Box 639
Grapevine, TX 76051
(800) 222-7536
(817) 481-7536

Reader Service No. 331

Right On Programs

755 New York Avenue

Suite 210
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 424-7777

Reader Service No. 332

Scholastic Software

730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3561

Reader Service No. 333

Spinnaker Software

One Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(800) 826-0706
(617) 494-1200

Reader Service No. 334

StyleWare

5250 Gulfton
Suite 2E
Houston, TX 77081
(800) 233-4088
(713) 668-1360

Reader Service No. 335

Sunburst Communications

39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934
(800) 247-6756 (Canada)
(914) 769-5030

Reader Service No. 336

Thunderware

21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581

Reader Service No. 337

Tom Snyder Productions

123 Mount Auburn St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 876-4433

Reader Service No. 338

to save an endangered species of zoyons who have recently acquired a penchant for straying into Zaphyropolis city limits from their native habitats.

Your job is to solicit information about reported sightings by citizens, arrange to send out Science Teams if necessary (experts cost \$200), track the zoyons' movements (Zaphyropolis is made up of 16 boroughs), piece together clues about a particular zoyon's habits (does the zoyon favor backyard swimming pools?), determine what subspecies it is (a swamp dweller, maybe?), devise a way to trap the zoyon (trap prices range from \$100 to \$500), and arrange to return it to the wild—all within budget.

FINE ARTS—MUSIC AND GRAPHICS

Kids Time II: KidsNotes (with ABKey)

Great Wave Software

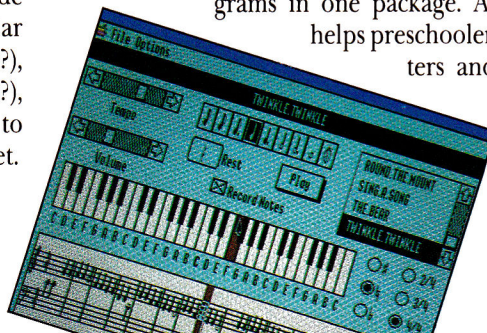
System: 512K IIGS

Ages 3-10

\$39.95

Kids Time II combines two entertaining, educational programs in one package. ABKey, a program that helps preschoolers learn to recognize letters and simple words, is described in the section

below under "Language Arts." The second program, KidsNotes, is an exceptionally ap-



Public-Domain Grab Bag

At an average of \$5 per disk of programs, why is public-domain software so inexpensive? It's simple: Most of the programs aren't of commercial quality. They often lack documentation, they sometimes fail to work as well as they might, and they're not wrapped in glitzy packaging.

Authors of *freeware* (another name for public-domain software) have literally donated their programs. *Shareware* programs, on the other hand, include software you essentially try before you buy. If you like a shareware program and continue to use it, you're asked to make a modest good-faith payment (usually \$20 or less) to the program's author. (His or her name, address, and request are provided on disk.)

Of course, someone has to organize, copy, and distribute freeware and shareware programs. That's where companies such as The Public Domain Exchange come into play. (For details on sources of public-domain software, see the accompanying Product Information box.)

Unlike the average user group (a club formed by like-minded Apple II users) where freeware is shared as much as camaraderie, The Public Domain Exchange is a commercial venture—something Judy Rosenthal, the company's president, says is necessary to provide the services the company offers, including free technical support. In addition, the company maintains one of the most extensive and well-indexed directories of Apple II freeware and shareware you'll find anywhere.

To help us celebrate the publication of this back-to-school issue of *inCider*, The Public Domain Exchange has prepared a special package containing six disks of selected educational software (#s 064, 087, 502, 504, 518, and 702), a free one-year membership (which makes you eligible for member discounts and brings you a quarterly magazine), and the 350-page directory—all for less than \$40. (See the product box for ordering information.)

The several dozen educational programs you receive in this Back-to-School package run the gamut from geography to speed reading, Hangman to genetics. Some programs are enhanced with colorful graphics and sound. All require a meager 48K and are *listable*; that is, you can break into the program, see its BASIC code, and make any changes you'd like—a great way to experiment with programming and an activity that's educational in itself! □

—C.F.

Product Information

Advantage Computing

24285 Sunnymead Blvd.
Suite #212
Moreno Valley, CA 92388
(800) 356-4666
(800) 346-9105 (CA)

Reader Service No. 306

B&L Consultants and Sales

P.O. Box 461
Wabash, IN 46992
(219) 563-7650

Reader Service No. 307

Big Red Computer Club

423 Norfolk Avenue
Norfolk, NE 68701
(402) 379-4680

Reader Service No. 308

Dynacomp

Dynacomp Office Bldg.

178 Phillips Road
Webster, NY 14580
(800) 828-6772
(716) 265-4040

Reader Service No. 309

Florida PC Library

P.O. Box 2878
Leesburg, FL 32749
(904) 787-1741

Reader Service No. 310

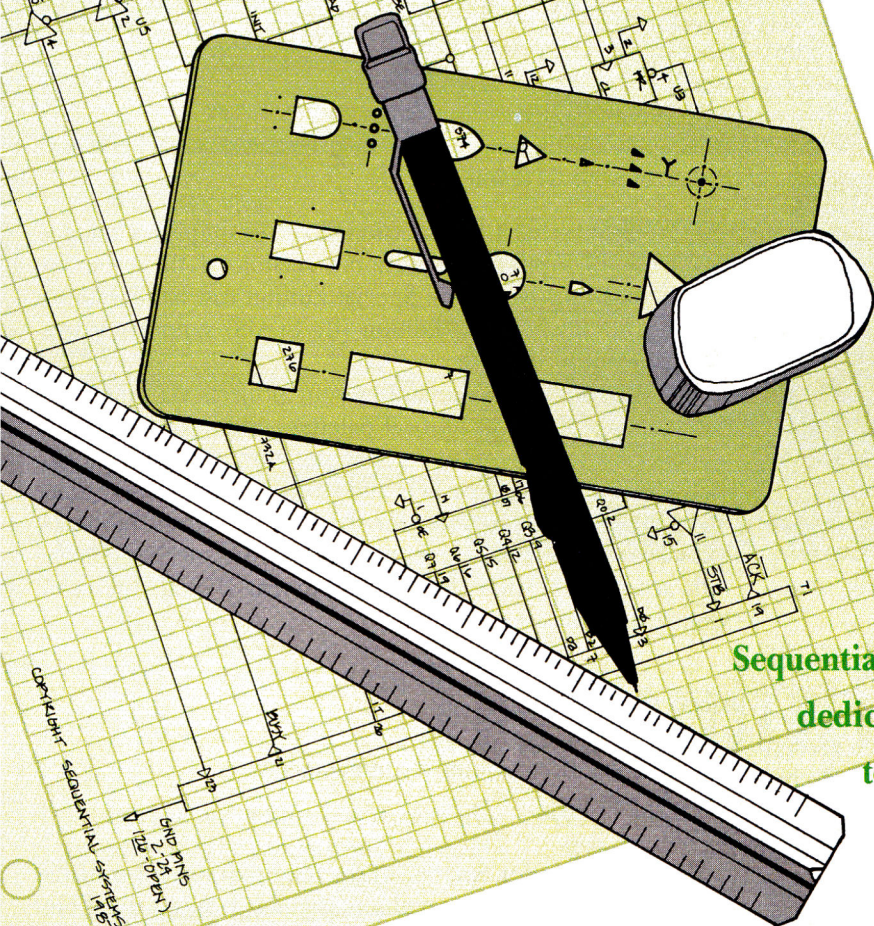
The Public Domain Exchange

2074C Walsh Avenue
Suite 760
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 331-8125
(408) 496-0624

Back-to-School Package:
\$39.95 plus \$4 shipping

Reader Service No. 311

Evaluate common needs. Provide innovative solutions.



Sequential Systems . . .

**dedicated to designing and manufacturing
top quality, cost effective,
computer products for education.**



Last year thousands of Apple classrooms and computer labs used the **Q-System™** to make more efficient use of their printers. This year thousands more will use the **Q-System™** to enhance their //GS and IBM labs.



The most effective parallel printer interface card for education!

RAM 80™

A fully compatible 64K/extended 80 column card for the Apple //e.

MEQ 80™

Add up to 1 Megabyte of memory to your Apple //e! Ideal for APPLEWORKS.

NEW!



Introducing the Video Professor™ Series of software training tapes for classrooms and media centers. Features: Apple and MS DOS collections. Call **1-800-999-1717** for the Authorized Sequential Systems' Dealer nearest you!

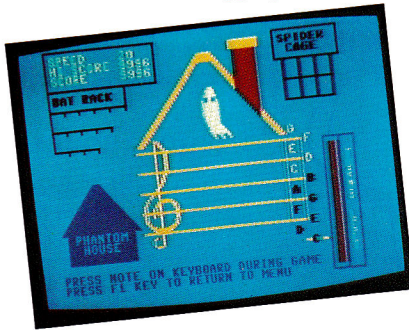
SEQUENTIAL SYSTEMS
computer products for education

pealing introductory music program.

KidsNotes' most attractive feature is its IIGs graphics interface. You can play the familiar songs stored in the program's built-in "jukebox," you can edit them, or you can compose single-voice originals. Use the mouse to play notes on the authentic-looking piano keyboard on screen, and watch the score develop below on the musical staff. Change notation, tempo, volume, or key by clicking on "radio buttons" or dragging "sliders."

The Notable Phantom

Britannica Software
System: 48K; color
monitor recommended
Ages 5-10
\$9.95

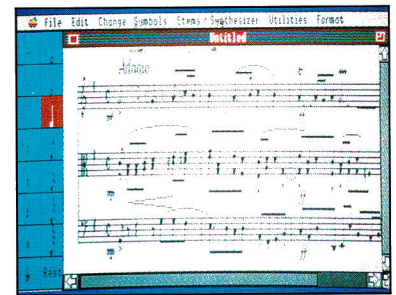


The Notable Phantom comes with *two* piano-like keyboards. One appears on screen; the second is a rigid plastic overlay that fits over the regular keys on the Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIC. Play the overlay as you would a real keyboard.

This interactive music-education program features creepy creatures such as spiders and ghosts who challenge you to play the note you see on the staff or play the note you hear. Organize a family sing-a-long and play the 20 popular children's songs contained in the accompanying songbook. Or stage a recital and play original compositions. No slouch in the award-winning department, The Notable Phantom is one of today's best values in Apple II software.

The Music Writer GS

Pygraphics
System: 768K IIGs;
printer required, MIDI
keyboard recommended
Ages 12 and up
\$119 (home version)
\$295 **Special Edition**
\$595 **Professional Edition**



The Music Writer GS professionalizes yet simplifies composition on the Apple II. The home version of the program accommodates three staves; Special Edition can handle up to six, and the Professional Edition (IIE or GS) supports scores with as many as 32 staves.

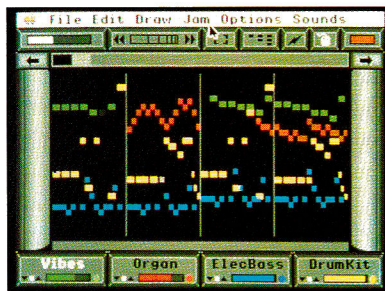
The Music Writer GS organizes your projects via nine pull-down menus and eight musical palettes—with symbols for articulation, dynamics, grouping, key, notation, and "special" effects such as rehearsal markers and lyrics. More expensive than other home-music programs for the GS, The Music Writer is geared to serious music students and hobbyists, including those with access to a MIDI (Musical-Instrument Digital Interface) keyboard synthesizer.

Music Construction Set

Electronic Arts
System: 256K IIGs; printer recommended
Ages 10 and up
\$49.95

Music Construction Set, one of the few programs for the IIGs that require only 256K, combines standard music notation, mouse input, and intuitive pull-down menus. Play works from the program's music library, or use the mouse to create your own music by placing notes one by one from the "note palette" onto the staff.

The program's 16 digitized instruments and the authentic sounds they generate on the GS range from a grand piano to a synthesizer to a "springomatic" (boing boing boing boing). Print your original compositions, write in lyrics by hand, and give Springsteen a run for his money.



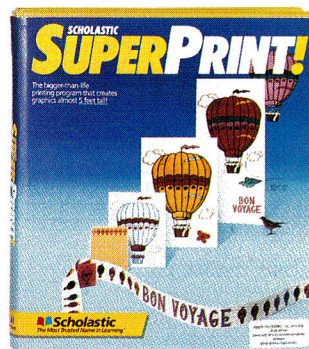
Instant Music

Electronic Arts
System: 512K IIGs
Ages 10 and up
\$49.95

Deluxe Music Libraries (require Instant Music), \$29.95 each:
Hot & Cool Jazz; It's Only Rock 'n' Roll

Instant Music is unique—it turns your mouse into a variety of musical instruments! Select any of the dozens of instruments in the main program's library or the Deluxe Music Library disks and jam on any one of the program's four tracks.

Instant Music's artificial intelligence sees to it that as you move the mouse, the most harmonious note plays with the music. A single keypress on the GS keypad changes rhythm and you can raise (or lower) the music a step at will. Use the mouse to plot music graphically—for *original* "instant" music.



SuperPrint

Scholastic Software
System: 128K IIE, IIC, IIGs;
second drive recommended,
printer required; 256K IIGs
(special GS version)
Ages 5 and up
\$59.95 school edition
\$49.95 home edition

Multiply memory — Add up to 1 MEG with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply speed — Run and load programs up to 30 times faster.

Multiply production — Printer buffer lets you keep working while the system prints AppleWorks files.

Built-in clock — Time and date stamping clock powered by an on-board 20 year auto-recharging battery.

Multiply efficiency — Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs in easily with no other component changes.

Multiply applications — Run CP/M programs with built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

IIC multiplied.

Imagine multiplying your AppleWorks word processor capacity over threefold to 22,600 lines from its present 7,250.

Multiplying your maximum number of records to 22,600 from the current 6,350. And available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM.

You can do all of that and more with the Z-RAM Ultra expansion board for Apple IIC's.

Z-RAM Ultra completely loads programs into RAM, then runs them up to 30 times faster. And the included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M®.

Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else even comes close to enhancing Appleworks like this!

There's lots more.

Memory and speed just begin the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor so it can run CP/M programs. That's one of the largest bodies of software in existence and includes WordStar, dBase II, Turbo

PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more.

With Ultra 2 & 3, there's a ProDOS compatible, battery-backed up clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks screens *and* time and date stamps any ProDOS file.

There's an AppleWorks printer buffer so you keep working while files are printed.

With its patented technology and computer aided design, Z-RAM Ultra runs with less than half the power drain of other memory cards.

Easy to install.

It's easy to get all that performance. Z-RAM Ultra installs in just a few minutes with a screwdriver — no jumper wires, no clips, no drive removal.

A complete package.

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year parts and labor warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

See your dealer or call today.

For more information or to order your Z-RAM Ultra, see your dealer or call 214-241-6060 between 9 am and

11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

Prices

Z-RAM Ultra 3 (with memory, clock and CP/M)
256K — **\$389** 512K — **\$519**
1 MEG — **\$779**

Z-RAM Ultra 2 (with memory and clock)
256K — **\$309** 512K — **\$439**
1 MEG — **\$699**

Z-RAM Ultra 1 (memory only — expandable to 512K)
256K — **\$239** 512K — **\$369**

16-bit 65C816 Upgrade **\$79**

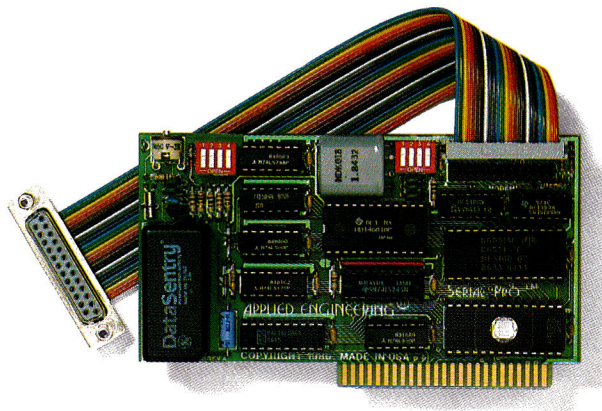
Z-80c Card to run CP/M software (no memory upgrade) **\$159**

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

Prices subject to change without notice.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060.

Serial Pro® The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGs and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features

- Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use
- Compatible with printers
- Compatible with modems
- Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion
- Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection
- Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features

- ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen
- Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files
- 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery
- Realtime interrupts
- Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed)
- Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGs or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **\$139**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

SuperPrint Library Disks (require SuperPrint), \$24.95 each: **Graphics Pack I** (Science and Social Studies); **Graphics Pack II** (People, History, Animals); **Graphics Pack III** (Holidays and Sports); **Graphics Pack IV** (Special Events)

SuperPrint is surely well named. One of the newest products for childhood desktop publishing, SuperPrint and its add-on Graphics Packs provide a super collection of ready-made clip art and text fonts for creating stationery, signs, greeting cards, placemats, decorations, wall calendars—even a full-size, Pin-the-Tail-on-the-Donkey game!

SuperPrint's visual interface is super easy to learn, too. Unlike most programs of its kind, SuperPrint lets you create documents in as many as seven different sizes—even super-size, 55-inch-high posters. SuperPrint is an enticing way to help children become confident using a computer. Even nonreaders will like this program, though they'll need parental assistance to use some features.

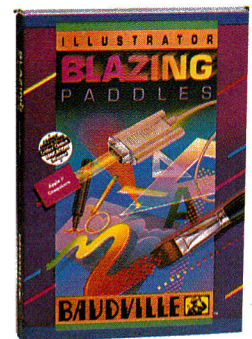
Blazing Paddles

Baudville

System: 48K; color monitor and printer recommended; joystick, mouse, or compatible input device required

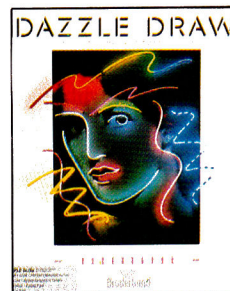
Ages 4 and up

\$34.95



Blazing Paddles is perhaps the least demanding and least expensive of Apple II paint programs—but that doesn't mean it's the least capable. In fact, we think Blazing Paddles is the best paint program for the Apple II Plus and the 64K Apple IIe.

Sketch freehand or use the program's built-in objects, including rectangles, circles, and ovals, to create appealing high-resolution drawings. Enhance your work with pure and dithered colors from the program's paint palette. Add finishing touches with the flood-fill, airbrush, or text tool. Print your masterpiece in black-and-white on a wide variety of dot-matrix printers or in color on the Apple Scribe, ImageWriter II, or Okimate 20.



Dazzle Draw

Broderbund Software

System: 128K IIe, IIc, IIGs; joystick, mouse, KoalaPad, or Apple Graphics Tablet required; printer recommended

Ages 8 and up

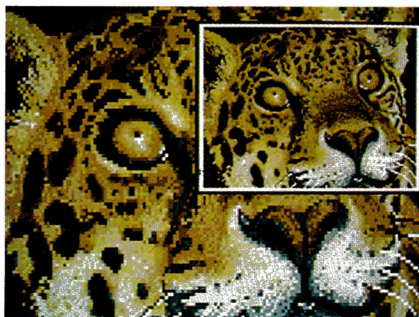
\$59.95

Compatible products: **Pinpoint Desktop Accessories**, Pinpoint Publishing, \$89; **AppleWorks**, Claris Corporation, \$249; **Picture Manager**, StyleWare, \$39.95; **MultiScribe**, StyleWare, \$79.95

Dazzle Draw ranks first among double-high-resolution paint-

One special feature built into Dazzle Draw lets you put together self-running slide shows to send to your friends. You can incorporate Dazzle Draw creations into your school reports, too, if you have Pinpoint's GraphMerge Desktop Accessory and AppleWorks, or StyleWare's Picture Manager and MultiScribe.

Other recommended products: **Calendar Crafter**, MECC, \$59; **MultiScribe GS**, StyleWare, \$99.95; **ThunderScan** (requires an ImageWriter printer), Thunderware, \$219



With Paintworks Gold the creative possibilities are limitless, thanks in part to compatibility with other GS software—such as Calendar Crafter from MECC and MultiScribe GS from StyleWare—and Apple II hardware such as ThunderScan, the flat-art digitizing scanner from Thunderware. Paintworks Gold enhancements such as Postcards GS could help make art your favorite school subject.

\$69.95

A detailed view of the Parallel Pro card, showing its green PCB populated with several integrated circuits, including a central controller chip labeled "PARALLEL ENGINEERING". The card features a multi-pin connector at the bottom and a ribbon cable interface on the side.

-

Break into Apple Corporate Headquarters.



Before you get overly excited, we're not giving you direct access to our CRAY mainframe.

But if you have an Apple® II personal computer* and a modem, we do have a wonderful new information and communications tool for you.

It's called AppleLink®-Personal Edition. And it lets you tap into a wide array of information sources provided by Apple Computer. And a whole lot more.

You can check out the latest products from Apple. Download hundreds of public domain software programs from business applications to educational games. Try out "demoware" programs so you can test

run software before you pay for the actual programs.

You can attend on-line Forums with software wizards, hardware gurus and other prominent personalities from the Apple community.

You'll be able to take classes at Apple University where you'll learn how to master the intricacies and the short-cuts of Apple software programs. You'll have access to special Apple reference libraries where you'll find technical and product information, software reviews and Apple user group news.

In addition to being able to commandeer all this information directly from your keyboard, you'll also

*To be very specific, you need an Apple IIc, Apple IIGS or Apple IIe enhanced with 128K of ROM, an 80 column card and a Super Serial card. **General Services is provided to you by Quantum Computer



be able to tap into a much richer source of what's new and now: Apple users just like yourself from all over the country. You can chat live on-line with other users, share tips, get insights into program quirks, find out about how other people have solved the problems you're facing now. And soon, you'll be joined on-line by thousands of Macintosh® personal computer users. Which will be even more fun and informative.

And that's just one side of the story.

The other side of the story is something called General Services** where you can watch Wall Street, check out the news or join a group of people who love

the same things you do. Whatever they may be.

AppleLink is so easy to use, you can get on-line with a few clicks of a mouse or a couple of touches to the old cursor buttons. It's really that easy.

Just pick up the phone and call 800-538-9696 ext. 450 for the name of the authorized Apple dealer nearest you. Then get ready to modem.

We're waiting for you with open arms.



The power to be your best.™

Services, Inc. Just so you know: ©1988 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo and AppleLink are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CRAY is a trademark of Cray Research Incorporated.

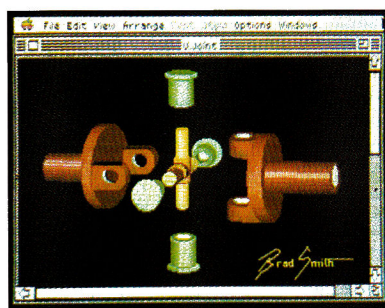
Animate turns your 128K Apple II into a home-based movie-production studio. The accompanying guide, *The Art of Animation*, teaches the basics of creating double-high-resolution cartoons through cell animation, the kind of animation “flip books” display.

Use the program’s built-in library of backgrounds and character images—or import artwork you’ve created with Dazzle Draw (another of our “Top 40” programs). Animate lets you have as many as 16 characters in each scene. You can even add simple music to your movies—Animate has a piano-like keyboard you play with the mouse!

TopDraw

StyleWare

System: 512K IIGs;
printer recommended
Ages 12 and up
\$89.95



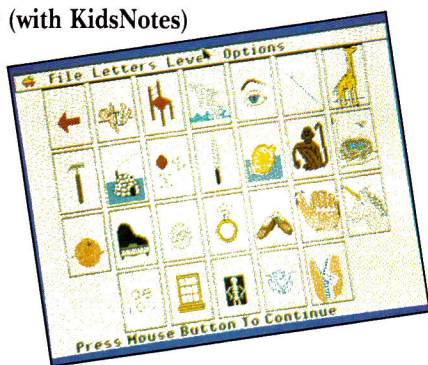
TopDraw really is “top drawer.” This #1 GS drawing program features object-oriented graphics—unlike the often difficult-to-edit, bit-mapped graphics that characterize paint programs. With TopDraw you can design any two-dimensional drawing precisely—whether it’s a machine part or a floor plan—with either English or metric-system ruler guides.

Use the program’s paint palette (with 4096 possible colors) and built-in objects (including line, rectangle, oval, and polygon) to design your basic scheme. Fine-tune your drawing by smoothing polygons and mirroring, flipping, or shuffling objects—and adding text. Print your designs on an ImageWriter II and incorporate them into reports for science or shop class.

LANGUAGE ARTS—EXPRESSING YOURSELF

Kids Time II: ABKey (with KidsNotes)

Great Wave Software
System: 512K IIGs
Ages 3–10
\$39.95



Kids Time II’s letter- and word-recognition program, ABKey (the Kids Time II music program, KidsNotes, is reviewed in the “Fine Arts” section of this article), exploits the GS’ superior graphics and music capabilities. Use the program’s Letters, Level, and Options pull-down menus to select the kind of super-high-resolution challenge presented: uppercase letters, lowercase let-

ters, easy pictures (“apple” to “zebra”), or hard pictures (“arrow” to “zipper”).

Begin with “1 at a Time” and “Slow” speed. See the “L” graphic? Press the “L” key. A picture of an umbrella? Press the “U” key. Each correct answer is rewarded with a musical phrase. The most challenging level requires you to identify a letter or picture—before the next graphic pops up on screen.

Learning to Write with Ed Emberly:

Uppercase Letters

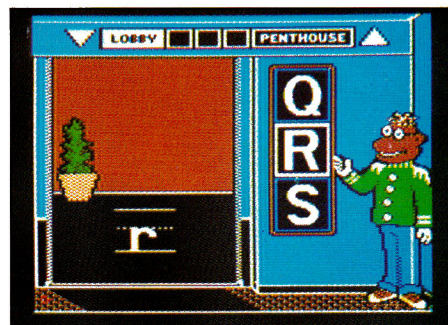
Lowercase Letters

Right On Programs

System: 48K
Ages 4–6
\$35 each
\$60 both

Learning to Write with Ed Emberly teaches children correct printed-letter formation through colorful, musical, animated graphics. Designed by Ed Emberly, the Caldecott Award-winning children’s author and illustrator, Learning to Write features colorful scenes for each letter of the alphabet: bears playing banjos (B), kangaroos kissing (K), and pigs on pogo sticks (P).

Watch the cursor draw the letter on screen. Pressing the correct letter on the keyboard animates the scene; pressing the correct key again stops the action. Children can use the activity sheets accompanying the program to practice their letters. Need more help with the letter H? Ask Ed Emberly’s harmonica-playing horses!



Muppet Word Book

Sunburst Communications

System: 64K; supports keyboard, Apple Mouse, or Muppet Learning Keys
Ages 4–6
\$65

Other recommended products: **Muppet Learning Keys**, Sunburst Communications, \$99 (comes with **Muppets on Stage** educational software)

Muppet Word Book features “you know who” in six learning games designed to help preschoolers distinguish letters from symbols, to recognize upper- and lowercase letters, and to form complete words by adding appropriate beginning consonants and endings.

Sound pedestrian? Not with Scooter the elevator operator, Gonzo the human cannonball, and Miss Piggy the astronaut! Muppet Word Book even has a baby word processor that looks like a child's slate.

Muppet Word Book supports the Muppet Learning Keys input device. Unlike an ordinary keyboard with its QWERTY layout, this children's keyboard has keys arranged in alphabetical order. Muppet Learning Keys is easily cleaned, sturdy, and works with more than a dozen Sunburst products.

Cotton Tales

MindPlay

System: 48K; color monitor and printer recommended

Ages 4-8

\$49.99

Cotton Tale Libraries (require Cotton Tales), \$29.99 each: **Cotton Plus** (160 additional graphics); **Cotton Works** (50 prepared worksheets)

Cotton Tales helps preschoolers and early elementary-school students express themselves creatively through words and pictures. A Typing option makes Cotton Tales a lot like a grownup word processor—kids can type in words at the hopping-bunny cursor. Use the arrow keys to move Cotton the bunny and type some more or . . .

Oops! At a loss for words? Glance through the program's Picture Dictionary and select an appropriate graphic from categories such as Holidays or Animals. Mixing words and pictures helps kids create letters, stories, poems, and rebuses. Like all MindPlay products, Cotton Tales includes Challenge Upgrade, a customizing feature; and with Cotton Plus and Cotton Works, two add-on products, you can expand the Picture Dictionary and printed worksheets for additional word play.

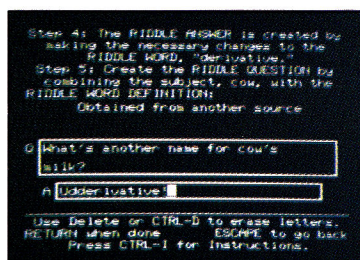
Riddle Magic

Mindscape

System: 48K; printer recommended

Ages 8 and up

\$49.95

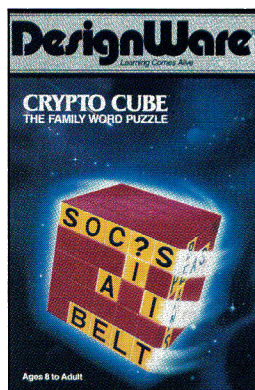


Other recommended products: **The Print Shop**, Broderbund Software, \$49.95

Riddle Magic sets you up for hours of creative enjoyment. Designed by "America's Riddle King," Mike Thaler, this new program teaches you how to create four different kinds of riddles—No-Letter Drop, Single-Letter Drop, Double-Letter Drop, and Sound Substitute—using only your imagination and the program's built-in database of 1800 riddle words and 30 picture starters.

A Riddle Writer feature lets riddle "graduates" import graphics compatible with the non-GS version of Broderbund Soft-

ware's Print Shop. With Riddle Writer, you can create your own riddles without program assistance. Save riddles on disk and play them later on. Or print riddle books for your friends and classmates. You can even rewrite history: "What famous pig discovered relativity?" (Albert Einswine.)



CryptoCube

Britannica Software

System: 48K; joystick or mouse optional

Ages 8 and up

\$9.95

CryptoCube is one word game the whole family can enjoy for years—and at a one-time price you just can't beat this side of the public domain! The program comes with a 1000-word "vocabulary," but you can add as many of your own sets of words as you like: spelling words, science terms, inventor's names, foreign words (no accents supported), world landmarks, car parts—you name it!

CryptoCube generates hidden-word puzzles on a four-sided rotating grid. Pick a square; vowels appear automatically when you select their squares, but consonants require some educated guessing. Work alone or compete with another player until all the words are revealed.

Crossword Magic

Mindscape

System: 48K; printer recommended

Ages 7 and up

\$59.95

\$99.95 (Crossword Magic and all six Puzzle Disks)

Crossword Magic Puzzle Disks (require Crossword Magic), \$14.95 each: **Mathematics**; **Science**; **Social Studies**; **Language Arts**; **Reading**; **Spelling**

Crossword Magic may well be the "veteran" among our "Top 40." It's little wonder this program has stood the test of time. You can play puzzles on disk (six supplementary disks with ready-made puzzles for various curriculum areas are available), but, best of all, Crossword Magic takes the work out of designing your own puzzles.

Start with a custom or automatic grid size, then type in the words you want to appear. Young children might type in the names of familiar household objects; older kids might use biology-homework words. The program fits all the words it can automatically. As the program prompts you, type in a clue for each word. Print your puzzle (with or without an answer key), decorate it with original artwork (how about crossword-puzzle holiday greeting cards?), and share with family and friends.

The Writing Adventure DLM

System: 48K; color monitor recommended
Ages 9 and up
\$59.95

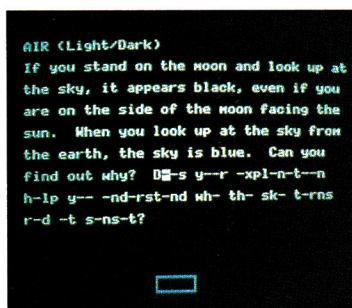


The Writing Adventure is an interactive story you invent as you go along. The initial scene is a secret cave depicted on screen. As your hero explores its recesses and chambers, the program interjects leading questions to help you further your story line. Use the program's note-taking feature to keep track of scene descriptions and developmental details. The Writing Adventure saves your notes on disk.

When you finish each adventure, write your story and edit it with the help of Proofing Aid, a grammar checker that assists you in finding common errors. Print your story and share it with friends and teachers. The Writing Adventure offers a budding author so many possible choices that he or she can create an entire adventure series to rival Harlequin romances!

M-SS-NG L-NKS:

**Young People's Literature
MicroEncyclopedia Classics,
Old and New Science Disk**
Sunburst Communications
System: 48K
Ages 8 and up
\$65 each



M-SS-NG L-NKS generates *Wheel of Fortune*-like puzzles based on literary or science passages in which designated patterns of letters have been omitted. Nine different formats are available, including one in which all consonants are left out and another in which all but the first letter of each word are missing.

Children work their way through each passage and use their knowledge of spelling, word sense, and style to fill in the blanks. Your score is based on the number of guesses you need and the number of hints the program supplies. M-SS-NG L-NKS is an entertaining way to develop word intuition while reading quality literature or studying scientific phenomena.

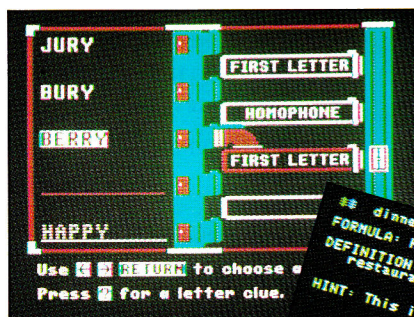
Word-a-Mation

Sunburst Communications
System: 64K
Ages 9 and up
\$65

Word-a-Mation is a demanding word game that will challenge even the best student. The program's graphics "word-a-mat" generates the first and last words in a chain; depending on the level of difficulty you select, the relationships among the words seem more

and more remote, until you begin to churn out possible linking words with the program's six special machines: antonym, category, homophone, spelling, synonym, and verb tense.

A word chain that begins with *rich* might have links such as *poor* (antonym), *pour* (homophone), and *four* (homophone), and end with *number* (category). Don't worry: Word-a-Mation provides letter clues to "grease" rusty word-a-mat machines and help you figure out linking words.



Hinky Pinky

Mindscape
System: 48K
Ages 10-18
\$49.95



Hinky Pinky is a name game and riddle-making rib-tickler. Try to decipher the ready-made, rhyming word pairs that come on the program disk by answering riddles about "a beautiful pet" (a pretty kitty) or a "wealthy woman who practices black magic" (a rich witch).

Technically, "rich witch" is a *hink pink*. More syllables bring greater challenge. (The program provides hints if you need them—and you will.) A *hinkety pinkety* is a rhyming pair of three-syllable words, for instance. Hinky Pinky comes with a 6400-word rhyming list to help you and your already astuter computer stump chumps with some razzle-dazzle wordsmithing.

MATH—MONKEYS BLAST OFF

Math and Me

Davidson & Associates
System: 128K; IIE 80-column card required; supports the mouse, color monitor recommended; available in 5¼-inch or 3½-inch format
Ages 3-6
\$39.95

Math and Me Workbooks, \$3.95 each: Preschool, Book 1; Preschool, Book 2; Kindergarten, Book 1; Kindergarten, Book 2; First Grade, Book 1; First Grade, Book 2

Math and Me lets even the youngest members of your family monkey around independently in these 12 premath and simple-addition learning games—thanks to the program's Early Learner Interface and its captivating monkey characters. Use the mouse

or the keyboard to explore activities that teach shapes, patterns, numbers, and beginning addition.

Games offer double-high-resolution graphics and sound. To learn number sequencing, for example, a number line in the form of a xylophone not only helps kids see the sequence but hear it, too. A series of special Math and Me workbooks is available to supplement and underscore what your child has learned at the computer.



Math Blaster Plus

Davidson & Associates

System: 128K; Ile 80-column card required; mouse supported; available in 5¼-inch or 3½-inch format

Ages 6–12

\$49.95 (\$10 for backup disk)

Math Blaster Workbooks, \$4.95 each: Grade 1 Addition; Grade 1 Subtraction; Grade 1 Addition & Subtraction; Grade 2 Addition; Grade 2 Subtraction; Grade 2 Addition & Subtraction; Grade 3 Multiplication; Grade 3 Division; Grade 3 Multiplication & Division; Grade 4 Multiplication; Grade 4 Division; Grade 4 Multiplication & Division

Math Blaster Plus helps children master some 750 math facts (addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, and percentages) at any of six levels of difficulty through five entertaining and challenging games: Countdown, Ignition, Lift-off, Orbit, and the Blasternaut Game.

Use the mouse or the keyboard to select these activities from the program's graphics main-menu screen. It may present problems in horizontal, vertical, or mixed format. Stellar performers review their score at the end of each exercise and get to play the Blasternaut Game, an arcade-style activity that requires mastery of math facts. Supplemental workbooks for subtraction and addition are available for children in first through fourth grades.

Fish Scales

DLM

System: 48K; color monitor recommended

Ages 5–9

\$32.95

Fish Scales is an unusual program—it gives children a head start in mastering the concepts of measurement and dimension.

Cast off for learning fun on these imaginary fishing trips, complete with realistic-looking fish and seafaring music such as the *Sailor's Hornpipe*.

A friendly fisherman prompts the child and reacts to his or her responses in Fish Scales' six games: Fish Jump, Today's Catch, Look and Hook, Which Fish, Fishing Dock, and Fishing Derby. The program defines no measurement units; for instance, the child responds that the fish is "4" long without concern for inches, feet, or centimeters.

Bake & Taste

MindPlay

System: 48K

Ages 6–14

\$49.99

Bake & Taste mixes simulation with reality. Select one of the computer's dessert recipes to prepare for the imaginary guests who plan to drop in. You'll need to gather the ingredients from the appropriate locations—graphics of a cupboard and a refrigerator, for example, are shown on screen. For each ingredient choose the correct measuring device and amount; bake at the correct time and temperature according to instructions.

Your imaginary guests are a finicky lot—they actually perform a critical taste test of your final product! When you've finished practicing a recipe in the computer simulation, you can print it, then make these yummy desserts in your own kitchen. And do your own taste test!

Robomath

MindPlay

System: 48K

Ages 7 and up

\$49.99

Robomath is a paddle-and-ball, arcade-style game that's also educational *and* environmentally sound! Help Roboman clean up the garbage those dirty little Trashbots have left all over your town. Strewn among the debris are Quiz Boxes with multiplication or division problems. (Challenge Upgrade lets parents control the difficulty level of these problems.)

The ultimate solution to the litter problem lies in closing down the Trashbot assembly plants at the top of the screen. Hit a ball through a factory door and bankrupt each offending polluter.

Math Shop

Scholastic Software

System: 64K

Ages 10–15

\$29.95



Math Shop helps teenagers master practical math skills by simulating jobs at a shopping mall. Working in the make-believe Pharmacy, you sharpen your understanding of percentages. In Alice's Palace of Donuts, you fill customers' orders by mastering fractions and ratios: There's always one customer who'll ask for a dozen donuts and want a third of them glazed!

You'll have to be quick whether you're helping out at the Grocery or the Jeweler's, because customers keep pouring in. Work your way through all ten mall stores and become a "top employee" in each!

SCIENCE—THE WORLD AROUND US



AI

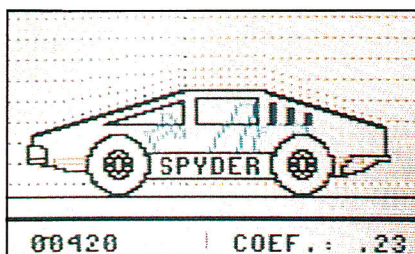
Scholastic Software
System: 128K; color monitor
Ages 5 and up
\$49.95

AI is the kind of program George Orwell must have had in mind when he wrote *Nineteen Eighty-Four*. Fortunately, with AI you're in control—or are you? This extraordinary strategy game pits you against your Apple as you place game pieces in selected patterns on a 3-by-3 to 6-by-6 grid. Play games with the computer and win hands down.

But remember: Big Brother is watching! AI (which, after all, stands for *artificial intelligence*) analyzes moves, goals, and winning game boards. The program's Brain Scan feature shows you how AI plans to beat you—literally at your own game.

Car Builder

Optimum Resource
System: 48K; 64K for 3½-inch disk
Ages 8–adult
\$39.95



Car Builder lets would-be automotive engineers design their own dream cars—without getting any grease under their fingernails. This educational CAD (computer-aided design) program provides a wealth of car parts. Pick and choose to design a chassis, consider appropriate engine components, and build the suspension system. Don't forget (screech!) brakes.

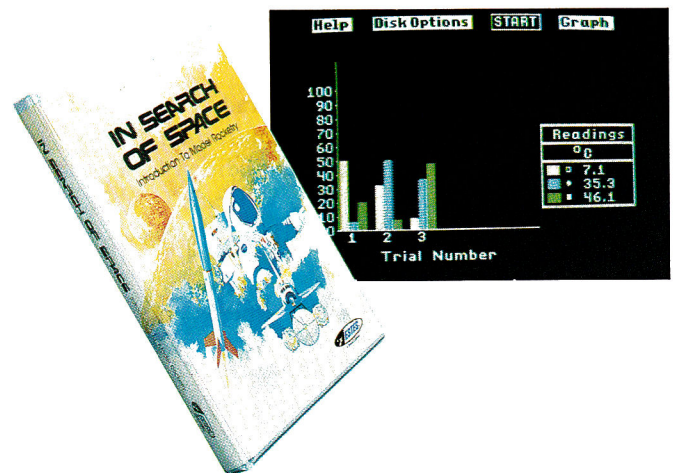
Test your design for its aerodynamic qualities in the program's wind tunnel. Too much drag and you won't be able to pass trucks safely on a freeway. Run your superauto on Car Builder's test track to assess the vehicle's racing potential.

Playing with Science: Temperature

Sunburst Communications
System: 64K
Ages 5–12
\$99 (includes three temperature probes and interface cable)

Playing with Science: Temperature equips you with the hardware components and software capabilities you need to run temperature experiments at home. The program comes with three temperature probes, so you can perform experiments that compare the temperatures of different objects. Probes are connected to an interface that plugs into the game port on the back of most Apple IIs. The manual explains how to make your own backup interface box and probes from readily available electronics supplies.

Playing with Science: Temperature contains 33 activities at increasingly demanding levels to get you started. The program not only keeps track of each experiment's progress, but lets you print data and graph them, as well—a perfect (and necessary) addition to your next science-fair project notebook or poster.



In Search of Space: Introduction to Model Rocketry

Estes Industries
System: 64K
Ages: 10 and up
\$24.95

In Search of Space is a colorful high-resolution graphics tutorial introducing children to a popular hobby that will kindle an interest in physical science: model rocketry. This animated program, created with another of our "Top 40" products, Blazing Paddles (see the "Fine Arts" section), teaches rocketry basics: names of rocket parts, types of engines, and igniter installation.

Tech Tip, the company's nerdy spaceguy spokesman, teaches

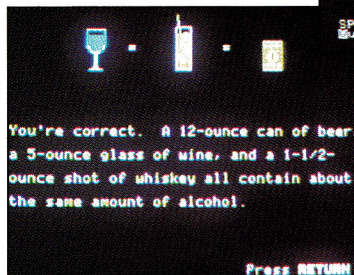
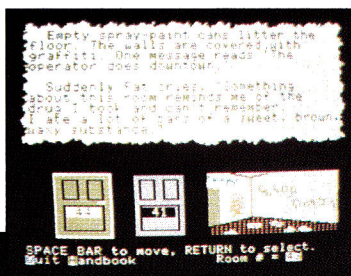
model-rocket safety. In Search of Space is an inexpensive way (a beginner's model-rocket kit costs about \$20) to make science come alive for kids, and to blend a child's love for computers with his or her need to expend physical energy in the great outdoors.

Drug Alert!

Mindscape
System: 48K
Ages 10 and up
\$39.95

Drug Alert! gives kids a lot of reasons to say no. In this simulation, you must rescue your friend Pat from the bowels of a run-down hotel. Collecting cryptic clues about Pat's addiction along the way, you have to make your way up four floors. Preventing you from succeeding are junkies and other sickos who block your way until you can answer questions about various commonly abused substances.

Even the elevator operator tries to hamper you in your search for drugs stashed on each floor. Find them and destroy them in an incinerator—you'll make a lot of hotel "residents" groan, but eventually you and Pat will make it out, *if* you can identify the drug that got Pat into trouble in the first place. Drug Alert! comes with an information-packed drug database handbook on disk. If you rescue Pat, you get the password that lets you print the handbook for future reference.



Alcohol: The Party
Marshware
System: 48K
Ages 11 and up
\$52.45

Alcohol: The Party invites your kids to participate in an imaginary party at which both nonalcoholic and alcoholic beverages are served. Decide what to drink (beer, wine, hard liquor), how often, and with or without food. As the party progresses, the computer displays your blood alcohol level and your mood as your choices affect it.

Play the arcade-game simulation to see how your blood alcohol level alters your perceptions. The computer skews the game so that if you're "playing under the influence," there's no way you'll shoot down the aliens. The simulation continues until you get home (*if* you do) and wake up the next morning (with or without a hangover). Without preaching, Alcohol: The Party lets kids know the real consequences of overindulging.

SOCIAL STUDIES—PAST, PRESENT, AND FUTURE

The Oregon Trail

MECC
System: 64K
Ages 11 and up
\$55 (5¼-inch format), \$59 (3½-inch format)

The Oregon Trail makes geography and history come alive through interactive graphics adventure. The year is 1848. Your goal is to survive the danger-ridden, 2000-mile trek along the Oregon Trail.

Along the way you can ask people for advice, which you're free to ignore or to follow. When food supplies dwindle, you'll have to hunt—did you bring enough bullets? Sickness and setbacks are sure to slow you down, but if you're prepared, you'll make it.

The Other Side

Tom Snyder
Productions
System: 48K;
modem optional
Ages 12 and up
\$69.95



The Other Side pits two teams in a struggle against their own self-interest to build a bridge linking their two make-believe nations. To support its peace-making efforts, each nation must exploit natural resources at home and in the neighboring country.

Teams can play cooperatively or competitively with concomitant levels of aggression. Each nation has a Computer-Assisted Defense System that sometimes has its own ideas of "cooperation," and starts invasions or sets off bombs when you least expect it. Two remote teams can play via modem, a realistic and unusually appealing feature of The Other Side.

IT'S A WRAP

While certain programs described in this article—such as the "talking" version of Reader Rabbit for the IIGS, discussed in the sidebar "The Elite Eight" (pp. 64–65)—are relatively new, many are time-honored award winners. More than a handful have been endorsed by the National Education Association, and many have collected awards from *Parents' Choice* and other publications devoted to childhood learning.

If you've already mortgaged the homestead for new jeans jackets, don't despair. You'll find some real bargains among public-domain educational programs. See the accompanying sidebar "Public-Domain Grab Bag" (p. 50) for more information on building a library of low-cost educational software. Have a happy and successful school year! ■

Cynthia Field is the author of Field Trip, inCider's column on educational software, and Press Room, our bimonthly column on desktop publishing. Write to her at 60 Border Drive, Wakefield, RI 02879. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.

The Elite Eight

At least a half-dozen companies seem to follow one home-education success story with another . . . and another . . . and another. Before you know it, publishers such as Optimum Resource, Polarware, and The Learning Company offer a whole string of products featuring bears, spies, or rabbits! Listed below are our favorite series of home-education programs. We think they'll become your favorites, too.

Electric Crayon, \$14.95 each:

ABC's

Fun on the Farm

This Land Is Your Land

Electric Crayon Deluxe, \$29.95 each:

Dinosaurs Are Forever

Holidays and Seasons

Polarware

System: 128K; mouse recommended

Ages 3-6

Electric Crayon is a series of educational computer coloring books that focus on early-learning themes: ABC's (the alphabet), Fun on the Farm (animals), and This Land Is Your Land (geography). Use the program's colorful paint palette to select a pure or a mixed color. Move the "crayon" cursor to the area of your scene you want to color—and click! You can print any picture (in color on an ImageWriter II) with a calendar for any month you choose.

Electric Crayon Deluxe adds two new, enhanced products to this line of computer coloring books: Dinosaurs Are Forever and Holidays and Seasons. These products put banners and posters on your list of desktop-publishing possibilities. The package includes a set of colorful stickers, so you can custom decorate your Electric Crayon Deluxe calendars!

Sesame Street Crayon, \$14.95 each:

Numbers Count

Letters for You

Opposites Attract

Polarware

System: 128K; mouse recommended

Ages 3-6

Sesame Street Crayon is a series of computer coloring books similar to Electric Crayon (described above). Kids can use the computer paint palette and crayon cursor to color and recolor the more than two dozen pictures that come on each of the series' three disks: Numbers Count, Letters for You, and Opposites Attract.

This series features your child's Sesame Street friends, including Big Bird and Bert and Ernie. Sesame Street Crayon programs print monthly calendars, too.

The Stickybear Series, \$39.95 each:

Stickybear ABC, ages 3-6

Stickybear Numbers, ages 3-6

Stickybear Shapes, ages 3-6

Stickybear Opposites, ages 3-6

Stickybear Reading, ages 5-8



Stickybear Typing, ages 6 and up

Stickybear Spellgrabber, ages 6-9

Stickybear Math 1, ages 6-9

Stickybear Town Builder, ages 6-9

Stickybear Printer, ages 7 and up

Stickybear Printer Picture Library 1

Stickybear Math 2, ages 7 and up

Stickybear Drawing, ages 7 and up

Stickybear Reading Comprehension, ages 7-9

Stickybear Music, ages 8 and up

Stickybear Music Library 1

Stickybear Parts of Speech, ages 8-12

Stickybear BASIC, ages 9 and up

Optimum Resource

System: 48K; 64K for 3½-inch disk; color monitor recommended

The Stickybear series includes the broadest educational choices we've seen. This friendly, talented family of bears teaches everything from letter recognition (Stickybear ABC) to music composition (Stickybear Music) to computer programming (Stickybear BASIC). (We're almost waiting for some reading adventures called Stickybear Dundee!)

These programs share an easy-to-use interface, so most children can work independently. Stickybear software is colorful and animated; it's no surprise that kids like the Stickybear family and their programs. Parents will, too.

The Munchers, \$55 each, 5¼-inch format, \$29.95 home version; \$59 each, 3½-inch format, \$34.95 home version:

Word Munchers, ages 6-adult

Number Munchers, ages 8 and up

Fraction Munchers, ages 8 and up

MECC

System: 64K; 128K for Fraction Munchers; color monitor recommended

Ages 6 and up

The Muncher series from MECC combines the best of arcade-style gaming with practice in basic skills. The three programs in the series, Word Munchers, Number Munchers, and Fraction Munchers, teach math facts, phonics, and fractions in a PacMan-like setting.



While you maneuver your Muncher around a grid made up of boxes with numbers, words, or equations that match a "target," Muncher-ivorous Troggles follow in pursuit. If you're fast, you can find all the matches and avoid the predators. Each game is progressively more difficult, but that doesn't stop you: The Muncher series is not only educational, it's totally addicting.

The Spy's Adventures, \$17.95 each:

The Spy's Adventures in Europe

The Spy's Adventures in North America

The Spy's Adventures in South America

The Spy's Adventures in Asia

The Spy's Adventures in Africa, available in 1989

The Spy's Adventures in Australia & Pacific Islands, available in 1989

Polarware

System: 64K

Ages 8 and up

The Spy's Adventures series teaches geography and history in a wholly refreshing way. Your job in these interactive detective stories is to flit around Europe or the other continents in search of an international felon, Dr. X.

Travel logically (study the map included), collect jewels, and find informers from whom you buy information. You'll learn about famous landmarks and historical sites as well as foreign currency. Collect information to help you decipher the ultimate word clue to Dr. X's whereabouts. The Spy's Adventures are graphically superb. These games are challenging whether you play alone or with another spy catcher—cooperatively or competitively.

The Carmen Sandiego Series:

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?, \$39.95

Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?, \$44.95

Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?, \$44.95

Broderbund Software

System: 64K; 128K Europe

Ages 8 and up

The Carmen Sandiego series focuses on your worldwide

search for a whole gang of felonious miscreants, including their leader—Carmen herself. (The program manual includes a complete dossier on Carmen's gang.) These criminals like to steal national treasures, and it's up to you to recover the goods. Gain geographical and historical knowledge as you jetset from country to country in hot pursuit.

Visit local hotels, sports clubs, and other sites to gather information. People there may be able to tell you about personal traits that distinguish the crook or give you clues to the suspect's destination. When you've got the solutions, use the crime computer to secure an arrest warrant, fly to the right country, and catch the thief. You'll gain points and move up the ranks. Someday you may even catch Carmen!

Ticket Series:

Ticket to London, \$39.95

Ticket to Paris, \$39.95

Ticket to Spain, \$39.95

Ticket to Washington, D.C., \$44.95

Blue Lion Software

System: 128K, 256K IIGS (special GS version, available in November)

Ages 12 and up

The Ticket series provides a contemporary approach to learning about places, history, and culture. In Ticket to Paris you seek a lost cousin; in Ticket to London, a bowler hat; in Ticket to Spain, a family heirloom; in Ticket to Washington, D.C., a famous person.

Excellent graphics and interesting dialogue make these programs realistic—nearly as good as actual travel and at a much more reasonable cost, considering today's poor exchange rates. While enjoying and enriching yourself, you can even practice your French and Spanish—Ticket to Paris and Ticket to Spain let you play in English or in each country's native tongue.

The Rabbit Series:

Math Rabbit, ages 5–7, \$39.95, \$39.95 3½-inch

Reader Rabbit, ages 5–7, \$39.95

Reader Rabbit IIGS Talking Version, ages 5–7, \$59.95

Writer Rabbit, ages 7–9, \$49.95, \$49.95 3½-inch

The Learning Company

System: 64K; 256K IIGS (special GS version)

The Rabbit series makes for three hopping-good ways for kids to acquire basic math, writing, and reading skills. Math Rabbit uses a circus scenario to teach number recognition, number patterns, addition, and subtraction. Writer Rabbit helps kids learn parts of speech, practice sentence construction, and write their own Silly Stories.

Reader Rabbit, now available in a special "talking" version for the GS, assists children in mastering simple words through word-completion, scrambled-word, word-train (each word differs by one letter from the word before it), and *Concentration*-like word-matching games. Rabbit's voice in the GS version pronounces each word clearly and smoothly, an engaging and valuable feature. □

—C.F.

COMPUTER DIRECT

Will Not Be **UNDERSOLD!**

AND WE MEAN IT! *

Prices Expire 9-30-88

Free Catalog • Over 1,000 Software & Accessory Items In Stock

Complete Apple® Compatible System



- Laser 128 Apple® Compatible Computer
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Genuine IBM® Printer With Interface And One Roll Of Paper
- Quality Word Processor, Spreadsheet And Data Base

Our Low Sale Price
\$479⁹⁵
List \$1409

300/1200 BPS External Modem Capetronic

- Fully Hayes Compatible
- 1200 Baud Bell 212A at 1200 or 300 Bits/Sec
- Automatic Dialing & Answering
- Auto Redial At Receipt Of Busy Signal
- Built-In Speaker With Volume Control
- Built-In Help Commands
- Both Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Uses RS-232C Interface (Cable Required)

Sale Price \$79⁹⁵
List \$139

300/1200/2400 BPS External Modem Capetronic

- Fully Hayes Compatible
- 2400 Baud Bell 212A At 300, 1200 & 2400 BPS
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-In Speaker With Volume Control
- Command Buffer That Holds Up To 40 Characters
- Uses RS-232C Interface (Cable Required)

Sale Price \$149⁹⁵
List \$249

5 1/4" Floppy Disks

**Double Sided
Double Density**
Minimum Quantity 50
Maximum Quantity 250
19¢ each
(Add \$4.00 shipping.)*

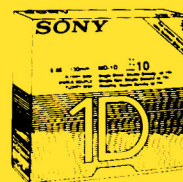
Box of 50 \$9.50 (19¢ each)
(without sleeves)

Box of 50 \$10.50 (21¢ each)
(with sleeves)

Box of 100 (no limit) ... \$24.00 (24¢ each)
(with sleeves & labels)

Economy Sleeves \$1.00 per quantity of 50
Disk Labels \$3.95 per quantity of 100
Disk Notchers \$3.95 each

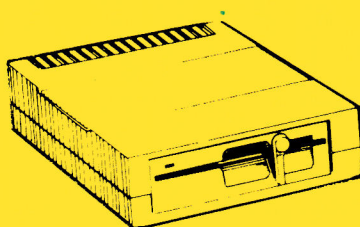
5 1/4" Sony Disks



49¢ each
**Limited
Quantities**
(Add \$4.00 shipping.)*

**Single-Sided, Double Density
Sold In Packages Of 5 With Sleeves,
Labels & Write Protects Included
\$2.45 Per Box**

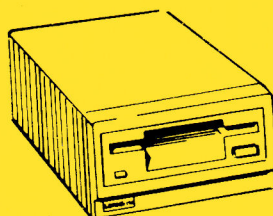
5 1/4" External Disk Drive



- 256 Bytes/Sector
- 160K Bytes Capacity
- Double Sided/Double Density
- 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Drive
- For Laser 128/Apple IIc or IIe

Our Low Sale Price
\$119⁹⁵
List \$299

800K 3 1/2" Disk Drive

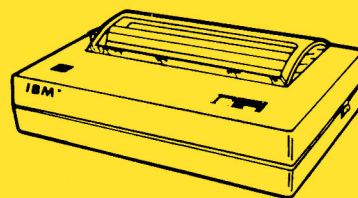


- 800K Memory
- Double Sided/Double Density
- 3 1/2" Micro Disk Drive
- For Laser 128, Macintosh
- Apple IIc, IIe or II Plus

Our Low Sale Price
\$199⁹⁵
List \$299

Genuine IBM® Printer

**8 1/2" Letter Size • 80 Column
Limited Quantities**



- Upper & Lower Case
(with true lower descenders)
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Graphics With Commodore, & Apple Interfaces
- Ready To Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr.
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple,
Commodore, & Laser Computers
- Underline & Enlarged

Our Low Sale Price
\$44⁹⁵
List \$199

COMPUTER DIRECT

22292 N. Pepper Rd, Barrington, IL. 60010

Call (312) 382-5050 To Order!

* Illinois residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. MAIL ORDERS enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices, specifications & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping - \$3.00 minimum, call for exact charges. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.) COMPUTER DIRECT will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes). A physical copy order of the current valid lower priced ad must be supplied with the order, or within 15 days of date of purchase.

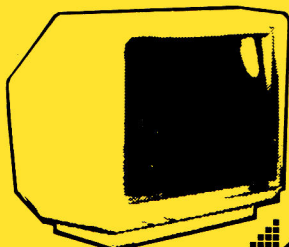
VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.

COMPUTER DIRECT
Is 1st In PRICE, SUPPORT, & GUARANTEE!
WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

Prices Expire 9-30-88

15 Day Home Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

12" Amber Monitor



2 Year Limited
Manufacturer's
Warranty

AMDEK

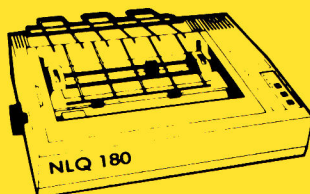
- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- 1000 Lines At Center
- Great For Business
- Fantastic Value

Our Low Sale Price
\$79⁹⁵

List \$329

Hi-Speed NLQ Printer

**Lowest Price of 180 CPS Printer
Available Anywhere**



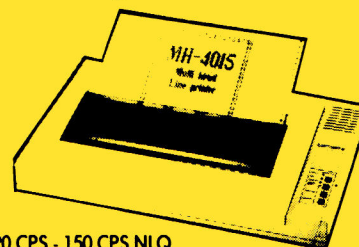
- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Panel
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- * Lifetime Warranty On Print Head
- 6 Month Replacement Policy For Printer
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- 8K Print Buffer
- Low Cost Adapters Available

Our Low Sale Price
\$149⁹⁵

List \$499

720 CPS 15" Printer

**Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer
With High Dot Resolution**



- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of 214 LPM In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

Our Low Sale Price
\$799⁹⁵

List \$1995

13" Color Composite Monitor

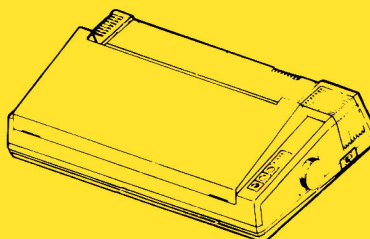


- Anti-Glare Screen
- Audio Speaker
- Volume Control
- Black Matrix Tube
- Horizontal Resolution 260 Lines
- Includes Composite Cable

Our Low Sale Price
\$149⁹⁵

15" 160 CPS Printer

**Star Micronics LV-1615 With High
Speed And Near Letter Quality**



- IBM Compatible
- Skip Over Perforation
- Continuous Underline
- Friction and Tractor Feeds
- High Res Graphics Printing
- NLQ and High Speed Draft
- Both Parallel and Serial Interface Ports Standard

Our Low Sale Price
\$229⁹⁵

List \$499

22 CPS Daisy Wheel

**13" Daisy Wheel Printer With
True Letter Quality**



- Daisy Wheel Printing Below Wholesale Cost
- 22 CPS, AAA Text & 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with Diablo & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- True Letter Quality

Our Low Sale Price
\$99⁹⁵

List \$499

(312) 382-5050
We Love Our Customers!

COMPUTER DIRECT
 22292 N. Pepper Road
 Barrington, IL. 60010

NETWORKING

The Classroom Connection

Share the wealth—in classrooms and labs, Apple II local-area networks link students and teachers, computers and resources, in a chain of information exchange that saves schools money and streamlines file management.

by Carol Holzberg, Ph.D.

When people “network” they get together in a group to swap ideas and pool resources. Two heads—or more—are better than one, right? Apple II networking is similar: When they’re cabled together, computers can exchange programs and data and share peripherals, such as hard-disk drives, printers, and modems.

The beauty of a local-area network (LAN) is that just as people don’t lose their identities when they network, computers don’t, either. Many network systems let individual workstations operate on a stand-alone basis. In classrooms, for instance, students can proceed at their own pace on activities they’ve chosen themselves or on programs assigned by the instructor.

And just as a group of people in a meeting need a leader to determine who speaks when, to note when discussion is drifting off course, and to decide when the meeting should end, appropriate network-management software lets teachers tap into the system to observe how their students are doing, get test results, keep performance records, and generate reports on everything from attendance to exam scores.

Network systems—file or disk server, software, boards, cables—aren’t cheap. (See the accompanying glossary for definitions of networking terms.) But it’s difficult to compare costs across systems, because each one increases in price as the number of individual workstations in the system grows. The more hardware—dedicated computers and hard-disk drives—the larger your investment. And, as you’d expect, lower-cost LANs offer fewer features than higher-priced ones.





A WISE INVESTMENT

Even though LANs are expensive, price isn't the key variable in a school's decision to go with a network. Most computer coordinators say they believe networks pay for themselves in their first year of operation. Richard Paquin, computer coordinator for Winnacunnet High School in Hampton, New Hampshire, uses three CompuLynx **SchoolMaster** network systems to link 47 computers in the school's lab. Each system serves a maximum of 16 computers. Newer versions of the hardware, however, can connect as many as 32 Apple IIs, IIs, or GSs.

Paquin says he's sure the CompuLynx systems save his school money. His rationale is based on the cost of peripherals. For instance, he notes nonnetworked computers should each have two disk drives to operate efficiently. That's important when computer time is at a premium.

Disk drives cost at least \$250 each. A 16-computer lab requires 32 drives; that comes to \$8000. Because Paquin's SchoolMaster system runs without benefit of a hard-disk drive, each workstation needs its own disk drive to save data. Paquin needs to buy only 16 disk drives for his lab, at a savings of \$4000. When you include the money saved by sharing printers, it's even clearer why networks are economical.

STREAMLINING THE LAB

Financial considerations aside, there are other reasons to install a LAN. For Mike Scott, computer coordinator at Vernon Elementary School in Portland, Oregon, the most important issue is disk management. His teachers had trouble loading program disks into individual computers. As a result, they were intimidated by the technology and kept their distance from the lab.

Now with the **V-Net** system from Velan, there's no need to fuss with floppies. Teachers just type in a number on the master computer and the software loads itself automatically. Eliminating the need for disk contact makes software operation easier for students as well as teachers. Scott has configured his V-Net system so that 26 students can walk into the lab and access 26 different programs. Since the dedicated file server saves students' data to the hard-disk drive as well, there are no more incidents of mutilated floppies floundering in drives.

Time saving is another important issue for Scott. With the V-Net's *reservation* capability, his file server can deliver a specific program automatically at a particular time on a particular day when the student signs onto the system. Scott also tailors student software selection so that kids can access computer games once they've completed their lab assignments.

Consider a class of 20 students who get to use the computer lab 40 minutes a week. If the teacher has to hand out disks, wait for students to boot them up, then collect them at the end of the class period, disk management alone could take 10-12 minutes. That's 10-12 minutes fewer for individual instruction. V-Net reservation means that software is immediately accessible by all students.

"Pay any price for it!"

Comrade Ivanoff, K.G.B.



FASTDATA Pro is a new, general purpose search program that is so powerful that the Government forbids its export to the USSR. **FASTDATA Pro** lets you treat all your ProDOS files and/or disks like one giant database which it can link, search, count, print, split, merge, copy & paste in one fast operation. With easy-to-use **AND/OR/NOT** logic you can search for up to 20 different strings simultaneously! Breaks all **AppleWorks** barriers. Will find more information faster than any other program, or your money back! That's why the Russians want it, and the U.S. Government bought it.

"Fantastic...best thing since pin-feed paper". A+

"Nice program. . . superior search capabilities", Open-Apple

"Runs circles around IBM search programs", M. Meren, M.D.

"Will be an A+ ALL STAR & inCider Editors' Choice", Col. D. Miller

Plus: File converter, finder & previewer. **RAM** Expander. Line-end converter. Magic cursor ends all typing. Program selector that users say is "better than **BIRD's Better BYE**". **SUPER INDEX** magazine database. For //+, //e, //c, //gs, min. 64K.

FASTFIND Co.

28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. C9
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

(213) 544-2350 VISA/MC

\$49.95

Add \$3 Ship/handling (\$5
Overseas), CA residents
6.5% tax, \$2 for 3.5" disk

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

Product Information

AppleTalk

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014

Reader Service No. 380

AppleWorks

Claris Corporation
440 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043

Reader Service No. 381

Caretaker Plus

Master Switch
Rose Electronics
P.O. Box 742571
Houston, TX 77274

Reader Service No. 382

ClassWorks

Computer Networking
Specialists
Route 1, Box 286-C
Walla Walla, WA 99362

Reader Service No. 383

Constellation III

Omninet/1
Omninet/4
Corvus Systems
160 Great Oaks Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95119-1347

Reader Service No. 384

ELAN

LAN-Tech Corp.
11811 North Tatum Blvd.
Phoenix, AZ 85028

Reader Service No. 385

SchoolMaster

CompuLynx, Inc.
9236 Deering Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311

Reader Service No. 386

V-Net

Velan
849 Independence Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043

Reader Service No. 387

NO SOFTWARE HUNT

Ray Porter, a computer consultant with the San Francisco Unified School District, uses a 32-port Velan system to support 29 workstations and a few printers. He has several other Velan systems, including one with 64 nodes, an AT-clone file server, and a 143-megabyte hard disk. Most workstations on that system are Apple IIs.

With 700-800 programs on one file server, disk management is a major concern for Porter. The lab manager is the only person handling disks, so there's never a problem with lost or damaged programs. Porter notes that the manager can fix it so that only one of those hundreds of programs comes up on screen when the student logs onto the system.

Any number of computers can access this program, whether they're linked to the file server in the same lab room or hooked into the network from other rooms. Teachers and students can share files. Students don't have to sift through piles of program disks; teachers don't have to hunt the shelves for interesting software—they can review programs right from their own computers. Instructors can also distribute and collect assignments, tests, and other files via the network.

TIME IS MONEY

Benjamin Levy, computer coordinator for Lexington High

Networking Glossary

Access privileges. The ability to open and make changes to files and their contents. Access privileges let you control access to information stored on the server.

Bridge. A device that lets you connect similar networks to create a larger network.

Connectivity. Another word for network, or the linking of computers to share data and resources, with the capacity to communicate electronically with each other. The computers don't have to be of the same type; some link micros to minis; others link Apple IIs to IBMs and Macs.

Disk server. A hard disk with software that lets users on a network share storage space. A disk server doesn't let users on the network share files, however.

File server. Typically, a specially configured computer that functions as the central hub or command center of the network, directing and monitoring information to and from the other computers and peripherals on the system. File servers are often connected to hard disks. With the appropriate special software, it organizes programs saved on the system, loads selected programs, saves student work, handles security, queues files for the printer, accesses printers and other peripherals, transmits electronic mail, transfers data among files and workstations, stores student records, and more. Users can commonly access all files on the file-server hard disk.

School in Lexington, Massachusetts, says networked software on the school's Corvus **Omninet** system saves money, even though a network version of a program is usually three to five times the cost of the standard edition.

Without a LAN, Levy explains, serving a class of 20 students demands as many as 10-20 copies of a particular program so that children can work independently or in small groups. Otherwise, students won't get the full benefit of the software in the short time permitted for class. Lab packs or site licenses cost about the same as the network versions; if you have to buy 10-20 copies of a program because lab packs aren't available, you're paying more than you would for the network version. Add to this the time factor involved in returning damaged disks and the cost of replacing mangled or missing disks, and it becomes readily apparent why networks make good investments.

Larry Larsen, head of the computer lab at Winthrop High School, Winthrop, Massachusetts, is another advocate of Omnet. He prefers the electronic dissemination of programs on the Corvus system over the manual distribution of floppies for a variety of reasons, not the least of which is maintenance.

Before he installed the LAN, Larsen says, the disk drives in his computer labs were always causing problems. They needed aligning constantly; frequently a program would work on one drive but not on another. Keeping track of which floppies

Gateway. A device that lets different networks communicate with each other.

Local-area network (LAN). Computers hooked together or to a central server by cables. In a computer lab, machines are situated relatively close together. Computers linked in a LAN don't have to be confined to a single room, though; they may be spread out over an entire school, for instance.

Network administrator. The person responsible for monitoring and maintaining operation of the network.

Node. Any device connected to the network—a computer workstation or a printer or other peripheral, for instance.

Password. A word or set of characters that protects files or other information on the server.

Print server. A specially equipped computer that spools documents sent to the printer. A print server lets users work on their computers while they wait for their documents to be printed.

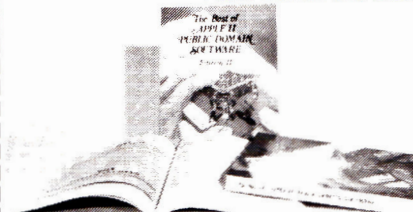
Spooler. A software application that functions as a kind of printer buffer. It receives printing requests from individual workstations, saves them to disk if the printer is busy, and lines them up to be printed. It frees the workstation to move on to other tasks during printing.

Workstation. Any individual computer hooked into the LAN. □

—C.H.

QUALITY SOFTWARE AT UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!

Public Domain and Shareware



The Best of Apple II Public Domain Software, Edition II
The most complete and well-indexed directory of public domain and shareware.

□ *The Best of Apple II P.D., Edition II, 350 pages (plus \$2 s/h)* **\$9.95**

APPLE IIGS 3 1/2" DISKS

- **GS1** Diversi Utilities: Diversi-Cache/Copy/Key/Hack 1.6 (SHAREWARE) \$9
- **GS2,GS3,GS4** DAs: Picasaver, Notepad, Calendar, melting screen! (3 disks) . . . \$27
- **GS5** Graphic utilities: convert pics from any computer to IIGS format \$9
- **GS6** Freeterm telecom.: rated A+ Mag's 1987 "All Stars," needs 512K \$9
- **GS7,GS8,GS9** Lots of pictures to run with PaintWorks Plus, Deluxe Paint II, or our GS5: Enterprise, MaxHeadroom, etc. (3 disks) \$27
- **GS10** Songs: Beethoven, Beatles, + more, for use w/Music Construct™ Set . . . \$9
- **NEW GS11** Graphics package: birthday card, sunrise scene, plus more \$11
- **NEW GS12** Paintings, drawings: Bloom county, Monet painting, robot, more . . . \$9
- **NEW GS13,GS20** 80 songs w/Music Studio™ incl "Flash Dance" (2 disks) . . \$18
- **NEW GS14,GS25,GS26** 113 fonts from formal to fancy for all your documents (3 disks) \$27
- **NEW GS15** Games: Towers of Hanoi puzzle, Othello, plus more \$9
- **NEW GS16,GS17** Digitized sounds for Start ups and Sys beeps: Pee Wee Herman, 3 Stooges, etc. (2 disks) \$18
- **NEW GS28** Mean 18™ golf — 7 challenging courses to play \$9
- **ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY** \$49.95
- **ALL 21 DISKS FOR ONLY** \$95.95

APPLE II 5 1/4" DISKS

- **310/311/312** CAD & graphing pkg. (3 disks) . . . \$15
- Genealogy**
- **192** Family Tree Surgeon, hi res movies . . . \$5
- Business/Home**
- **039** G/L, 15 financial programs, payroll . . . \$5
- **056** Versatile check balancer, w/doc. \$5
- **057** Database:simple, w/doc. (SHAREWARE) . . . \$5
- **404** Personal & home accounting \$5
- **406** Address/phone Dbase w/RAM drive . . . \$5
- **NEW 418** Cash flow, sales analysis, pie chart . . \$5
- Word Processing**
- **037** Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . \$5
- Education**
- **062** Alphabet, spelling, word games \$5
- **064** Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT . . . \$5
- **066** Teacher's aid: grader, make tests \$5
- **069** Geography, fractions/decimals \$5
- **085** Elem math: +, -, x, ÷, 23 levels \$5
- **502** Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish . . . \$5
- **505** Grammar Quest II adventure game . . . \$5
- **517** Spelling tutor with multiple levels . . . \$5
- **518** Hist, vocab, math, astron, (SHAREWARE) . \$5
- **602** Genetics, anatomy, biology \$5
- **605** Chem: gases, acid/base, quant mech . . . \$5
- Games**
- **118** ANDROMIDA: Hi res space shoot-em-up game . . \$5
- **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life \$5
- **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! . . . \$5
- **127** Defender (like arcade version), D-Day . . . \$5
- **NEW 131** Electronic jigsaw puzzle of Churchill, King Tut, etc. . . . \$5
- **NEW 750/751** Fireground — fight fires, save people/buildings! (2 disks) . . \$10
- Tutorials**
- **000** Learn BASIC programming, assembler . . . \$5
- Art**
- **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 textures \$5
- **026/027** Make animated movies! (2 disks) . . . \$10
- Communication**
- **264** Talk is Cheap terminal emulator — A+ Mag's "All Star" rated (SHAREWARE) . \$5
- **267/268** BBS sys.; create terminal programs & BBSs. (2 disk set, SHAREWARE) . \$10
- Music**
- **186** Compose, edit & play music, with documentation on disk \$5
- Passion**
- **190/191** Graphics and games, adults only (2 disks) . . . \$10
- Utilities**
- **213** Best of Utilities: Disk arranger, disk catalog, free space, etc. \$5
- **226** Diversi-DOS:read, save, load, and write many times faster than DOS 3.3 . . \$5
- **244** 30 useful disk & programming utilities . . . \$5

- **118** ANDROMIDA: Hi res space shoot-em-up game . . . \$5
- **123** Missile Command, Star Trek, Life \$5
- **126** Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! . . . \$5
- **127** Defender (like arcade version), D-Day . . . \$5
- **NEW 131** Electronic jigsaw puzzle of Churchill, King Tut, etc. . . . \$5
- **NEW 750/751** Fireground — fight fires, save people/buildings! (2 disks) . . \$10
- Tutorials**
- **000** Learn BASIC programming, assembler . . . \$5
- Art**
- **023** Make drawings, paint w/23 textures \$5
- **026/027** Make animated movies! (2 disks) . . . \$10
- Communication**
- **264** Talk is Cheap terminal emulator — A+ Mag's "All Star" rated (SHAREWARE) . \$5
- **267/268** BBS sys.; create terminal programs & BBSs. (2 disk set, SHAREWARE) . \$10
- Music**
- **186** Compose, edit & play music, with documentation on disk \$5
- Passion**
- **190/191** Graphics and games, adults only (2 disks) . . . \$10
- Utilities**
- **213** Best of Utilities: Disk arranger, disk catalog, free space, etc. \$5
- **226** Diversi-DOS:read, save, load, and write many times faster than DOS 3.3 . . \$5
- **244** 30 useful disk & programming utilities . . . \$5

Add \$4 (\$10 foreign) shipping and handling for disk orders, or \$2 (\$5 foreign) if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed \$_____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card no. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CALL NOW: In CA 408-496-0624

P.D.E.
Public Domain Exchange
2074C Walsh, Ste. 761
Santa Clara, CA 95050

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125

worked where was difficult. The Corvus system eliminated the disk-drive problem and cut down on maintenance costs. All Larsen has to worry about now is the hard disk. As Mark Twain said, "Put all your eggs in one basket. And then watch that basket"—it's easier than watching 20.

Hard disks *are* convenient—all your programs and files are in one place, so access time is negligible. But hard disks have their down side, as well. If the hard disk crashes and loses your data, the lab can't function until you reconfigure the system. Recopying program disks to the hard disk is the least of your worries, even though a 45-megabyte hard disk may take as long as two hours to recopy. A more serious crisis develops if teachers and students have never backed up their data files. The originals are irreplaceable; if your network uses a hard disk, back up the file server as frequently as possible. It's crucial.

While LANs offer great potential for file and peripheral

sharing as well as long-term money savings, installing a network system isn't as easy as buying a computer and plugging it in. You may have to attach cables to special cards, then install them in individual computers. Other cables run from workstations to the central disk or file server. You'll have to configure your file server and upload network versions of your programs to the hard disk. System prices may or may not include installation and in-service training.

Shop around and consider all the options before you take the network plunge. There are several alternatives from which to choose. The one you select for your lab will depend on the number and kinds of computers you want to link, the number of students using the system, and the programs in your library.

The Corvus network has been around the longest. Software publishers introducing network versions of their products are more likely to develop software that works with Corvus than

Networking with Apple II AppleTalk

There's a new kid on the network block—it's Apple's own AppleTalk network. Until recently, AppleTalk worked only on Macintosh computers, primarily to link multiple Macs to a single LaserWriter printer. Now schools with IIe and IIGS labs (as well as Macs and MS-DOS systems) can become part of the AppleTalk network bridge. AppleTalk systems still require a Mac to function as a dedicated file server, because Apple's file-server software, AppleShare, runs only on Macs. You can't use a Mac as an individual workstation on this system if it's also a file server. (You can link other Macs to the system.)

To install AppleTalk, you'll need special Workstation cards for your enhanced 128K IIes (the GS has a built-in AppleTalk port), a new version of ProDOS 16 for the 512K GS (already built into the ROM on the Apple II Workstation card), and a LocalTalk Connector Kit for each node (device) on the system. Each node attaches via the connector box to the next one in line on the chain. If you want print-spooler capabilities, you'll also need to purchase AppleShare Print Server software. Connecting an ImageWriter II or LQ to the system requires an additional AppleTalk Option card installed in the printer, plus a system connector.

AppleShare works with ProDOS, as well as the Mac

and MS-DOS operating systems. Programs using DOS 3.3, Pascal, or CP/M won't function on AppleTalk. You can link 32 devices in a single AppleTalk network, spread out over a distance of up to 1000 feet. However, you can bridge networks together, so there's no real limit to the size of an AppleTalk network.

Given its operating-system limitations, AppleTalk may not be the network solution for everyone—a significant number of good networkable programs still operate under DOS 3.3. Moreover, AppleShare hasn't been around as long as some of the other file-server programs. It probably will need some time to proceed along its evolutionary path before all the bugs are worked out. And you may not have a Macintosh to

use as a dedicated file server, or the budget to replace your software with networkable programs.

For example, Claris is expected to release a network version of AppleWorks by early fall. The \$1616 price tag is pretty steep, even when you consider that AppleWorks lab packs cost \$1414 apiece. You won't need individual disk drives to run the program—the network administrator will store it on the AppleShare file-server hard disk. Students will be able to save their work on the file-server hard disk, too. □ —C.H.

AppleTalk Glossary

AppleShare. Software that manages the file server on the AppleTalk network.

AppleShare aware. Apple II ProDOS or Macintosh software you can start from the AppleShare file server.

AppleTalk-compatible printer. A printer you can use with the AppleTalk network and LocalTalk cabling.

Aristotle software. Software designed to provide a menu-driven method for selecting ProDOS applications from an AppleShare file server.

LocalTalk cable system. Standard cabling system that connects computers and network devices on the AppleTalk network.

Multilaunch. A phrase used to describe applications that permit two or more users to launch a single copy of the program. □

with any other network. Make sure the programs you select will work on your particular system. Whatever your software choice, remember that your network should run only those programs licensed to operate in a particular site.

The initial price of a network may seem high at first, but keep in mind that networks reduce the need for floppy-disk drives and printers, while creating a coherent lab out of an inefficient jumble of incompatible computers.

Networks reduce technophobia because instructors don't have to deal with equipment or floppies; the days of nonfunctional or missing disks will be gone forever. And with the money you save on peripherals, your lab might be able to invest in a laser printer for those special high-quality printing jobs, a modem for on-line communication, or sophisticated courseware specifically designed to take advantage of network tasking.

Best of all, instructors can stop struggling with equipment and spend more time *teaching*. And that's what computers in

the classroom are all about—freeing both teachers and students to reach their creative potential.

Stay tuned. Next month, *inCider* presents a more detailed look at the technology of networking plus a rundown of specific systems, including AppleTalk, Omninet, **Constellation III** from Corvus, SchoolMaster, V-Net, **ELAN** from Lan-Tech Corporation, **ClassWorks** from Computer Networking Specialists, Inc., and **Caretaker Plus** and **Master Switch** from Rose Electronics. ■

Carol Holzberg is a free-lance journalist and frequent contributor to inCider's Reviews section. Write to her at P.O. Box 242, Shutesbury, MA 01072. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.

The Publishers: AppleTalk Networkable Software

Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.

6 Jacob Way
Reading, MA 01867
(617) 944-3700

Reader Service No. 390

Advanced Ideas

2902 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 526-9100

Reader Service No. 391

Beagle Bros, Inc.

6215 Ferris Square
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-5500

Reader Service No. 392

Claris Corporation

440 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-2688

Reader Service No. 393

Electronic Learning Systems

2630 N.W. 39th Ave.
Gainesville, FL 32605
(904) 375-0558

Reader Service No. 394

Harbor Software

403 Great Road #8
Acton, MA 01720
(617) 263-1870

Reader Service No. 395

Ideal Learning Inc.

5005 Royal Lane
Suite 130
Irving, TX 75063
(214) 929-4201

Reader Service No. 396

Logo Computer Systems

121 Mount Vernon Street
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 742-4042

Reader Service No. 397

MECC

3490 Lexington Ave.
St. Paul, MN 55126
(612) 481-3500

Reader Service No. 398

Milliken Publishing Company

1100 Research Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63132
(314) 991-4220

Reader Service No. 401

Pinpoint Publishing

5865 Doyle Street #112
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 654-3050

Reader Service No. 402

Random House Media

201 East 50th Street
New York, NY 10022
(212) 572-2433

Reader Service No. 403

Roger Wagner Publishing

1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0524

Reader Service No. 404

Scholastic, Inc.

730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3000

Reader Service No. 405

Sensible Software

335 East Big Beaver
Suite 207
Troy, MI 48083
(313) 528-1950

Reader Service No. 406

Stone Edge Technology

P.O. Box 3200
Maple Glen, PA 19002
(215) 641-1825

Reader Service No. 407

Sunburst Communications

39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(914) 769-5030
(800) 431-1934

Reader Service No. 408

Temporal Acuity Products

300 120th Ave. N.E.
Building 1, Suite 200
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 462-1007

Reader Service No. 409

TML Systems, Inc.

8837-B Goodbys
Executive Drive
Jacksonville, FL 32217
(904) 636-8592

Reader Service No. 410

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

S.D. of A.

For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638

PA Orders—1-800-223-7784

Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

EPYX

Lets the user create special titles and graphic sequences for adding to home videos made with a camcorder.



Home Video Producer

List \$49.95

128K

Our Discount Price \$32

ACCESS

Famous Course
Disk #1 for WCLB...\$14
Famous Course
Disk #2 for WCLB...\$14
World Class
Leader Board...\$25

ACCOLADE

Bubble Ghost GS...\$25
4th & Inches Football GS...\$39
Graphic Studio GS...\$39
Hardball...\$19
Hardball GS...\$25
Mean 18 Golf GS...\$25
Famous Course Disks #2
for Mean 18 GS...\$14
Famous Course Disks #3 & #4 for Mean 18 GS...\$23
Pinball Wizard GS...Call
Test Drive 128K...\$23

ACTION SOFT

Thunder Chopper...\$19

ACTIVISION

Aliens 128K...\$9.88
Black Jack Academy GS\$25
Draw GS...\$54
Ghostbusters...\$9.88
Great American Cross
Country Road Race\$9.88
Hacker 1 or 2...\$9.88 Ea.
Last Ninja GS...Call
Little Computer People\$9.88
List Manager Plus GS...\$65
Maniac Mansion 128K \$23
Might and Magic...\$32
Music Studio 2.0 GS...\$65
Paintworks
w/Clip Art GS...\$42
Paintworks Gold GS...\$65
Shanghai...\$23

ALTURAS

Maxx Control Yoke...\$69
ARTWORX
Bridge 5.0...\$19
Strip Poker...\$19
Data Disk #1 (Female) \$14
Data Disk #2 (Male)...\$14
Strip Poker 2 GS...\$25
AYALON HILL
NBA Basketball...\$25
BAUDVILLE
Award Maker Plus...\$24
Dream Zone GS...\$32
Video Vegas...\$19

BERKELEY SOFTWARE

GEOS 128K...\$79
BOX OFFICE
All's First Adv...\$9.88
California Raisins...\$16
\$100,000 Pyramid...\$9.88
Psycho...\$16

*All Titles Req. 128K!

BRODERBUND

Animate 128K...\$42
Bank St. Writer
Plus 128K...\$47
Carmen San Diego
Europe 128K...\$29
USA...\$27
World...\$24
Chopflifter/David's
Midnight Magic...\$9.88
Dazzle Draw 128K...\$34
Fantavision GS...\$39
On Balance 128K...\$39
Print Shop (Enhanced) \$29
Print Shop Companion \$23
Print Shop GS...\$39
P.S. Graphics Library:
#1, 2, 3...\$14 Ea.

P.S. Graphics Library

Party Edition GS...\$23
Sampler Edition GS...\$23
Wings of Fury 128K...\$23

CENTRAL POINT

Copy 2...\$21
CINEMAWARE
Defender of the
Crown GS...\$32

COMPUSERVE

Starter Kit (\$25 Usage
Credit)...\$19

DATA EAST

Ikari Warriors 128K...\$23

DAVIDSON

Algeblaster...\$29
Grammar Gremlins...\$29
Math Blaster Plus 128K\$29
Math & Me 128K...\$23
Read 'N Roll 128K...\$29
Spell It...\$29
Word Attack...\$29

DESIGNWARE

Designasaurus 128K...\$24

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Adv. Const. Set...\$9.88
Archon 2...\$9.88
Arctifox...\$9.88
Bard's Tale...\$29
Bard's Tale GS...\$32

Champ Wrestling 128K\$14
Destroyer GS...\$24
Destroyer 128K...\$24
500 XJ Joystick...\$25
Home Video

PRODUCER 128K

L.A. Crackdown 128K...\$32

Print Magic 128K...\$39

P.S. Graphics Scrapbook:

#1 Sports...\$9.88
#2 Off The Wall...\$9.88
#3 School...\$9.88
Rad Warrior 128K...\$14
Spy vs. Spy 3 128K...\$14
S.S. Baseball 128K...\$24
S.S. Basketball 128K...\$24
Sub Battle Sim. GS...\$32
Summer Games 1 or 2\$14 Ea.
Temple Apsai Trilogy \$14
Winter Games...\$14
Winter Games GS...\$14
World Games 128K...\$14
World Games GS...\$14

GAMESTAR

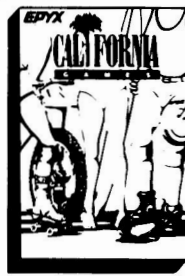
Champ. Baseball...\$9.88
Champ. Basketball GS \$29
Champ. Basketball...\$9.88
Champ. Football...\$24
Top Fuel Eliminator...\$19
*All II e/c titles require 128K!

EPYX

Shoot the tube while surfing at Santa Cruz, do hand plants skateboarding in Hollywood, & cruise Venice in roller skates.

California Games
List \$39.95

Our Discount Price \$24



128K

HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS

Award Ware...\$9.88
Big Bird's Spc. Delivery\$6.88
Ernie's Magic Shapes...\$6.88
Print Power...\$9.88
Sesame Street Print Kit\$9.88

INFOCOM

Beyond Zork 128K...\$32
Borderzone 128K...\$24
Hitchhikers Guide...\$9.88
Infocomics:
Gamma Force...\$8.88
Lane Mastadon...\$8.88
Zork Quest...\$8.88
All Infocomics 128K!
Leather Goddesses...\$9.88
Sherlock 128K...\$24
Zork 1...\$9.88
Zork Trilogy...\$32

LEARNING COMPANY

Math Rabbit...\$24
Reader Rabbit GS...\$39
Reader Rabbit...\$24
Think Quick!...\$32
Writer Rabbit...\$32

MECA

Andrew Tobias: Managing
Your Money...\$95



This is it. The game everybody's been waiting for. Gauntlet, the most successful arcade game of all time has come home.

Gauntlet

List \$39.95

Our Discount Price \$25



128K

GS Version

\$29

MICROPROSE

F-15 Strike Eagle...\$23
Pirates 128K...\$25
Pirates GS...\$25
Silent Service...\$23
Silent Service GS...\$25

MINDSCAPE

Balance of Power 128K\$29
Crossword Magic...\$32
De Ja Vu GS...\$32
Gauntlet 128K...\$25
Gauntlet GS...\$29
Indoor Sports 128K...\$19
Into the Eagle's Nest 128K\$23
Perfect Score SAT...\$44

ORIGIN

Autoduel...\$32
Moebius...\$36
Ultima 1 or 3...\$24 Ea.
Ultima 4...\$36
Ultima 5...\$39

SIERRA

King's Quest 1 GS...\$32
King's Quest 1, 2 or 3\$32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry GS \$25
Leisure Suit Larry 128K\$24
Mother Goose 128K...\$19
Police Quest GS...\$32
Smart Money 128K...\$49
Space Quest GS...\$32
Space Quest 128K...\$32
Space Quest 2 (128K)...\$32
Thexder GS...\$23

SIR TECH

Deep Space...\$24
Return of Werdna...\$39
Wizardry Series:

Knight of Diamonds \$32
Legacy of Lylgamin \$32
Proving Ground...\$32

SPRINGBOARD

Certificate Maker...\$24
C.M. Library Vol. 1...\$19
Newsroom...\$32
N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3 \$17
N.R. Clip Art #2...\$23
Publisher 128K...\$84

STYLEWARE

Clip Art Gallery GS...\$25
Desk Works GS...\$39
GS Works...\$39
Multiscribe 3.0 (128K) \$49
Multiscribe GS...\$65
M.S. Font Library GS \$24
Top Draw GS...\$59

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator 2...\$32
F.S. Scenery Disks...Call
Jet...\$26

TIMEWORKS

Publish It! 128K...\$65
Publish It! Clip Art
Font Pack 1...\$24
People Places & Things\$24
Symbols & Slogans \$24

UNICORN

Aesop's Fables GS...\$29
Magical Myths...\$29
Tales Arabian
Nights GS...\$29

WEEKLY READER

Stickybear Series:
ABC's...\$23
Math 1 or 2...\$23
Music...\$23
Numbers...\$23
Reading...\$23
Reading Comp...\$23
Spell Grabber...\$23
Word Problems...\$23



Behind enemy lines, guerilla warfare are your tactics as you and your partner, Ikari Warriors, battle your way through the jungles, rivers, ruins, and opposing entrenchments.

List \$34.95

Our Discount Price \$23



128K

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AP—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add \$10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information. NEW, MORE CONVENIENT ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 8:30 AM-7:00 PM Fri. 8:30 AM-5:30 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

WPC BRIDGE



by Eric Grevstad, Contributing Editor

It's not just another PC clone—Cordata's WPC Bridge is two computers in one. Move over, MS-DOS—Apple II programs are sharing the spotlight.

No, you're not reading the wrong magazine. Yes, this is *inCider* and that's a PC clone in the photo—an Intel 8088-powered IBM compatible, with slightly different styling and video modes but the same software library as a million other MS-DOS machines. The Cordata WPC Bridge, however, does something other IBM clones can't. It runs Apple II programs.

The \$1695 Bridge is basically Cordata's WPC (Wizard PC), a compact compatible sold alone for \$600 less, with a 65C02 coprocessor board plugged into one of its expansion slots. As such, it's the mirror image of a IIe with Applied Engineering's PC Transporter card. (See our feature review, "PC Transporter: The Best of Both Worlds?" in June 1988, p. 77.) A Transporter

system is an Apple, until you run a special ProDOS program that activates the PC hardware; the Cordata is a PC, until you run a special MS-DOS program that puts it into Apple mode. Both units' keyboards, disk drives, and monitors serve double duty for Apple and IBM software.

As coprocessors go, the WPC Bridge seems based on older technology than PC Transporter. While it runs AppleWorks and other IIe/IIc programs, its maximum-compatibility mode emulates a 64K Apple II Plus. It doesn't support Apple 3.5 drives, and it comes with a DOS 3.3 master disk. In some convenient ways, from keyboard and clock/calendar sharing to transferring data files between systems, PC Transporter is superior.

Against that, PC Transporter is a card with a bunch of cables,

requiring a half hour's installation work and two types of 5¼-inch disk drives; the WPC Bridge is a handy pre-assembled package. Cordata has convenience on its side and some attractive program-switching abilities up its sleeve.

THE IBM SIDE

Formerly one of the initial manufacturers of PC compatibles (under the name Corona Data Systems), Cordata is now a subsidiary of Daewoo, the Korean giant that builds everything from the Leading Edge Model D to the Pontiac LeMans as well as the WPC. The machine's internal Apple emulator is the Trackstar card from Diamond Computer Systems of Sunnyvale, California. The Trackstar has been around for some time, sold by Diamond itself and by Radio Shack for Tandy 1000s battling for Apple classroom sales, but Cordata has modified the card's cabling and software in creating the all-in-one WPC package.

Besides MS-DOS 2.11, Cordata bundles the Bridge with disk-based tutorials for the computer and operating system and with Alpha Software's Electric Desk, a 1984-vintage integrated program. It's friendly for beginners and deft at split-screen switching among word-processing, spreadsheet, database, and communications jobs, but it's not one of the PC programs that tempt people to give up AppleWorks. Cordata MS-DOS 2.11 omits BASIC and skimps on the more powerful utilities found in today's MS-DOS 3.3, but includes a pleasant menu shell to supplant the stark `A>` prompt.

The most prominent difference between the WPC and other clones is its one-piece design, with a 12-inch monochrome monitor built into the system instead of sitting separately on top. It makes the Bridge a bulky load to haul out of its box, but a snap to plug in and get started.

Parallel and serial interfaces and a port for an RGB color monitor are standard, leaving three expansion slots free for IBM-style add-in cards; a fourth slot is filled by the coprocessor board, which has Apple joystick and composite and RGB-video ports. While my Tandy RGB monitor worked with the Bridge port for Apple software, it didn't work with the machine's own port for MS-DOS.

Luckily, the Bridge's built-in video is among its best features. MS-DOS text is as crisp as that of other monochrome PC displays, compared with the fuzzier characters of RGB or composite screens, yet the system runs CGA (Color/Graphics Adapter) software, showing colors as 16 shades of green. It also offers the AT&T 6300's sharp 640-by-400-pixel resolution for MS-DOS programs that support it.

Under the hood are familiar clone components: 512K of RAM (expandable to 768K), two 5¼-inch 360K disk drives, and an 8088-2 CPU (central processing unit) running at 8 megahertz (MHz). The Bridge ran every piece of PC software *inCider* gave it, finishing benchmark tests about 40 percent faster than an original PC, and 50 percent more slowly than PC Transporter.

The WPC's 84-key keyboard resembles IBM's original AT unit

with the current "enhanced" layout's horizontal row of function keys. Its coiled cord and light weight make it attractive for lap use and its typing feel is good, but our test unit was plagued by a spacebar that sometimes stuck down.

THE APPLE SIDE

Our review unit arrived with Diamond's own Appemumod (a catchy term for "Apple emulation mode") software, an uncopyable hybrid disk with both MS-DOS and Apple DOS 3.3 tracks. During our tests, Cordata sent a prerelease version of its more friendly Bridge Boot, a conventional MS-DOS disk with an AUTOEXEC.BAT file that activates the Apple coprocessor along with booting the PC side.

A setup program lets you set parallel and serial port parameters and choose a WPC drive to be the Apple boot drive (slot 6, drive 1)—normally the lower or B: drive, so that you can keep an MS-DOS disk in drive A:. You can send Apple video to the built-in screen or a monitor plugged into the Bridge board. An Apple joystick plugged into the board works only for Apple, not IBM, games.

The Bridge program activates the coprocessor, giving you a choice of standard or "special compatibility" initialization before booting your Apple disk. The second choice requires you to insert an Apple DOS 3.3 master disk so that the Bridge can load FPBASIC and simulate a 64K II Plus. In another belated improvement during our tests, Cordata realized that many of today's users have never seen a DOS 3.3 master disk and obtained a license from Apple to supply one with the computer. (Apple veterans will feel nostalgic at the sight of those old Integer BASIC programs FID, Muffin, Apple-Vision, Biorhythm, and Brian's Theme.)

Thanks to the coprocessor's 128K memory and Language Arts ROM (the same firm that wrote the code for the Laser 128), the Bridge normally emulates an unenhanced IIe. Its double-sided 5¼-inch drives can read, write, and format single-sided Apple disks, though the WPC drives are occasionally balky about booting; it took several tries to overcome "unable to load ProDOS" errors with one AppleWorks startup disk. The Trackstar card lets you connect an Apple 5¼-inch drive to eliminate such problems, particularly for older or copy-protected Apple programs.

Once loaded, Apple software runs smoothly. AppleWorks 2.0 worked like a charm, even printing to the same WPC parallel port and Epson printer used for MS-DOS. MECC's Number Munchers, a tough compatibility test, booted and ran on the second try. Other successes included MultiScribe 2.01, Fantavision, Homeworker 2.1, DoReMe 2.0, Accolade's Comics, and Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?

Golf's Best hooked into the rough in IIe mode, but was fine in II Plus mode (and was the only such program we encountered). Two Activision games (Garry Kitchen's Game Maker and The Rocky Horror Show) played their opening music at a murky,

moaning half speed, but the games themselves were no slower on the Cordata Bridge than on an Apple. Neither were spreadsheet or word-processing benchmarks.

GOOD AND BAD POINTS

While earning high marks for compatibility, the Bridge isn't an Apple user's dream. It can't read the MS-DOS date and time to set the ProDOS clock. (Applied offers a utility that lets PC Transporter do the reverse.)

Not only does Apple text appear a bit sketchy on the built-in monitor (unless you turn the brightness up enough to make the background shine), but it's unenhanced instead of enhanced IIe or IIc text. Hi-res and double-hi-res graphics programs are fine, but mousetext characters are missing. The open-apple symbol is an inverse A, and vertical and horizontal lines are divided into bars and hyphens. AppleWorks file folders look like coupons.

The Cordata keyboard is built for MS-DOS first and Apple second, so Apple typists will have to adjust: The escape key is at the right, not left, end of the number row, and the delete key (Apple backspace) on the lower instead of upper right. The IBM backspace, in the Apple delete key's place, is a plain left arrow in Apple mode.

Using function keys F9 and F10 for open- and solid-apple keys was a good choice when they were placed near the left shift key, as on original PC keyboards (when the Trackstar was designed). The WPC's horizontal row puts these keys top center, above the numbers 8 and 9, making AppleWorks commands a two-handed tangle.

The Bridge software, however, has some sophisticated functions. Pressing Escape, then F1, then Escape again summons a useful pop-up menu, where you can press R to reset (Control-Reset) or B to reboot (Control-Open apple-Reset) the system. You can also save and switch among eight sets of macros, assigning Apple strings (up to 26 characters each) to the function keys F3 through F8—a company name or other phrase you type often in AppleWorks, or RUN or LIST and a carriage return in BASIC. PC Transporter won't let you do that.

Nor will Transporter let you flip between an Apple and an IBM program in memory at once by pressing Alt-Esc. Since the Apple emulator has its own memory as well as CPU, the WPC RAM (minus 53K) and 8088 are still available for MS-DOS. You can start an AppleWorks spreadsheet recalculation, switch to MS-DOS, then return to find AppleWorks has finished the job.

Cautious users may want to switch to the A> prompt only to load, work with, and quit a PC program instead of leaving an MS-DOS application in progress. Cordata's second-edition Bridge software seems to fix a problem with the first edition, where switching to an Apple program and back would trash the MS-DOS video memory and screen display, but things still aren't perfect. When I changed a number in an AppleWorks

worksheet, I found that number and carriage return inserted at the cursor in my MS-DOS WordStar document.

Still, the machine's memory-resident menu and mode-switching ability are impressive enough to make you fantasize about some sort of on-screen, cut-and-paste data transfer between the systems, like that between PC programs under Microsoft Windows or SideKick. Forget it. Cordata's transfer utility (BRUN FILE TRANSFER on the DOS 3.3 system master) translates text or DIF files between IBM and Apple DOS 3.3 disks, and does it well, but you'll need a utility such as the ProDOS Filer or Copy II Plus to convert the DOS 3.3 files to ProDOS. PC Transporter's slick ProDOS transfer program wins this part of the competition in a walk.

CONSIDERING THE COSTS

The WPC Bridge works pretty well. Its one-piece design, sturdy construction, and friendly menus clearly point the unit at the classroom market, where its performance with IBM software and Apple educational programs is good, though its lack of a IIc-style volume control makes WPC games awfully noisy.

But individual buyers, even those wanting mostly to work in MS-DOS with a few Apple programs for the kids, will find the price of a WPC Bridge buys a comparable PC clone plus a Laser 128 and monitor, whose Apple screen display is easier on the eyes.

If you already have an Apple and want MS-DOS as a secondary option, the Cordata Bridge costs more and runs more slowly than a PC Transporter card with the necessary disk drives. The Bridge is the second-best IBM/Apple II hybrid in America, but that may not be a recipe for success. ■

Eric Grevstad is a political columnist and free-lance journalist specializing in computers and technology. Write to him c/o inCider, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.

Product Information

WPC Bridge

Cordata Technologies Inc.
1055 West Victoria Street
Compton, CA 90220
(213) 603-2901
\$1695
(800) 621-6764
(800) 331-5867 (CA)

Reader Service No. 305

Cash-Flow Trilogy: Part 1

An AppleWorks spreadsheet lets you go back to the future to determine your current and projected cash flow.

by Ruth K. Witkin

Every business experiences cash cycles. When customers pay for goods and services, cash increases. When the business pays its suppliers, cash decreases. The difference between inflow and outflow of funds is called cash flow. From the corner store to a Fortune 500 company, the survival of a business depends on forecasting cash flow with reasonable certainty.

In this session, the first of three parts, let's assume you run a company that designs and manufactures sports equipment. The accompanying **Figure** shows a spreadsheet that lets you project and control cash flow for a three-year period. (It can work just as well on a quarterly, monthly, or weekly basis.) To use it, you simply type in cash sales, cash disbursements, and loan repayments and, in the *Proj* column, indicate an increase, a decrease, or status quo for each item.

The formulas then calculate cost of goods sold, gross profit, payroll taxes, total cash disbursements, cash flow before taxes, taxable income, corporate income taxes, cash flow after taxes, MACRS (Modified Accelerated Cost Recovery System), depreciation, and—in the second and third years—all of the above plus projected cash sales and disbursements.

This powerful spreadsheet is too long to describe fully in one column, so you'll design the format and create the formulas this month, then finish up next month. The final episode—coming to your small screen in November—explains how to cut and paste the spreadsheet into a memo.

A SPREADSHEET FROM SCRATCH

When you see such key combinations as OA-L, hold down the open-apple key and type L. Keys OA-1 through OA-9 (the

AppleWorks Ruler) jump the cursor vertically through the spreadsheet in proportional increments. Hold down the open-apple key and type the number.

Use the Startup and Program disks to make a new file for the spreadsheet. Name this file **CASHFLOW**. You should now see the Review/Add/Change screen with the cursor in A1. Follow this summary to set up the spreadsheet:

•**Column width.** Each column is now nine characters wide. Use the Layout command (OA-L) to increase the width of column A to 25 characters and reduce columns C, F, and I to eight characters.

•**Labels.** Referring to the **Figure**, enter the labels in column A and in rows 1 and 3. To indent labels in column A, type quotation marks and press the spacebar once before typing the label.

•**Lines.** Use an equal sign to enter lines across rows 2, 30, and 41 (columns A to I). Type quotation marks first, then hold down the equal-sign key. Use a minus sign to enter a line across row 32. In B4, type quotation marks, then 17 minus signs. In D4, type quotation marks, press the spacebar four times, and type 14 minus signs. In B7, type quotation marks, press the spacebar once, and type seven minus signs. In C7, type quotation marks, press the spacebar twice, and type six minus signs. You'll enter other lines when you copy the formulas.

•**Formats.** Use the Value command (OA-V) to set a standard value of Commas with zero decimal places for the entire spreadsheet. Use the Layout command (OA-L) to format the following cells: C5 and C6 for percentage with one decimal place (when you copy the formulas, you'll copy the percentage format to other cells

=====A=====B=====C=====D=====E=====F=====G=====H=====I=====									
1	September 1988	CASH FLOW ANALYSIS							
2									
3		YEAR 1	P/Sales	Proj YEAR 2	P/Sales	Proj YEAR 3	P/Sales		
4									
5	Cash Sales			0	8		0		
6	Cost of Goods Sold		ERROR 7	0	9	ERROR	0	ERROR	
7									
8	Gross Profit	0	1	ERROR	0	ERROR	0	ERROR	
9									
10	Cash Disbursements:								
11	Salaries			0	ERROR		0	ERROR	
12	Payroll Taxes	0	2	ERROR	0	ERROR	0	ERROR	
13	Rent			0	ERROR		0	ERROR	
14	Advertising			0	ERROR		0	ERROR	
15	Loan Repayment			0	ERROR		0	ERROR	
16	Insurance			0	ERROR		0	ERROR	
17	Office Expenses			0	ERROR		0	ERROR	
18	Utilities/Phone			0	ERROR		0	ERROR	
19	Maint & Repairs			0	ERROR		0	ERROR	
20	Professional Fees			0	ERROR		0	ERROR	
21									
22	Total Cash Disbursements	0	3	ERROR	0	ERROR	0	ERROR	
23									
24	Cash Flow Before Taxes	0	4	ERROR	0	ERROR	0	ERROR	
25									
26	Less: Income Taxes			0	10	ERROR	0	ERROR	
27									
28	Cash Flow After Taxes	0	5	ERROR	0	ERROR	0	ERROR	
29									
30									
31	WORK AREA								
32									
33	Capital Equip Purchase								
34	Depreciation (MACRS 5-yr)	0	6		0		0		
35	Principal Repayment								
36									
37	Taxable Income			0	11		0		
38	Income Tax Schedule:								
39	Less than \$75,000			0	12		0		
40	\$75,000 or more			0	13		0		
41									

Figure. Lines, labels, and formulas on cash-flow-analysis spreadsheet.

APPLE IIc, IIe, IIGS USERS:

★★★★★
"Highest Rating"
InCider Magazine

Publish-It! in less than an hour.

With Timeworks You Get:
• A Money Back Guarantee
• Free Customer Technical Support

PUBLISH IT!—A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, typesetting and graphics.

Even if you have no design skills or publishing experience, you can get results in less than an hour with **PUBLISH IT!**

For all its state-of-the-art ability, **PUBLISH IT!** is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. **PUBLISH IT!** combines the familiar Macintosh User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual, a full complement of Help Screens, and the practical **WYSIWYG (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)** display—all designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- **Macintosh User Interface:** It's familiar and easy. Pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialogue boxes help you learn and use the program quickly. Your display screen shows you exactly what your final product will look like when you print—**What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get.**
- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or joystick, and keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, and reshape the text, columns, graphics. Change your layout or experiment—almost effortlessly!
- **Built-in Fonts:** Choose from over 1280 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, outlined, shadow, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 9 to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** **PUBLISH IT!** uses a special high density (72 x 120) printout format that gives you superior quality printouts on your dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from APPLEWORKS, BANK STREET WRITER* or any other program with an ASCII format directly into **PUBLISH IT!**
- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, rules and more. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns, or create your own.
- **Kerning and Leading**

- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics and illustrations from any standard Apple double-high-resolution drawing program—including Broderbund's DAZZLE DRAW.* Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap:** Flows text from column to column on the same page, or carries it over to subsequent pages.
- **Multiple Size Page Views:** View, edit and layout pages at actual, double or half-size.
- **Over 200 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations.**
- **Plus, you get worksheets, time-saving features, sample documents & more!**

Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

Suggested Retail Price \$99.95

(Also available for IBM PC & Compatibles \$199.95)

At your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks:

1-312-948-9202.

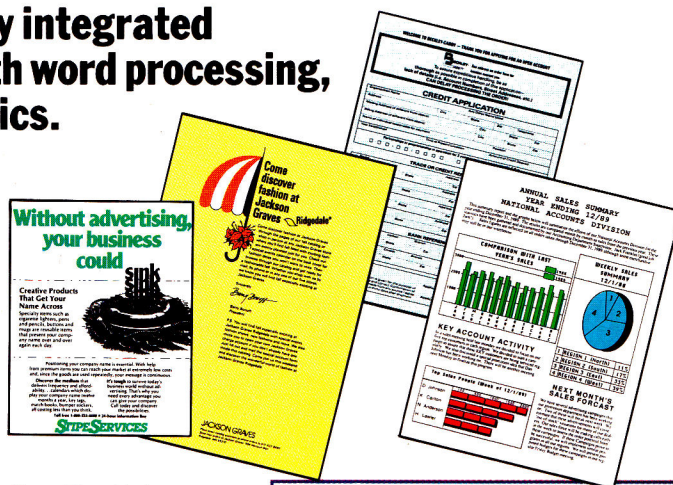


444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

DOCUMENTS DO NOT PRINT OUT IN COLOR

*Registered trademarks of their respective companies.

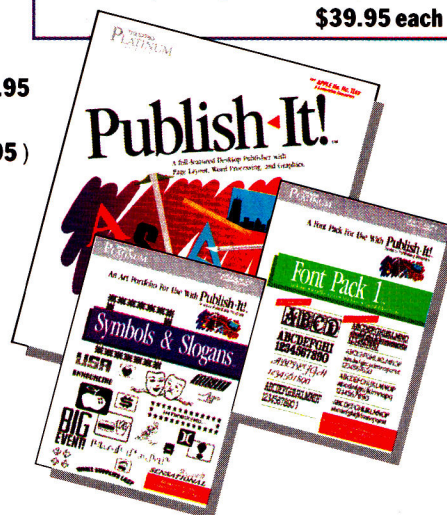
©1987 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



TIMEWORKS ACCESSORY PACKS give you hundreds of new ways to add impact to your **PUBLISH IT!** documents.

- **People, Places & Things:** Over 240 ready-to-use graphics & illustrations.
- **Symbols & Slogans:** Over 400 graphics, borders, logos, & more.
- **Education Graphics:** Over 250 camera-ready school graphics.
- **Design Ideas:** Over 85 layout ideas for ads, newsletters, brochures & more.
- **Font Pack 1 • Font Pack 2:** Each Font Pack includes 8 unique typefaces, 7 special effects, in sizes 9 to 72 point.
- **Laser Accessory Pack:** Enables you to print out **PUBLISH IT!** documents on a PostScript compatible Laser printer.*

\$39.95 each



that need it); D5 through D20 for percentage with zero decimal places; B39 and C39 for appropriate; right-justify row 3, then center the labels in B3, E3, and H3.

This completes the setup, so press OA-S to store your work on disk.

ENTERING THE FORMULAS

The **Figure** also shows formula locations. First, read how the formula works. Then place the cursor on the cell receiving the formula. Move the cursor to the cell locations shown in the formula description and type everything else. When the formula is complete, compare it with the one in the description. If they agree, press Return. If you have a problem with a formula, press Escape and start again.

Because you'll be copying formulas to other locations, you'll want to protect a formula immediately after creating it. This saves steps later on because copying the formula also copies the protection. To protect, first press OA-V, then type **PY**. This step lets you protect the entire spreadsheet. Now leave your cursor on the formula cell and press OA-L. Press Return to confirm *Entry*. Type **PN** to select *Protection Nothing*.

FORMULA 1: GROSS PROFIT

Formula 1 subtracts the cost of goods sold (B6) from cash sales (B5) and enters the gross profit in B8.

Cell location: B8

Description: + B5 - B6

Remember, protect Formula 1 and all other formulas as soon as you create each one.

FORMULA 2: PAYROLL TAXES

Formula 2 multiplies salaries (B11) by 20 percent, which approximates the amount paid in payroll taxes, and enters the result in B12.

Cell location: B12

Description: + B11*.2

FORMULA 3: TOTAL CASH DISBURSEMENTS

Formula 3 adds cash disbursements in column B, rows 11 through 20, and enters the total cash disbursements in B22. Including B10 (a blank cell) and B21 (con-

taining the line) in the formula lets you insert rows anywhere between these cells later on. AppleWorks will adjust Formula 3 to add the new items.

Cell location: B22

Description: @SUM(B21..B10)

FORMULA 4: CASH FLOW BEFORE TAXES

Formula 4 subtracts total cash disbursements (B22) from gross profit (B8) and enters the cash flow before taxes in B24.

Cell location: B24

Description: + B8 - B22

FORMULA 5: CASH FLOW AFTER TAXES

Formula 5 subtracts corporate income taxes for the preceding year (which you'll be typing into B26 shortly) from cash flow before taxes (B24) to produce cash flow after taxes in B28.

Cell location: B28

Description: + B24 - B26

FORMULA 6: MACRS DEPRECIATION

Formula 6 calculates MACRS depreciation on the amount of capital equipment in B33 and enters the result in B34. Depreciation, while not a cash item, appears in the work area of the cash-flow statement because you need it to compute taxable income. Depreciation is based on the MACRS five-year schedule, which provides for a 20 percent allowance in the first year, 32 percent in the second year, and 19.2 percent in the third year.

Cell location: B34

Description: + B33*.2

COPYING THE FORMULAS IN GROUPS

Now copy Formulas 1 through 6, including the lines in B7 and B21, from Year 1 to Year 2. (Are all six formulas protected?) Place the cursor on the line in B7. Press OA-C to start the Copy command. Press Return to confirm *Within worksheet*. Press OA-8 to highlight the area to B36, and hit Return again.

Move the cursor to E7 and hit Return again. AppleWorks now asks whether B5 is *No change* (an absolute cell reference)

or *Relative*. Both B5 and B6 are relative, so type **R** twice. All the other cell references, except B33 (Depreciation in B34), are relative. When B33 is highlighted at the bottom of the screen, hit Return (not R). With the other highlighted cells, type **R** each time.

Press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk.

FORMULA 7: COST OF GOODS SOLD AS A PERCENTAGE OF SALES

Formula 7 calculates the cost of goods sold in Year 1 (B6) as a percentage of cash sales in Year 1 (B5) and enters the result in C6.

Cell location: C6

Description: + B6/B5

ERROR appears because Formula 7 is dividing by B5, an empty cell. Refer to the **Figure** to see that Formula 7 produces the percentage of sales for each item in Year 1. Lines and empty cells in the column mean you'll have to repeat the Copy command. That requires several repeated steps.

A more efficient approach is to copy down the column, then use the one-step Blank command to erase a formula in a cell that doesn't need it. First the copy: Leave the cursor on C6 and press OA-C. Press Return twice. Move the cursor to C8 and type a period. Move the cursor to C28 and hit Return again. Cell B6 is *Relative* and B5 is *No change*, so type **R** once and hit Return.

Now start the blanking process: Place the cursor on C9 and press OA-B. Type **B** for *Block*, press the down-arrow key, and hit Return. Type **Y** to clear the protected cells. Next, move the cursor to C21, press OA-B, then hit Return. Type **Y**. Leave the cursor on C21 and enter a line: Type quotation marks, press the spacebar twice, and type six minus signs. Use OA-B to blank C23, C25, and C27.

Next, copy Formula 7 from Year 1 to Year 2: Place the cursor on the line in C4, press OA-C, and hit Return. Press OA-7 to highlight the cells to C31 and hit Return again. Move the cursor to F4 and hit Return again. All cell references are relative, so hold down **R** until you've copied everything.

Taxable Income		Tax Rate
First	\$50,000	15%
Second	\$25,000	25%

Next, copy Formula 7 from Year 1 to Year 3: Leave the cursor on C4 and press OA-C. Press Return, then press OA-7 and hit Return again. Move the cursor to I4 and hit Return again. Hold down the **R** key.

FORMULA 8: CASH SALES IN YEAR 2

Formula 8 calculates cash sales in Year 2 (E5) based on cash sales in Year 1 (B5) multiplied by the projected amount in D5.

Cell location: E5

Description: $(B5 * (1 + D5))$

Now copy Formula 8 to E11: Leave the cursor on E5 and press OA-C. Press Return twice. Move the cursor to E11 and hit Return again. Type **R** twice. Leave the cursor on E5 and copy Formula 8 again: Press OA-C and hit Return twice. Move the cursor to E13 and type a period. Move the cursor to E20 and hit Return again. Type **R** twice. Now press OA-S to store the spreadsheet on disk.

Table. Corporate tax schedule.

FORMULA 9: COST OF GOODS SOLD IN YEAR 2

Formula 9 calculates cost of goods sold in Year 2 (E6) based on cash sales in Year 2 (E5) multiplied by the projected amount in D6.

Cell location: E6

Description: $+E5 * D6$

FORMULA 10: INCOME TAXES IN YEAR 2

Formula 10 uses the IF function to produce one of two answers. IF works with three statements: Test, Then, and Else. The Test statement looks at taxable income in E37. If this amount is less than \$75,000, the Then statement copies the amount calculated by the formula in E39. If taxable income is \$75,000 or more, the Else statement copies the amount calculated by the formula in E40. (Patience—you'll soon find out what calculations the formulas in

E39 and E40 are performing.)

Cell location: E26

Description: $@IF(E37 < 75000, E39, E40)$

FORMULA 11: TAXABLE INCOME

Formula 11 enters taxable income in Year 1 in E37. The formula adds cash flow before taxes (B24) and principal paid on the loan (B35), then subtracts depreciation (B34).

Cell location: E37

Description: $+B24 + B35 - B34$

FORMULA 12: TAX ON INCOME OF LESS THAN \$75,000

Formula 12 calculates income tax when taxable income is less than \$75,000 and enters the result in E39. The current corporate tax schedule is shown in the accompanying **Table**. Formula 12 recognizes each rate level, or fraction thereof, and applies the proper percentage. It uses the MIN (minimum) and MAX (max-

REACH FOR THE POWER TRIO.



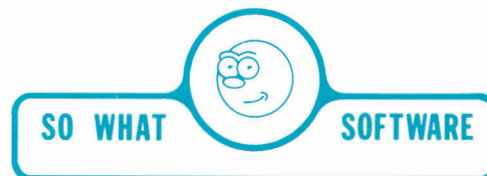
With "**The Power Trio**" from **So What Software**, now you can create your own BASIC software programs using the **full** range of graphics and sound power of the Apple IIGS.

Create colorful animated programs using the super high resolution power of **ICONIX**. Orchestrate compositions through the full sound and music environment of **SONIX**. Or trace and locate files with the powerful disk editor, **DISC COMMANDER**, and much more.

Easy-to-use and very affordable, "**The Power Trio**" will turn your BASIC programs into FANTASTIC programs!

SONIX, ICONIX, and DISC COMMANDER: the hands-on favorites!

Call us today, at (714) 964-4298
(714) 963-3392



10221 SLATER AVENUE, SUITE 103, FOUNTAIN VALLEY, CA 92708

See us at AppleFest Booth 936

- Create programs with super high resolution graphics in up to 256 colors at once, plot shapes and text fonts in color, produce animated effects and more, with **ICONIX**.
- Sample and record your own sounds, compose music in up to 30 voices, create sound effects and much more, with **SONIX**.
- Trace and locate files, recover deleted files, create a mouse-driven program launcher and much more, with **DISC COMMANDER**.

imum) functions to define upper and lower limits.

The Test statement in the IF formula looks at taxable income in E37. If this amount is greater than \$0 and less than \$75,000, the Then statement computes the taxable income and enters the result in E39. If this amount is less than \$0 (a negative taxable income) or \$75,000 or more (the province of Formula 13), the Else statement enters a zero in the cell.

Formula 12 is a l-o-n-g formula. Two interesting techniques let it fit into one cell:

1) The formula works with five-digit numbers (50000 and 75000). You'll enter these numbers in cells B39 and C39 and let the formula refer to cell locations, which reduces by two characters each use of a number.

2) The formula contains 76 characters, but you can fit only 69 characters on the entry line. The edit line, however, allows 76 characters, so you'll enter only the first part of the formula in the cell, then edit in the rest.

Cell location: E39

Description: @IF(@AND(E37>0,
E37<C39),@MIN
(B39,E37)*.15) +
@MAX(0,@MIN
(B39,E37 - B39)*.25),0)

First, type this part of the formula:

@IF(@AND (E37>0,E37<C39),
(@MIN(B39,E37)*.15),0)

Now press Return. Leave the cursor on E39 and press OA-U to start the Edit command. Press the right-arrow key until the cursor is on the comma before the zero at the end. You're still working with the insert cursor (the blinking underline). Next type this part of the formula:

+ @MAX(0,@MIN(B39, E37 - B39)*.25)

Before pressing Return, proofread each character to be sure it matches the formula shown in the Description.

FORMULA 13: TAX ON INCOME OF \$75,000 OR MORE

Formula 13 calculates the corporate tax

on taxable income of \$75,000 or more and enters the result in E40. The Test statement looks at taxable income in E37. If this amount is greater than or equal to \$75,000, the Then statement adds \$13,750 to the result of multiplying taxable income minus \$75,000 by 34 percent, and enters the result in E40. If the amount is less than \$75,000 (the province of Formula 12), the Else statement enters a zero in its cell.

Cell location: E40

Description: @IF(E37>=75000,
13750 + (.34*
(E37 - 75000)),0)

Press OA-S to store your spreadsheet on disk. In television terms, that's a "wrap." Next month, you'll complete the spreadsheet and learn how to harness its power. ■

Write to Ruth Witkin at 5 Patricia Street, Plainview, NY 11803. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a reply.

NEW!

ANCHORMAN

by Hal Kiefer

REALISTIC BOWLING GAME!

LOOKS REAL! Super graphics, great perspective!

PLAYS REAL! Pins fly, bounce, carom, spin, roll, wiggle, topple as if they were real!

UP TO 4 PLAY AT ONE TIME! Roll MATCH GAMES against automatic bowlers at your skill level! Work your way up to the pros! Records kept separately.

Reg. \$39.95

INTRO. SPECIAL \$29.95

DEMO DISK
(+ instr. bk.)
\$5 (apply to pch.)

Send Check or Money Order to:
ANCHORMAN (disk & instr. bk.)
 Virginia Real Software, Inc.
 Box 8545, Norfolk, VA 23503

(804) 587-4952

GREAT GIFT IDEA!

YOU CONTROL

- Approach
- Release Point
- Direction of roll
- Curve

PRACTICE

- Spares
- Splits
- Washouts

Satisfaction Guaranteed

Get more out of
Print Shop™ and **AppleWorks™**
 with these great values.

Labels, Labels, Labels

Use Print Shop™ graphics, borders and fonts to create any size label, badge or postcard. Merge fancy labels with your AppleWorks database. Print in color on color printers. Use new GS multi-color graphics. Retail price \$39.95 for product PS03.

P.L.U.S.

Do you love Print Shop™? We do! That's why we've created P.L.U.S., a set of ten "Print Shop™" related utility programs that are so useful, you'll wonder how you ever got along without them. Retail price is \$39.95 for product PS01.

Big Red Computer Club

An international Apple™II user group with over 8,000 members. Members receive a monthly newsletter called *Scarlett*, a large catalog of public domain software and group discounts on software products. Membership is only \$12.00 a year.

Big Red Computer Club

423 Norfolk Avenue
 Norfolk, NE 68701

Phone orders welcome! Call 402-379-4680.

Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software.

PRINT
COLOR
LABELS

APPLE	
Apple IIGS w/256K	\$ 749
Apple IIGS w/512K	799
Apple IIe 128K	649
5.25 Disk Drive	229
Uni/Duo Disk Controller	49
3.5 Disk Drive	319
Unidisk 3.5 (IIe/IIc)	299
Unidisk 3.5 Controller	59
Color RGB Anlg Monitor	399
Color Monitor IIe	299
Color Monitor (IIc/IIGS)	299
Monochrome Monitor IIe	109
Mnchrn Monitor (IIc/GS)	109
Imagewriter II w/cable	479
Imagewriter LQ w/cable	1099
Super Serial Card	109
Desktop Mouse	72
IIc Mouse	82
IIe Mouse	129

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
RamKeeper	\$145
GS-RAM All Sizes	CALL
GS-RAM Plus All Sizes	CALL
PC Transporter 384K	395
PC Transporter 768K	595
IIGS Installation Kit	45
IIe Installation Kit	36
Single 360K Drive	219
Dual 360K Drive	329
Datalink Modem	139
Datalink 2400	189
Sonic Blaster	104
Audio Animator	189
Ramworks III All Sizes	CALL
Colorlink RGB Option	105
RamFactor All Sizes	CALL
RamFactor Battery Backup	145
Serial Pro	125
Parallel Pro	79
Heavy Duty Pwr Supply	59
Transwarp Accelerator	175

APPLIED INGENUITY	
Extended 80 Column Card	\$49

AST RESEARCH	
RamStack Plus	CALL

BOSE	
Roommate II	\$229

CENTRAL POINT	
Central Point 3.5 800k	\$189
Central Point Universal Drive Controller	80

CH PRODUCTS	
Mach II Joystick-Plat	\$ 32
Mach III Joystick-Plat	39
Flight Stick	52

CHECKMATE	
Memory Saver	\$129
MultiRAM	199

CMS HARD DRIVES	
Our pricing is so low that CMS has requested we do not publish the price! Please Call	

CDA

computer sales

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-526-5313 IN N.J. 201-832-9004

DIGITAL VISION	
Computer Eyes II	\$109
Computer Eyes IIc	109
Computer Eyes Color IIGS	209

EPIC	
2400 Internal	\$165

FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS	
Cider Hard Drive 20	CALL
Cider Hard Drive 40	CALL

KENSINGTON	
System Saver GS	\$79
Turbo Mouse ADB	89
Anti-Glare Filter	39

MDIdeas	
Supersonic	\$ 49
Digitizer	49
Conservor	99
Digitizer Professional	149

ORANGEMICRO	
ProGrappler	\$79
Grappler C/MAC/GS	79
Grappler LQ	89
Serial Grappler	65

SMT	
No Slot Clock	\$39

THIRDWARE	
Fingerprint GSI Plus	\$89

THUNDERWARE	
ThunderScan	\$189

Monthly Specials	
OrangeMicro RAMPACK	
512K GS	\$189
AST Vision Plus	185
Checkmate Memory Saver	125

The Most Complete GS-Software Library

ACCOLADE	
Mean 18	512k \$29
Mean 18 Famous Crse	512k 24
Mean 18 Famous Crse	512k 15
Hardball	512k 29
Graphic Studio	758k 45
Bubble Ghost	512k 24

ACTIVISION	
Black Jack AC	512k \$ 29

Championship Bask	512k \$29
Clip Art Gallery	512k 20
Draw Plus	512k 59
FairyTale Ad	512k 36
Fire Power	512k 19
Hacker II	512k 15
List Plus	512k 62
Music Studio versi	512k 62
Paint, Write, Draw B	512k 119
Paintworks Gold	1.2MB 62
Paintworks Plus	512k 45
Postcards	512k 20
Shanghai	512k 32
Sherlock Riddle of	
Crown Jewels	512k 29
Teleworks Plus	512k 62
Writers Choice Elit	512k 59

ADVANCED IDEAS	
Audubon Adventures	
Grizzley B	512k \$39

BAUDVILLE	
Dream Zone	512k \$39
816 Paint	512k 49

BRITANNICA SW DESIGNWARE	
Designasaurus	512k \$29

BRODERBUND	
Fantavision	512k \$39
Geometry	768k 62

Printshop Graphics	512k 24
Library-Party	
Printshop Graphics	512k 24
Library-Sampler	
Printshop GS	512k 39
Show Off	512k 39

BROWN-WAGH	
GS File	512k \$60

DATAPAK	
Graphic Writer	512k \$82
Notes & Files	512k 75

DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	
Gramar Gremlins	512k \$35
Math And Me	512k 29
Math Blaster Plus	512k 35
Speed Reader	512k 49
Spell It!	512k 35
Word Attack	512k 35

ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Bards Tale	512k \$39

Deluxe Art Parts #1	768k \$20
Deluxe Art Parts #2	768k 20
Deluxe Paint II	768k 70
Deluxe Print II	768k 39
Deluxe Write	768k 70
Hot & Cool Jazz	512k 20
Instant Music	512k 39
It's Only Rock n Roll	512k 20
Marble Madness	512k 24
Mavis Beacon	
Teaches Typing	512k 34
Music Construction	256k 39
Reach for the Stars	512k 29
Seasons & Holidays	768k 20
World Tour Golf	512k 29

EPYX	
California Games	512k \$29
Destroyer	512k 29
Sub Battle	512k 29
Winter Games	512k 29
World Games	512k 29

FIRST BYTE	
First Letters & Words	768k \$35
First Shapes	768k 35
Kid Talk	768k 35
Mad Libs	768k 15
Math Talk	768k 35
Math Talk-Fractions	768k 35
Smooth Talker	768k 35
Speller Bee	768k 35

GREATWAVE	
Kidstime II	512k \$29

INFOCOM	
Beyond Zork	512k \$36

ISD MARKETING	
Vip Professional	256k \$189

LEARNING COMPANY	
Gertrudes Secret	256k \$29
Magic Spells	256k 29
Math Rabbit	256k 29
Reader Rabbit	256k 39
Rockys Boots	256k 35
Think Quick	256k 35
Writer Rabbit	256k 35

MICROPROSE	
Pirates	256k \$29
Silent Service	256k 29

MINDSCAPE	
Bad Street Brawler	768k \$24

Defender of the Crown	768k 35
Gauntlet	256k 35
King of Chicago	768k 35
Paperboy	256k 29
SDI	768k 35

PBI SOFTWARE	
Alien Minds	512k \$36
Cavern Cobra	768k 32
Monte Carlo	512k 29
Sea Strike	512k 29
Strategic Conquest	512k 32
Tower of Myraglen	512k 36

PINPOINT SOFTWARE	
Pinpoint Starter Kit	256k \$89

RODGER WAGNER	
Mouse Write	256k \$89
Softswitch	256k 39

SCHOLASTIC SOFTWARE	
Multiscribe	512k \$62

SIERRA ON LINE	
Kings Quest I	512k \$32
Kings Quest II	512k 32
Kings Quest III	512k 32
Mother Goose	512k 20
Police Quest	512k 32
Space Quest	512k 32
Space Quest II	512k 32
Thexder	512k 24
3D Helicopter	
Simulator	512k 32

SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Typing Tutor IV	512k \$39

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	
Dondra A New	
Beginning	512k \$32
Gato	512k 29
Orbiter	512k 32

SPINNAKER	
Homework Helper-	
Writing	256k \$36
Homework Helper-Word	
Problems	256k 36

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS	
Roadwar 2000	512k \$34

STYLEWARE	
Clipart Library	512k \$29
Deskworks	512k 39
Font Library	512k 29
GS Works	512k 159
Multiscribe V3.0	
w/spell checker	512k 59
Top Draw	512k 59

TML SYSTEMS	
TMl Basic	512k \$105
TMl Pascal	768k 105
TMl Source Code	
Library	512k 42
TMl Speech Tool Kit	512k 52

UNITED SOFTWARE	
Mouse Talk	256k \$59

WORD PERFECT	
Word Perfect V2.0	512k \$89

OUR POLICIES

No-Risk 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee—If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA Computer Sales, we will refund the purchase price 100%! (Software excluded.)

Warranty—On top of the manufacturer's warranty, we offer a 30-day defective exchange policy—if hardware or accessory fails in the first 30 days, we will replace that item with a brand new product.

Apple Product—We are not an authorized Apple dealer, therefore during the 90-day warranty period, the product must be returned to CDA for warranty repair.

Shipping Charges—UPS Ground Shipping, add 2% (\$3.50 minimum); UPS Blue Service, add 5% (\$5.50 min.); APO/FPO Shipping, add 4% (\$4.50 min.); Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada, add 6% (\$6.50 min.). Foreign Orders, please call.

Payment—Major Credit Cards Accepted at no additional charge! Cashier Checks and Money Orders shipped promptly; personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. NO COD's please.

Prices are subject to change.

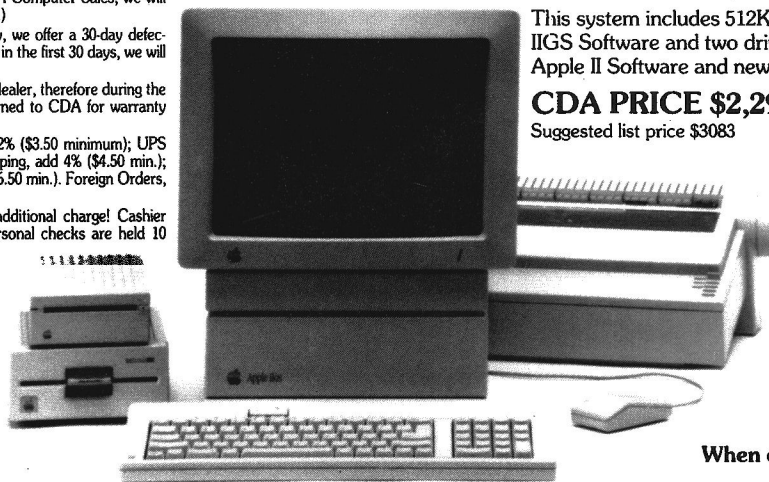
Apple is a registered Trademark of Apple Inc.
IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines.

Macintosh is a registered Trademark of Apple Inc.

CDA Computer Sales

One CDA Plaza, PO Box 533
Califon, NJ 07830

Mon thru Fri 9 am to 10 pm EST
Saturday 10 am to 5 pm EST



APPLE IIGS 512K COLOR SYSTEM

This system includes 512K of RAM required by most Apple IIGS Software and two drive formats for running both Apple II Software and new 3.5 format software.

CDA PRICE \$2,299

Suggested list price \$3083

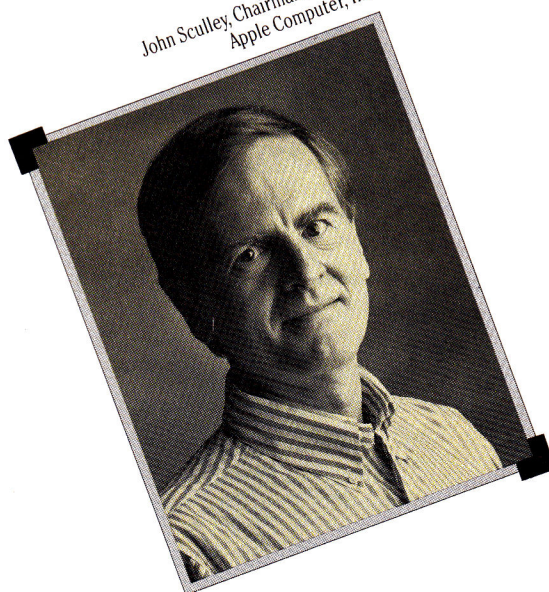
System includes:

- Apple IIGS 256K CPU w/Mouse
- Apple Color RGB Analog Monitor
- Apple 3.5 Disk Drive
- Apple 5.25 Disk Drive
- Apple Imagewriter II 220 CPS Printer
- Imagewriter Cable
- Apple Memory Card w/256K
- Color Rainbow Ribbon for Imagewriter
- Sony 3.5 Diskettes (Box of 10)
- Sony 5.25 Diskettes (Box of 10)
- Dust Covers for IIGS & Imagewriter
- Package of Paper (Pkg of 500)
- Mouse Pad

When ordering specify package #8817



John Sculley, Chairman and CEO
Apple Computer, Inc.



Meet This Famous Revolutionary.

Here's your chance to hear John Sculley, CEO of Apple Computer, share his thoughts on the Apple® revolution with you.

The place: AppleFest® in San Francisco's Brooks Hall and Civic Auditorium.

The time: September 16-18, 1988. Sculley's keynote speech takes place on Friday, the first day of the show.

The idea: AppleFest '88, an unprecedented learning experience for Apple II® users.

With twice as many exhibits as last year, nearly 100 hour-long conference sessions, free presentations, full-day seminars, and the chance to hear John Sculley tell you what's on his mind.

Call 800-262-FEST now to reserve your place. Or send in the coupon at right. Don't miss AppleFest '88. Quite simply, it's a revolution.

Solutions for Everyone

Which Apple® Is the Right One for You?

A Guide to Support Services for Apple Computer Owners

Telecom I: Having Fun (and Staying Sane) Telecommunicating on the II

Telecom II: How to Set Up a Bulletin Board

New Graphic Capabilities of the Apple IIGS

Composing and Performing Music on the Apple IIGS

The New Look of Game Software on the Apple IIGS

Managing Home Finances on an Apple II Computer

Programming I: Using the IIGS Toolbox

Programming II: For Experts Only

Future Tech: CD-ROM and Other Optical Marvels

Best Home and Educational Software for the Macintosh®

Dozens of New Product Spotlights

Solutions for Educators

Answers to All of Your Questions About the Apple IIGS

Desktop Publishing: Classroom Applications

Apple and the Special Needs Student

Apple's Classroom of Tomorrow: A Glimpse into an Ideal World

Three Favorite Programs by Four Classroom Experts

Creative Classroom Applications of AppleWorks®

Making Classroom Networks Work

Telecommunications for Classroom Teachers

Educational Computing in Japan and the USSR

Educational Applications of HyperCard®

Educational Roundtables in Elementary Math and Language Arts, Science, Social Studies, High School Math and Language Arts, Music, Art, Library Science, and Foreign Languages

Personal Office Solutions

Launching and Operating the Efficient Home Office

AppleWorks I: Introduction to Features and Techniques

AppleWorks II: Sophisticated Applications

An Impartial Review of Apple II Word Processors

The Great Apple II Data Base Shootout

Desktop Publishing Applications

Desktop Presentations

Putting HyperCard to Work in the Personal Office

Solutions from the Top

Keynote Addresses by Apple Chairman and CEO John Sculley; Apple co-founder Steve Wozniak; and top Apple executive Chuck Boesenberg

Educational Keynotes by Tom Snyder, Chairman, Tom Snyder Productions; Apple Classroom of Tomorrow Director David Dwyer.

More In-Depth Solutions

The AppleFest Intensive Full-Day Seminars feature top seminar leaders, valuable hand-outs, lunch and admission to full AppleFest Conference and Exhibits

Seminar I: AppleWorks for Educators

Seminar II: The AppleWorks Tutorial

Seminar III: AppleWorks – Beyond the Basics

Seminar IV: Desktop Publishing on the Apple II

Seminar V: Telecommunications on the Apple II (Thurs. Fri.)

Seminar VI: Graphics on the Apple IIGS (Sat. only)

Money Saving Solutions

Save \$30 or more by pre-registering now (or bring this coupon to the door for a lesser discount).

Make reservations now at AppleFest's Headquarters Hotel for great savings on the regular hotel prices.

Fly on American Airlines, AppleFest's official carrier, for guaranteed lowest prices to San Francisco. Call 800-433-1790 and ask for STAR number S-14126.

To pre-register for AppleFest, fill out the coupon or call

800-262-FEST

(617-860-7100 in MA).

PRE-REGISTRATION COUPON

Name _____

Affiliation _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Advance Discount Prices

3-Day Conference & Exhibits \$50 \$40

3-Day Exhibits Only \$15 \$7.50

Family Package (up to four individuals) (Please indicate number of people)

3-Day Conference & Exhibits \$200 \$95

3-Day Exhibits Only \$60 \$30

AppleFest Full-Day Seminars (Includes Conference and Exhibits)

I: AppleWorks for Educators \$120 \$99

II: AppleWorks Tutorial \$120 \$99

III: AppleWorks – Beyond the Basics \$120 \$99

IV: Desktop Publishing on the Apple II \$120 \$99

V: Telecommunications on the Apple II (Thurs., Fri. only) \$120 \$99

VI: Graphics on the Apple IIGS (Sat. only) \$120 \$99

Please circle desired date of seminar: Sept. 15 Sept. 16 Sept. 17

Individuals may attend two seminars for \$150.

Hotel Reservations* (indicate number of rooms desired)

San Francisco Hilton 1-800-HILTONS _____ Single (\$89)
_____ Double (\$99) (In CA: 415-771-1400)

Arrival Date: _____ Departure Date: _____

Payment (payment must accompany all orders)

Conference and/or Exhibits ☐ Hotel ☐ Both ☐

Check Enclosed* ☐ Credit Card (circle one): AMEX MC Visa

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Cardholder's Name _____ Amount of Charge _____

Authorized Signature _____

*Hotel reservations must be guaranteed by one night's deposit. Visa, MC, AMEX, or check payable to hotel of your choice. Checks for ticket fees payable to Cambridge Marketing, Inc.

Mail this form by August 26 to Cambridge Marketing, Inc., One Forbes Road, Lexington, MA 02173, or call 1-800-262-FEST, 617-860-7100 in MA.

APPLEFEST '88 SAN FRANCISCO

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card.

Debugging Your Code

by Dan Bishop

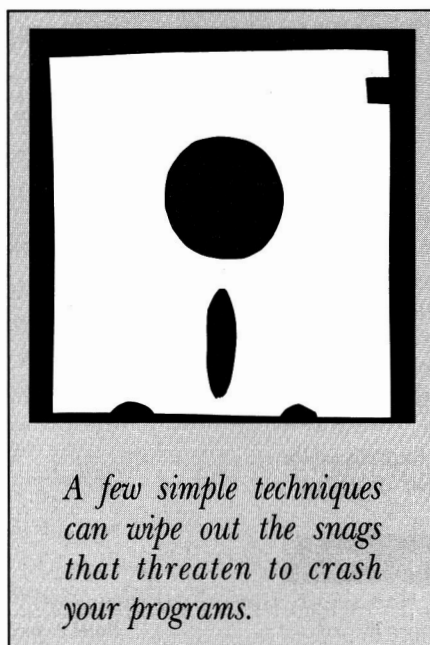
Maybe it's the warmer weather; maybe it's just being outside more often. But during these late-summer days I keep thinking about bugs—the computer kind as well as the six-legged variety. The difference between the two wasn't always so far removed. Admiral Grace Hopper (U.S. Navy, retired) is often credited with coining the term “bug” in the very early years of computing, when a computer malfunction was traced to a moth that had short-circuited the machine's electrical connection. And bugs have been plaguing computer programmers ever since.

This month let's look at several common debugging techniques. I'll also detail a number of factors to watch for if you're converting an Applesoft BASIC program from Apple DOS format to ProDOS.

WANTED—EAGLE EYES

I can often determine the popularity of a particular listing by the number of letters I receive detailing problems people have getting the program to run. Occasionally the problem results from my not having tested a program sufficiently to catch a bug. But much more frequently the problem lies with undetected typos in the reader's copy of the program. It's frustrating to spend several hours typing in a program only to find it doesn't work.

Technical Editor Bill Kennedy's Applesoft Program Proofer (Apple Clinic, August 1988, p. 24) helps in this regard. After loading Program Proofer into your Apple's memory, type in your BASIC program (or load it from disk), then type in CALL 768, and LIST your program. Highlighted numbers appear after every line in your listing. Your first step in proofing your program is to see whether the highlighted numbers in your listing



Jan Muller

match the bracketed numbers in *inCider's* listing. If a line matches, you've typed it in correctly.

Program Proofer has no way of letting you know whether you left a line or two out of your listing. Spend a few minutes reading the line numbers down the left edge of your listing, checking against *inCider's* listing to verify that all lines are present and accounted for.

WHERE, OH WHERE?

When you take your newly entered program out for a test spin and it crashes, Applesoft tells you where the crash occurred, as in BREAK IN LINE 1265. Unfortunately, the problem may be far removed from the indicated line number. Consider this line:

```
780 RQ = (AB + 100) / (CO * 12)
```

Say you run this program and get a DIVISION BY ZERO error in line 780. What do you do? The line certainly looks okay.

Applesoft keeps all variables intact when a program crashes. Because you can use the LIST and PRINT commands from command (immediate) mode, you can find the current values for the affected variables. Type in this line:

```
PRINT AB, CO
```

Your Apple shows 733 and zero. That explains the division-by-zero problem, but *why* is CO equal to zero? First check through the entire program to see whether you mistakenly typed 0 (zero) instead of the letter O for the variable CO (a common typo), leaving CO undefined.

Let's say you verified that all occurrences of CO in your program are correct, including the line assigning a value to CO:

```
420 CO = LI * 42.731 / BG
```

There's the problem. Your program uses LI (one), not LI (eye). LI (eye) is undefined, so line 420 assigns zero to CO.

The situation gets even worse if a program uses variable names that have the same first symbol and end in one and I, or zero and O. There's no reason why you shouldn't use such names, but you must be especially careful to enter them correctly.

LET'S GO FOR A WALK

When you can't drive your program because of errors, try taking it for a walk. Start reading through your program from the first line. As you encounter variable names, write them down on a blank sheet of paper, along with their current values in a chart-like form. Each time a variable's value changes, cross out the old value and write in the new one.

When you encounter a FOR/NEXT loop, imagine rereading the lines within the loop as many times as the FOR command requires, and write down the value

GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

GS WORKS

\$148.00

Reader Rabbit IIGS

\$34.00

Software - Hardware - Peripherals at DISCOUNT Prices

SOFTWARE ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Hardball 19.50
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS) ea. 28.00
ACTIVISION
Shanghai (IIGS) 29.00
Hacker II (IIGS), Cross Bow ea. 26.40
Tass Times (IIGS), Maniac Mansion ea. 23.10
Hacker II, Shanghai ea. 24.00
Championship Baseball or Football ea. 24.00
Championship Basketball (IIGS) 29.70
Gamemaker, Might & Magic ea. 31.00
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner ea. 23.10
Championship Lode Runner, Kartaka ea. 22.00
Ultima I, III, 2400 A.D. ea. 26.90
Wings of Fury 23.10
Ultima IV, V ea. 39.60

CINEMARE
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale 29.70
Marble Madness (IIGS), Strike Fleet ea. 23.10
Defender of the Crown 33.00
World Tour Golf (IIGS) 26.40
Bard's Tale (IIGS), Bard's Tale II, III ea. 33.00
Chessmaster 2000, Chuck Yeager AFT ea. 26.40
Legacy of Ancient, Deathlords ea. 26.40
Wastland 33.00

EPYX World Games, Winter Games ea. 24.00
World Games (IIGS), Winter Games (IIGS) ea. 26.40
Summer Games I or II, ea. 24.00
Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball ea. 26.00
Sub Battle II/Ic, IIGS ea. 26.40
California Games (Ic/Ile/IIGS) 26.40

Destroyer II, IIGS ea. 26.40
INFOCOM Zork Trilogy 33.00
Beyond Zork IIGS, II/Ic ea. 33.00
MICROPROSE Pirates 26.40
Silent Service, F-15 Strike Eagle ea. 22.00
Silent Service (IIGS) 26.40

MINDSCAPE Balance of Power 29.70
Gauntlet, Paper Boy ea. 26.40
Gauntlet (IIGS), Paper Boy (IIGS) ea. 29.70

PBI SOFTWARE (All IIGS)
Sea Strike, Monte Carlo ea. 26.40
Tower of Mysteries, Alien Mind ea. 36.30

Cavern Cobra, Strategic Conquest ea. 33.00
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III ea. 31.00
Thexder (IIGS) 24.00

King Quest (IIGS), Space Quest I, II (IIGS) ea. 33.00
Leisure Suit Larry (IIGS) 26.40
Police Quest (IIGS) 33.00

SIR-TECH Wizardry 33.00
Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Lylgarny ea. 33.00
Return of Werda 39.60

SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II 32.50
Jet 26.40
Scenary Disk 1 thru 6 ea. 19.00

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program for SAT V2.0 32.50
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit 46.20
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3 ea. 26.40

Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego 27.40
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego 24.40
Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego 27.40

Geometry (IIGS) 66.00
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Homeworker 59.40
Math Blaster Plus, Aige-Blaster ea. 29.00
Read and Roll 29.00

Math and Me, Reading and Me ea. 26.40
Word Attack, Spell II, Grammar Gramlins ea. 29.00
Word Attack Plus 28.00

DESIGNWARE Spellcopter, Math Maze ea. 26.40
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits ea. 25.40

The Body Transparent, European Nations ea. 25.40

ELECTRONIC ARTS 29.70

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS) 29.70

FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (786K Req.) ea. 29.50

Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk ea. 29.50

Speller Bee, Smoothtalker ea. 29.50

Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words ea. 26.40

GREAT WAVE, Kids Time II (IIGS) 26.40

HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOYANOVICH 59.40

Computer Prep for the GRE 29.00

Computer Prep for the ACT 26.40

Computer Prep for the SAT 33.00

MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic 33.00

SCHOLASTIC 33.00

Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop ea. 26.40

SIMON & SCHUSTER ea. 29.15

Typing Tutor IV (Ile/Ic/IIGS) 36.00

THE LEARNING COMPANY 36.00

Reader Rabbit (IIGS) 36.00

Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, ea. 29.50

Ricky's Boots (Ile/Ic/IIGS) ea. 29.50

Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes ea. 26.40

Secrets, Magic Spells (Ile/Ic/IIGS) 39.60

Children's Writing/Publishing Center 39.60

WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's, ea. 26.40

Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, 33.00

Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music, ea. 24.00

Spellgrabber, Town Builder 33.00

BUSINESS

BPI (PRODOS runs on IIGS) 131.00

General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll, ea. 131.00

Inventory Control 50.00

BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus 66.00

On Balance 50.00

DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting 48.00

DATAPAK Graphics Writer (IIGS) 85.00

Notes and Files (IIGS) 75.00

PBI Visualizer (IIGS) 66.00

Visualizer (Ic/Ile) -47.00

PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys. 129.00

PINPOINT 42.00

Spellchecker, Document Checker ea. 62.00

Speller/Document Checker Combo 74.00

Profiler 3.0 62.00

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer ea. 62.00

Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS) ea. 79.00

Sensible Grammar Checker 62.00

Graphics Department 79.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING ea. 66.00

PFS: Graph, Plan (128K PRO DOS) 66.00

PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS) 66.00

PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS) 110.00

PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS) 65.00

SOFTWARE Softwood GS File 61.00

SPRINGBOARD Publisher 88.00

Sheets-Newsletter 20.00

Works of Arts - Assort. Sampler, ea. 26.40

Education, Holiday Fonts 60.40

STYLEWARE Multiscribe (IIGS) 26.40

Font Library (IIGS) 36.00

Deskworks (IIGS) 26.40

Clip Art 46.20

Multiscribe 3.0 (Ile/Ic) ea. 15.00

Font Paks 1-5 (Ile/Ic) 66.00

TIMEWORKS Publish it 66.00

WORDPERFECT ea. 93.00

Wordperfect (IIGS), (Ile/Ic)

HOME/PERSONAL

ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS) 59.40

Paintworks Plus (IIGS) 46.20

Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.) 66.00

Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS) 59.40

Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS) 115.00

BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS) 49.50

Award Maker Plus 24.00

BRODERBUND 37.00

The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS) ea. 37.00

The Print Shop Library (IIGS)- 23.10

Sampler, Party 29.15

The Print Shop 15.25

The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3 73.00

ELECTRONIC ARTS 22.00

Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays ea. 22.00

Deluxe Print II (IIGS) 33.00

Music Construction Set (IIGS) 36.00

Instant Music (IIGS) 36.00

FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways 45.00

Intuitive Quickstart 32.00

MECA Managing Your Money 3.0 88.55

MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense (128K/48K) ea. 72.00

PINPOINT Micro Cookbook 33.00

Bon Appetit 39.60

ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice 42.90

Mousewrite (Ic/Ile, IIGS) 87.45

SOFTSYNC Personal Newsletter 39.60

SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom 36.00

Clip Art Collection 1, 3 ea. 19.80

Clip Art Collection 2 26.40

Certificate Maker 26.40

STYLEWARE Top Draw (IIGS) 59.40

UNISON WORLD 31.00

Printmaster Plus 19.00

Art Gallery I, II

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Super Macroworks 31.00

Timeout - Superfont, Quickspell ea. 47.00

Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, 31.00

Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus 35.00

Timeout Ultramacros 52.00

Timeout Graph 85.80

BERKLEY SOFTWARES GEOS (Ile/Ic) 46.80

BORLAND Turbo Pascal (Req. CP/M) 23.00

CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus 83.50

PINPOINT Pinpoint Starter Pak (IIGS) ea. 52.00

Pinpoint, Graphics Edge ea. 33.00

Run, Run, Key Player 78.00

Point to Point 50.00

Informerge ea. 45.00

Command Com, Tool Kit 75.00

ROGER WAGNER Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS) 39.60

Softswitch (IIGS) 60.00

TERRAPIN Logo 33.00

Logo Data Toolkit ea. 82.50

TML Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS) 32.00

Source Code Library (IIGS) 46.20

Speech Toolkit (IIGS)

UNITED SOFTWARE 70.00

ASCII Express (PRO DOS) 57.00

ASCII Express Mousetalk

Hardware Computers

CENTRAL POINT 445.00

Laser 128EX 90.00

External Disk Drive (5 1/4") 185.00

External Disk Drive (3 1/2") ea. 16.00

Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB 92.00

Amber Monitor 51.00

Mouse

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Prices change frequently
Call for Current Pricing

Ram Factor 256K (II + , Ile, IIGS) 225.00

Ram Factor 512K (II + , Ile, IIGS) 350.00

Ram Factor 1MB (II + , Ile, IIGS) 556.00

Ram Works III 256K (Ile) 191.00

Ram Works III 512K (Ile) 305.00

Ram Works III 1MB (Ile) 525.00

GS-Ram 256K (IIGS) 186.00

GS-Ram 512K (IIGS) 300.00

GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS) 525.00

GS-Ram PLUS 1MB 535.00

Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (Ile) 410.00

Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MB + Clock + Z-80 (Ile) 622.00

Trans Warp (II + , Ile) 156.00

Z-80Plus (II + , Ile, IIGS) 114.00

Z-80c (Ile) 118.00

Timemaster H.O. (II + , Ile, IIGS) 77.00

Phasor (II + , Ile, IIGS) 137.50

Serial Pro (II + , Ile, IIGS) 117.30

Parallel Pro 77.00

PC Transporter 384K 377.00

PC Transporter 788K 555.00

Ramcharger, RamKeeper 144.00

Sonic Blaster 98.00

Audio Animator 180.00

ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (Ile) 46.20

Grappier C/MAC/IGS 74.00

Prograppier (Ile) 74.00

THIRDWARE 66.00

Fingerprint GSI (IIGS) 99.00

Fingerprint Plus (Ile, II +) 72.00

Fingerprint IIc (Ile)

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS External w/SCSI Interface (Ile,IIGS)

20MB (Stackable) 650.00

40MB (Stackable) 850.00

60MB (Stackable) 975.00

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING DataLink 1200 135.00

Datalink 2400 195.00

EPIC TECHNOLOGY 160.00

Epic 2400 Classic II (Internal) 82.00

PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (Ile) 155.00

Promodem 1200A

MONITORS

Magnavox RGB/Composit CM8762 285.00

ACCESSORIES

BLANK MEDIA (Bulk) Call

CH PRODUCTS

Mach III w/fire Button (II + , Ile/Ic, IIGS) ea. 34.00

Flight Stick 50.00

KENSINGTON System Saver 64.00

Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS) 85.80

System Saver IIGS 73.00

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus 82.50

KURTA Apple II/IGS Tablet (IIGS) 341.00

MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse 74.80

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 210.00

MSP 1800 (80 col., 180 cps, NLQ)

each variable must have when your Apple exits the loop.

When the program tells you to GOTO another line, start reading at that new line, skipping any lines between the spot you were on and the place to which you advanced. If the jump is a GOSUB, make a note of the current line number on your chart, as you'll be returning to it, then start reading at the new line specified by the GOSUB command. When you encounter a RETURN, go back to the line you originally left and continue walking through your program from there.

Pay attention; try to visualize what's happening in your program; and, more importantly, try to catch the error that crashed your program. When you do find an error, ask yourself whether the error you're correcting now is a reasonable explanation for the program crash. You may be correcting an error that had nothing to do with the problem you observed

originally. If there seems to be no relation, keep walking until you find the sought-after error.

Walk-throughs are especially good at locating typos in jumps, such as GOSUB 2050 instead of GOSUB 250; you suddenly find yourself in a part of the program where you shouldn't be. If you're confused, think how your poor Apple must have reacted!

PRODOS COMPATIBILITY

After offering my Tax-Info Organizer (March 1988, p. 98) on disk for \$6, I realized that programming in DOS format was giving many of you ProDOS users unnecessary headaches. All future programs in Applesoft Adviser will be compatible with both Apple DOS and ProDOS.

When using ProDOS, you must adhere closely to several restrictions it places on filenames and program names. Instead

of the 30-character names Apple DOS allows, ProDOS requires that a filename have no more than 15 characters total. (This still beats the eight-character restriction in the MS-DOS world.) Furthermore, ProDOS doesn't let you embed blank spaces in a filename. To separate words, you have to use periods.

To convert an Apple DOS file or program name to a valid ProDOS name, you may have to shorten the name, abbreviating if necessary, and replace blank spaces with periods. The periods count as characters in the 15-character restriction, so be sure to count them. Consequently, you'd have to rename a program called TAX INFO ORGANIZER on an Apple DOS disk to, say, TAXINFO.ORG for ProDOS.

When typing a program into your computer, watch out for these program names. Usually they'll follow disk-file commands, such as OPEN, READ, WRITE, DELETE, and CLOSE. If you spell out the name right there in the listing, you'll have no problems. Simply be sure to catch every occurrence in the program.

Often the name will appear as a variable, say F\$. You must then look through the listing to find where it assigns the name to F\$ and make the changes there. It might be a simple assignment statement:

F\$ = "TAX INFO ORGANIZER"

It might be a DATA statement the program reads, as in READ F\$. (Don't confuse this use of READ with a disk-file READ command, which always appears in quotes as part of a PRINT command, such as PRINT D\$;"READ ";F\$.) In this case, you must find the DATA statement and change the name there, as in DATA TAX INFO ORGANIZER. When changing the name in this instance, don't delete the keyword DATA.

There's one other trick to keep in mind. When a program requires several files, you'll often use a basic name for all files and simply add a different ending for each file, to give each a unique name. The complete name must conform to ProDOS restrictions. For example, any of

Join the Apple II

Underground Information Network.

Read **COMPUTIST** magazine and get:

- step-by-step instructions on how to move your uncopyable software to normal disks.
- Software patches to popular programs.
- Hardware modifications and construction projects.
- Game modifications and playing Tips.

FREE STARTER KIT

With your new subscription, you will receive a FREE software kit that includes: a copy program that deprotects as it copies, a disk editor, a disk searcher, a nibble viewer to examine raw encoded data, a DOS alterer and two programs that check typos in listings from COMPUTIST for errors.

Subscription Rates (12 issues):



- ☐ U.S. \$32
 - ☐ U.S. First Class \$45
 - ☐ Canada/Mexico \$45
 - ☐ Foreign \$75
 - ☐ Sample Issue U.S. \$4.75
 - ☐ Sample Issue Foreign \$8.75
- Guide to Disk Cracking Techniques**
- ☐ Vol. I U.S. \$10
Introduction and Basic Cracking Techniques
 - ☐ Vol. II U.S. \$15
Basic Utilities and cracking techniques
 - ☐ Vol. III U.S. \$20
Hardware and more cracking techniques
 - ☐ All 3 Volumes U.S. \$32
- For orders outside USA, please add \$5 per book

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Phone _____

  _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Send orders (US funds drawn on US bank) to:

COMPUTIST
PO Box 110846-I
Tacoma, WA 98411
(206) 474-5750

the following assignment statements might appear in the program:

```
F$ = N$ + E$
```

```
F$ = N$ + "INDEX"
```

```
F$ = "TAX INFO ORGANIZER DATA"  
+ E$
```

```
F$ = "TAX INFO ORGANIZER DATA  
INDEX"
```

If included as part of the disk-file command, the name might appear as

```
PRINT D$;"OPEN ";N$;" INDEX"
```

To handle these situations, decide what names you'll use, making sure they have 15 or fewer characters. For example, you might name the data file simply "TAX.DATA.87" and use ".IX" (remember, no spaces) for the ending you'll add to the index-file name. "TAX.DATA.87.IX" has 14 characters and no spaces. In the above examples, be sure the program assigns "TAX.DATA.87" to N\$ and ".IX" to E\$.

So much for filenames. Apple DOS has another quirk ProDOS doesn't like. To create a new disk-data file in Applesoft BASIC, you commonly use the DELETE command first to remove any old copies of that file already on disk. But Applesoft crashes with a "file not found" error if there's no file with the specified name on disk in the first place. Applesoft programmers, therefore, use the OPEN command to either open the old file, or to create a file entry on disk if the file isn't already there. Then the DELETE command works—but not in ProDOS.

ProDOS doesn't let you delete an open file. Also, unlike Apple DOS, ProDOS doesn't let you use the OPEN command on a file that's already open. Both situations crash a ProDOS program. Fortunately, the solution is simple. Precede the OPEN command with a line that reads `PRINT CHR$(4);"CLOSE"`, and place an identical CLOSE command between the OPEN and the DELETE.

Now your program makes sure all files are closed before issuing an OPEN command so that it doesn't cause a crash. Your program then issues the OPEN command to ensure that the file appears on disk (so

that the DELETE command doesn't crash), and it CLOSES all files so that the ProDOS DELETE command will work.

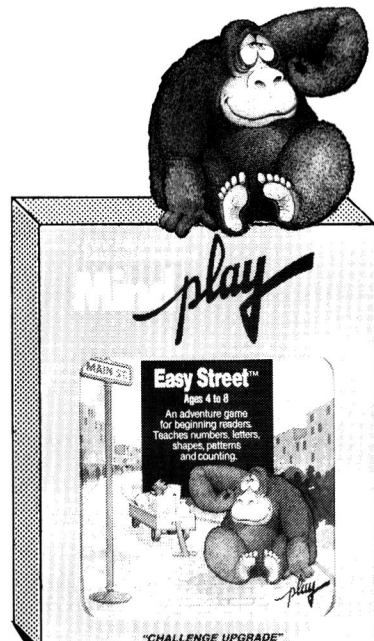
CATCH THE PROGRAMMING BUG

Programming is a rewarding experience. You can achieve a sense of accomplishment even when you type in a program from someone else's listing and debug your work, finally getting the program to operate correctly. But programming often demands great patience and an almost inhuman attention to detail. If you're becoming frustrated with a particularly difficult program, don't give up. With practice, it really does become easier.

Several of you have requested a list of Applesoft Adviser programs that are available on disk for purchase. A particularly good buy is an enhanced version of Calorie Burner (September 1987, p.

99, and October 1987, p. 101). Dr. A. Claremont, Associate Professor of Physical Education at Oregon State University in Corvallis, has built a large database of activities, included on disk with the program, that will help you determine the approximate number of calories you burn per day. If you'd like a copy of this program, send a check for \$9.50 and a disk formatted for Apple DOS or ProDOS. (Indicate which system.) For a list of other available programs with prices, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope. I'll respond within a week of receiving your request. ■

Dan Bishop owns and operates a microcomputer consulting business. Write to him at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.



Educational Software

Mindplay®

How Many Knuckles on a Gorilla's Hand?

Journey down Easy Street™ and join our favorite gorilla Knuckles in an exciting early childhood adventure game. Young children learn how to count and acquire prereading and math skills as they shop from store to store buying the items on their list.

Contact your nearest Authorized MindPlay® Dealer or call us toll-free at:

1-800-221-7911

in Massachusetts call:

508-774-1760

Electronic Education

by Tom Sherman

After 26 years of teaching elementary-school science, I thought I'd seen it all. Believe me, I was ready to retire," sighed Carl Beckett, a teacher in Auburn, Maine. "But when my fourth-grade class started collaborating with others in on-line projects, their accomplishments astonished me. If this is the future of education, I sure don't want to quit now."

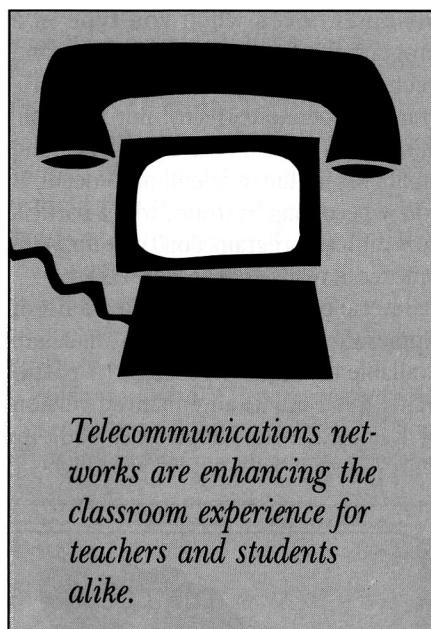
Thousands of teachers and students today share Beckett's excitement about the potential of electronic networks in education.

FOR STUDENTS

All of us remember teachers asking us to solve problems when they already knew the answers. Like practicing scales, these exercises, we were told, would prepare us for the real world in the future. In some important ways, of course, they do, but students—not to mention teachers and parents—are often bored by practice work that has no real consequences. Writing for real audiences and solving real problems can inspire students to do better work.

Suppose that instead of writing an essay just to satisfy the teacher, students collaborate with others around the world to produce a newspaper for international distribution. Or imagine that instead of completing answers in a science workbook, students collect data that might influence national legislation.

As Ken Leupold, a teacher in rural New Mexico, reports, "Telecommunications lets us reach out quickly to other students from across the world and exchange meaningful information from which both sides learn. Students are much more motivated to write and read when it's something real, not just a contrived assignment from a book."



Jan Muller

Harris Thomas, a seventh-grade geography teacher in Juneau, Alaska, points out that "the immediacy of responses helps with class motivation and participation."

Many busy teachers generously answered my on-line request for information with encouraging stories of struggle and success. "My junior-high kids *hate* staying after school to finish an assignment," writes Bill Hay from British Columbia. "Yet there's no problem getting these same 13- to 16-year-olds to come in after school to work on a telecommunications assignment."

Ike Coleman, director of the South Carolina Rural Writing Network Project, describes "kids in an all-white community in the hills of the rural South writing about their area to students in an inner-city New York school. One student on the New York end wrote about a Spanish bodega, and one student in Salem, South Carolina, described a neighbor's old car that now has goats living in it."

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC KIDS NETWORK

Don't be surprised if in ten years the **National Geographic Kids Network** has become a landmark in the development of educational telecommunications. Funded by the National Science Foundation and the National Geographic Society, the project is based on the assumption that young students can collaborate in meaningful scientific work. The curriculum, imaginatively developed by Technical Education Research Centers, introduces them to the process of collecting data, trying to understand it, and refining conclusions with data collected by others.

In a pilot project with 200 classrooms in a variety of neighborhoods nationwide, students in grades 4-6 began by collecting information about their birthplaces, their pets, and their recreational activities. Using Apple IIGSs and a modified version of Talk Is Cheap to simplify telecommunication, classrooms sent their data to the project office to be totaled and returned, sometimes in the form of color-coded, computerized maps. Working in clusters of eight geographically distributed classrooms, on the average, students used electronic mail to help explain the data. Would you expect the birthplaces of students in a New York school to be more or less concentrated than those in a midwestern school?

Then students built rain collectors, measured and recorded rainwater acidity, and again sent in their data to not only share them with other students, but also with interested scientists. Related experiments—such as testing the effects of soil and water on plant growth—helped prepare students to talk in class and on line about the social and economic consequences of their environments. Students and teachers (like Carl Beckett) as

well as scientists are enthusiastic about the results, eager for continuing project development with additional schools in the coming academic year.

FREDMAIL

Imagine sending a message or a file to a local BBS and having it automatically transferred overnight to a network of teachers and students on 70 other BBSs around the United States—for free. Running CMS (Computer Mail System) SchoolNet software on Apple IIs in all kinds of schools, **FrEdMail** nodes give teachers an affordable way to distribute materials through a grass-roots network. Connecting to one node, teachers are likely to find notes from other on-line projects, curriculum ideas and student work, together with information about workshops and job opportunities, news about legislation affecting education, and announcements of new nodes on the growing network.

The FrEdMail Network was initiated by Al Rogers, computer specialist for the San Diego County Schools. Rogers had already adapted Paul Lutus' public-domain word-processing program, Free-Writer, for use by teachers as the Free Educational Writer, FrEdWriter. (CMS SchoolNet; FrEdWriter; FrEdSender, a telecommunications program; FrEdBase, a database manager; and other educational software, as well as information about the network, are available from Computer-Using Educators, Inc.) Designed as a means to share student writing, this network and others like it may, in the long run, prove to be more successful than large, centralized systems.

FOR TEACHERS

On-line connections also benefit teachers, introducing new ideas, providing professional development, answering questions about resources, and offering valuable emotional support.

Rural teachers often feel especially isolated, but all teachers can use on-line connections for software reviews, technical support, curriculum ideas, and public-domain programs. Frank Odasz, from

the **Big Sky Telegraph** bulletin-board system, reminds us that "location is irrelevant to the availability of on-line information. Developing a means of sharing available human resources and expertise among our communities is an excellent way to start stimulating new opportunities. As more of our local experts and resource persons make it on line, more of our accumulated knowledge and expertise will be available to all. The corner coffee shop has its limits as a communications medium."

Many teachers suffer professional isolation in their classrooms. As Margaret Riel, a research psychologist, points out, "Many teachers are isolated from others who share their particular educational interests or expertise." Now helping to develop the **AT&T Long Distance Learning Network**, Riel points out that electronic networks publicize informally what teachers do well, giving them credit for accomplishments otherwise unrecognized.

Personal support on line can be a "life line," as more than one teacher has called it, in a storm of doubts and dissatisfaction. Teachers, from the beginner to the burned-out, need recognition from a "community of colleagues" who understand their problems, according to Griff Wigley, editor of the **McGraw-Hill Information Exchange** (see below).

As one teacher wrote to colleagues on **BreadNet** (see below), "We need to know we're not the only English teachers in the world going bonkers because we're doing 25 different things and only three seem to be going well at this time." Adds Wigley, "Supportive exchanges help create an environment that encourages teachers to see new possibilities and accept new challenges."

BREADNET

Every summer at Middlebury College's Bread Loaf School, English teachers in the graduate program work on new ways to help students write well. Returning to their classrooms, more than 40 teachers continue their effort on line through BreadNet, a cluster of private conferences set up on the **UNISON** information service.

Like other networks, BreadNet supports professional development and facilitates the exchange of student work—between a private school in Pittsburgh and an Oglala Lakota reservation in South Dakota, for example. The focus here on the teaching of writing, however, makes these on-line conferences an especially rich source of ideas and creative strategies.

You can get a good idea of the results (and the skill of BreadNet teachers) from Tracy Winn's account of an incident in her Watertown, Massachusetts, first- and second-grade classroom:

A child who has difficulty trusting letters and her ability to trap them with a pencil on paper refused to come when it was time for snack. She said, "I can't come right now. I'm writing." I said, "It's great that you're so involved in what you're doing, but right now Megan is passing out pretzels and you're going to miss it." She didn't look up, but in a dreamy sort of voice asked, "Would it be all right if I went hungry this morning? I really want to write." She concentrated for more than an hour on her story.

MIX

The McGraw-Hill Information Exchange (MIX), a service exclusively for students and teachers, may remind you of an energetic national conference. Several organizations—the International Technology Education Association, for example, and the National Business Education Association—are doing business in both public and private areas. Some 2000 educators are talking in small groups with each other and with resource specialists about curricula, classroom issues, and computers.

From classrooms here and abroad, students are involved in an enormous variety of activities—collaborating on newsletters, defining the ideal school, corresponding with senior citizens, comparing the results of science experiments, simulating international negotiations. Some of the student exchanges are entertaining: "Which food is the most hazardous in your cafeteria?" Many reveal the pleasure and surprise of real learning: "The contrast between the old and new technology seemed an exciting idea

Product Information

AT&T Long-Distance Learning Network

Room 6255G2
295 North Maple Avenue
Basking Ridge, NJ 07920
(201) 221-6079

Reader Service Number 371

Big Sky Telegraph

Box 11
Dillon, Montana
(406) 683-7338 (voice)
(406) 683-7680 (modem)

Reader Service Number 372

BreadNet

American Institutes for Research
1055 Thomas Jefferson Street
Washington, DC 20007
(202) 342-5000

Bread Loaf School of English
Middlebury College
Middlebury, VT 05753

Reader Service Number 373

FrEdMail

Computer-Using Educators, Inc.
P.O. Box 2087
Menlo Park, CA 94026
(415) 328-2248

Reader Service Number 374

McGraw-Hill Information Exchange

EMS/McGraw-Hill
9855 West 78th Street
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(800) 622-6310
(612) 829-8200

Reader Service Number 375

National Geographic Kids Network

National Geographic Society
Educational Media Division
Dept. 1001
Washington, DC 20077-9966
Technical Education Research Centers
1696 Massachusetts Ave.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 547-0430

Reader Service Number 376

UNISON Telecommunications Service

2174 Seymour Avenue
Cincinnati, OH 45237
(513) 731-2800

Reader Service Number 377

Escape

Open-Apple is Tom Weishaar's monthly newsletter for knowledgeable Apple II users. It's thin but packed tight with Apple II lore, humor, letters, tips, advice, and solutions to your problems. Compared to other Apple II publications, **Open-Apple** has the highest new-idea-per-issue ratio, the clearest writing, the funniest cartoons, the longest index, the best warranty (all your money back if you're not satisfied), and it takes up the least shelf space.

Il cue #62

To print a range of pages from the AppleWorks word processor, move the cursor onto the last page you want to print and enter open-apple-Options), PE (pause each page). Next open-apple-K(alculate) and move the cursor to the first page you want to print. Finally, print from 'this page'. When AppleWorks pauses, press Escape. This will print only the range of pages you have selected. For more, see 'Printing revisions' in the June 1988 **Open-Apple**, page 4.38.



From our fan mail:

No fair, no fair, no fair. I recently purchased all of the back issues of **Open-Apple**. I hope you realize that you put far too much technical information into your publication. I am afraid I may overdose on some of the best tips and tricks I have read in years. Yours is the first publication that I am reading line by line, word by word. I thought I could merely skim through the issues. No way. There is simply too much good stuff to read.

Vern L. Mastel
Mandan, N.D.

Open-Apple

POB 7651, Overland Park, KS 66207

Try two months free!

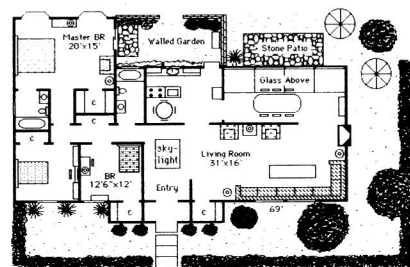
Offer good one time only. Try **Open-Apple** at our expense. Cut out or photocopy this coupon and mail it to us for a free two-month trial subscription.

Ad code: M183

Free airmail worldwide.

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™

on your
Apple II +,
IIC, IIE, or IIGs



Now you can have a designer home with a most prestigious name: yours.

Each program includes dozens of pre-drawn shapes, requires 64K and prints on 51 printers.

Architecture

Draw floor plans or side views with architectural scales, grids, overlays. Use the stud/beam repeater to calculate lumber. Dozens of architectural symbols included. \$69.95.

Interiors

Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes. Includes hundreds of furniture pieces. Automatic side view feature. \$69.95

Landscape

Create a full-color plan of your property. Dozens of plants included. Create a top view and use the auto side view feature to view your plan from any direction. Includes slopes, scaling, plant "aging," plant identification, and shopping lists! \$69.95

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME LIBRARIES

- Architecture Library 1 (vacation, solar, A-frame, country)
- Architecture Library 2 (traditional, ranch, colonial)
- Architecture Library 3 (modern, Spanish, Tudor, Cape Cod, Victorian, French)
- Architecture Library 4 (offices)
- Interiors Library 1 (homes)
- Interiors Library 2 (offices)
- Landscape Library 1 (homes)

Each library is \$29.95 and includes 4 dozen plans.

Apple IIGS (specific), Macintosh, and IBM/Compatibles also available.

Orders only please: 1-800-451-3871
CK/MO/VISA/MC/AmEx \$4 shipping

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
PO Box 2440, Dept D
Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

and we decided to do some research," report sixth-graders from North Whittier Andrews Elementary in California.

MIX has created a nifty Apple II simulation disk, so that teachers can see in advance how the system works, and a brief *Telecommunications Planning Guide for Educators*. Unlike systems that bill by the hour, MIX is available for an annual fee, plus blocks of time paid in advance.

PROBLEMS

Thoughtful pioneers in educational telecommunication recognize both theoretical and practical problems in using the technology. Craig Blurton, an on-line MIX conference guest, asked, "Is the technology driving curriculum or vice versa?"

As a professor at California State University, Blurton is one of several educators concerned about the relationship between the educational content and the technological conduit. There seems to be growing agreement that simply speeding

up traditional activities—pen-pal letters, for example—is less productive than group work on line.

According to Dennis Harkins, an education-technology specialist and FrEd-Mail Network sysop in Ambler, Pennsylvania, "Teachers' major problems getting involved in telecommunication are lack of time and equipment." Many school librarians and some classroom teachers have computers connected by modem to telephone lines in their rooms, but administrators are sometimes reluctant to invest in the equipment and connect costs.

Even the most enthusiastic teachers can find their initial efforts frustrating, and, as in other areas of computerization, it's common to underestimate the time and tribulation of installing and learning to use new equipment and software. Fortunately, today's Apple II telecommunication programs and information services are making on-line navigation easier for novices.

FINAL GRADE

We hear a lot these days about what's wrong with our educational system. Against that dark background, it's encouraging to all of us to learn about the illuminating experience of teachers and students on line. Reflecting on what he'd learned from exchanges with peers in a different community, one student wrote, "Something that's strong in my mind is a kind of respect and understanding we've built with other students through writing." ■

Tom Sherman is a communications consultant specializing in computer-related activities. Write to him at 224 South Chester Road, Swarthmore, PA 19081, or contact him on line through GENIE (SHERMAN), CompuServe (72010,12), The Source (CPA177), Delphi (Sherm), The WELL (sherman), PeaceNet (tsberman), and PARTI on NWI, Unison, and The Source (Tom Sherman). He's especially interested in hearing about off-beat BBSs for an upcoming column.

PIK'EM 88

**A Complete Pro Football Prediction Program
For The 1988 NFL SEASON**

60% + Accurate Since 1982—More In '88 To
BEAT THE SPREAD

★ ★ **FEATURES** ★ ★

- Predicted Scores All Games
- Season Schedule By Week
- Season Schedule By Team
- Scores By Week
- Scores By Team
- Scoring Summary
- Win/Loss Record Home/Away
- Division Standings
- Stats — Accumulated & Average
- Line By Week
- Record vs Line
- Record vs Common Opponents
- Individual Team Match-Ups
- Printed Copy All Screens
- 1983-1987 Data Base (Includes All of the Above)
- Easy Updates Playoffs/1988
- AND MORE
- Dealer Inquiries Invited

64⁹⁵ INCLUDES DISK AND DOCUMENTATION

- IBM, Tandy & Compatibles
- Apple II Series
- Commodore 64 — 128

Stats Needed To Run Program Available In Local Newspapers Or We Will Furnish All Stats By 1st Class Mail. Season Price 40⁹⁵.

Our Bulletin Board Will Furnish All Stats, Lines, Predictions and Trends Updated Daily. Season Price 55⁹⁵. Program Comes Updated Thru Current Week of Season . . . No Extra Charge.

ORDERS SHIPPED IN 2 DAYS
PHONE LINES OPEN 24 HRS.
ADD 3⁹⁵ SHIPPING & HANDLING

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-722-2277

INFORMATION 214-586-8212

MARATHON SOFTWARE DEPT. 3
P. O. BOX 1349 — 641 FORT WORTH ST.
JACKSONVILLE, TEXAS 75766

TOLL FREE: ORDERS ONLY

COMPUTEREYES™



NEW!

Color Video Images for your GS: \$249⁹⁵
Monochrome for any Apple II: \$129⁹⁵

Now you can easily and inexpensively digitize high quality images from any standard video source — videotape, camera, disk — for display on your Apple. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed color levels (or gray scales in monochrome).

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support, and owner's manual. It fully supports all Apple graphics modes and the images are compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs.

Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return within ten days for refund. Demo disk available, \$3.

See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
VISA, M/C, or COD accepted. S&H, \$4.

DIGITAL VISION

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service Page

58	Abby's Discount Software . . . 106
286	Abbracadata 94
137	Accolade Inc. 23
*	Apple Computer Inc. . . . 56, 57
*	Applied Engineering . . . 5, 18, 19, 37, 44, 45, 53, 54, 55
54	Applied Ingenuity 108
46	Ayl Software 106
65	Az-Tech Computer Services 107
44	Behavioral Engineering . . . 107
*	Beagle Bros Inc. 2, 3
151	Big Red Apple Club 84
225	Black Sun 93
32	Britannica Software 6
25	Burke Transfer Service . . . 106
287	Cambridge Marketing Inc. . 86, 87
116	Canadian Computer Outlet 108
185	CDA Computer Sales 85
62	Central Point Software . . . 13
115	Chinook Technology 99
187	Cinemaware 9
*	Claris Corp. 10, 11
296	Computer Cover 30
205	Computer Direct 66
206	Computer Direct 67
288	Computer Friends 4
*	Computer Learning Month 100, 101
142	Computers Plus Co. 109
154	Compu-Teach CV4

Reader Service Page

80	Dandam Software 106
74	Davidson & Associates . . . 15
134	Dayton Computer Co. . . . 108
184	Digital Vision 95
24	Direct Micro 41
28	Eclat Micro Products . . . 108
220	Educational Resources . . . 31
11	FastFind Co. 70
*	Golem Computers 89
50	Hilltop Search & Language . 108
17	Hi-Tech Distributors . . . 106
178	In Focus System 46
	inCider Success w/Applesworks III. 98
	Help 109
	Attn Subscribers 108
112	K-12 Micromedia Publishing . 107
106	Kraft 14
2	L&L Productions 107
222	Learning Service, The 34
246	Mad Scientist Software . . 111
91	Marathon Software 95
6	Master Media Supply . . . 109
4	Merritt Computer Products. 107
168	Micol Basic 38
174	Mindplay 91
55	National AppleWorks User Group 106
98	Nexo Distribution 106
89	North Forty Ent. 108

Reader Service Page

*	Open-Apple 94
191	Pegasys Data CV3
77	PIE 106
67	Plume Software 107
*	Preferred Computing . . . 24, 25
49	Prof Jones 96
128	Programs Plus 26, 27
269	Public Domain Exchange . . 71
136	Quality Computers 35
110	Q.E.D. 111
198	Redmond Cable Corp. . . . 96
194	Sequential Systems 51
143	Silicon Express 73
277	So What Software 83
292	Softdisk 1
76	Softkey Publishing 90
96	Softronic 106
270	Software Discount of Am. . 76
99	Spectrum HoloByte 21
290	Stone Edge Tech. Inc. . . . 40
156	subLOGIC Corp. 39
78	TCX Ltd. 109
140	Timeworks 29
130	Top "20" Plus 75
175	Video Tech Computers, Inc. CV2
283	Virginia Real Software, Inc. . 84
260	Zimco 33
189	Zip Technology 81

Prof Jones, Inc.®



PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS™

Products from Prof Jones:



1988 FOOTBALL SPECIAL

One low price of only \$349.95 (a value of \$547.40) INCLUDES:

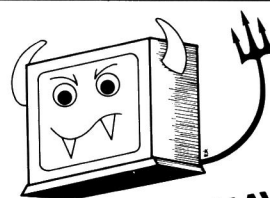
1. PRO-BOOKIE COMBO which contains:
 - PROFESSIONAL FOOTBALL
 - BOOKIE BUSTER I (Single input to PROFESSIONAL FOOTBALL generates results in both systems)
2. FOOTBALL ADDITION (for College)
3. Enrollment into Prof Jones Bulletin Board so you can download weekly Statistics
4. Al O'Donnell's 1988 Point Spread Playbook

Other Football Products:

Football Addition	\$149.95	Pro-Series Football	\$199.95
Bookie Buster I	\$ 99.95	Pro-Bookie Combo	\$299.95
Bookie Buster II	\$179.95	Enhanced Bookie	\$169.95

WRITE:
Prof Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702
(208) 342-6939

For more information or
For a Free Catalog call:
1-800-553-2256



VIDEO MADNESS

ARE YOU HAVING A DEVIL OF A TIME FINDING AN RGB CABLE?!

WE DO THE WEIRD AND UNUSUAL CABLES

Thompson - Panasonic - Magnavox
Sears - Apple - Atari - Amiga - Mitsubishi
JVC - Sony - Sanyo - Penney's - Custom

\$29⁰⁰ to \$39⁰⁰

SHIPPED
BLUE USA

REDMOND CABLE

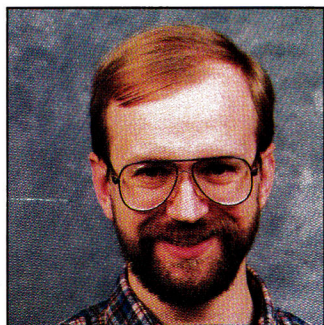
REDMOND CABLE CORP.

206-882-2009

FOR THE DEALER
NEAREST YOU



Circle 198 on Reader Service Card.



by Scott Mace

"The best graphics are in the mind of the beholder."



Keeping up with changing times: Infocom's added a graphics interface, windows, and on-screen mapping to a superb text adventure to produce Beyond Zork.

Screen Adventure: Graphics vs. Text

Are bad graphics screens better than no graphics at all? Some companies seem to think so—with less-than-stellar results. Two recent releases from Mindscape and Electronic Arts offer examples of what *not* to do in game design. In contrast, Infocom's latest text adventure is one of the most innovative, enthralling games published this year.

STAY AWAY

Let's begin at the bottom. I usually leave bad games to rot and molder, but this time I want to warn you about **Gauntlet** for the Apple II, from Mindscape (3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, 312-480-7667, IIe/c \$39.95, GS \$44.95).

The GS version is barely playable—even the IBM PC edition has better graphics and faster animation. Don't blame the computer; someone obviously chose to ignore the GS' graphics power. The IIe/IIc version is even worse. If

you're used to the arcade version of Gauntlet, you're in for a rude surprise.

POST-NUCLEAR DOCS

Then there's **Wasteland** from Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, 415-571-7171, \$49.95), a fair-to-middling product. In yet another attempt to foil software pirates, Wasteland's creators came up with a game that stops you periodically and instructs you to read the manual. This move is totally counterproductive. Software evolution is supposed to entail getting away from manuals.

The plot sets you roaming the deserts of the U.S. Southwest sometime after a nuclear holocaust; instead of swords and spells, you're armed with pistols, rockets, submachine guns, and laser weapons. It describes the demise of certain monsters quite graphically—pools of blood everywhere, and so on.

Once you're through saying, "Yuk," you'll realize the whole thing is pretty silly. This game panders to someone's idea that all teenagers care about is blood 'n' guts Rambo. Let's give game players more credit.

You'll find a lot of loopholes. For instance, you can attack the Guardian Citadel repeatedly and amass a huge number of "power packs," after which you're nearly unbeatable. Novices will love such tricks; experts will moan and groan at these obviously unintended shortcuts.

Wasteland's a mixed bag; its innovations lie not in plot or execution, but in the cracks and crevices of the game instead. For example, you can clone any character, including your own, many times. In addition, you can split up your party and conduct separate investigations of the landscape.

Despite the blood and gore, Wasteland has one socially responsible theme. To advance your skill level, you have to visit

SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS III

Introducing the Third in a Popular Series. Success with AppleWorks' ten time-saving templates will boost your productivity with the AppleWorks word processor, database manager and spreadsheet. Ruth Witkin, *inCider's* AppleWorks in Action columnist, has created these templates exclusively for **Success with AppleWorks III**.

ORDER TODAY! Complete and mail the coupon provided or **CALL TOLL FREE** for fastest service

1-800-343-0728

**ONLY
\$29.97**

YES! I want Success with AppleWorks III for \$29.97.

☐ payment enclosed

☐ MC

☐ Visa

☐ AE

card # _____

exp date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

mail to:

Success with AppleWorks III

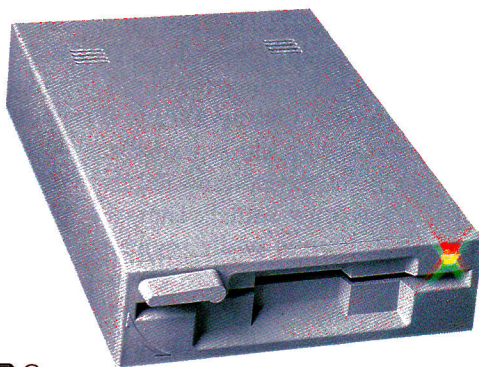
80 Elm St Peterborough, NH 03458

Foreign Air Mail, please add \$3.95.

S3H

- ▶ Track Travel Expenses
- ▶ Calculate Car Costs
- ▶ Produce Labels
- ▶ Format a Document
- ▶ Total Living Expenses
- ▶ Plan Your Retirement
- ▶ Organize Credit Cards
- ▶ Publish a Handbook
- ▶ Prepare Your Taxes
- ▶ Calculate a Loan

5 1/4" APPLE® II DISK DRIVE



TOLL FREE PHONE NO.
FOR ORDER ONLY.
1-800-433-6224 (OUTSIDE NY)
1-800-553-6224 (INSIDE NY)

**ONLY
\$77 !**

MEIJI®

One Year Warranty

**UniDisk Port Option
at \$23.00**



No COD Order
Accept School's P/O

SEND MONEY ORDER OR CHECK TO:

KINSON PRODUCTS CORP.

482-484 SUNRISE HWY.

ROCKVILLE CENTER, NY 11570

For inquiry please call (516) 763-0906

FAX (516) 763-0938

- Fully Apple® II Series Compatible
- Laser 128 & Laser 128 EX Compatible
- Speed Adjustable
- 164K Formatted Capacity
- Brushless Direct Drive Motor
- Extreme Quiet Operation
- Gate Array IC Design
- 48 Hrs Factory Burnt-in Tested
- Ultra-high Precision Head Positioning and Loading

Apple® IIc/IIgs Cable Installed — \$7.00 extra.
Shipping: Add \$5.00 per drive (UPS Ground)
CA Resident Please add 6.5% sales tax.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer

Terms: 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. No return w/o RMA #. No refund on shipping.



Electronic Arts' futuristic Wasteland: Visits to local libraries mesh with blood 'n' guts as you roam the deserts of the Southwest.

the few libraries remaining in the devastated Southwest. Game designers should include such developments more often—higher standards of plot design might inspire a little more love for learning.

BOLD NEW ZORK

Games like Gauntlet just lend more fuel to Infocom's argument that the best graphics are in the mind of the beholder.

But Infocom (125 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, 617-492-6000) also realizes that text adventures in their current form have now captured a certain percentage of the population and will go no further, as command-driven operating systems give way to graphics interfaces such as the GS Desktop.

And don't forget the competition—the "Ultima syndrome," where formerly simplistic graphics adventures such as Origin Systems' are acquiring more interactive text capabilities through better disk-storage techniques.

So Infocom is changing with the times, adding windows, graphics interfaces, even on-screen mapping. All these de-

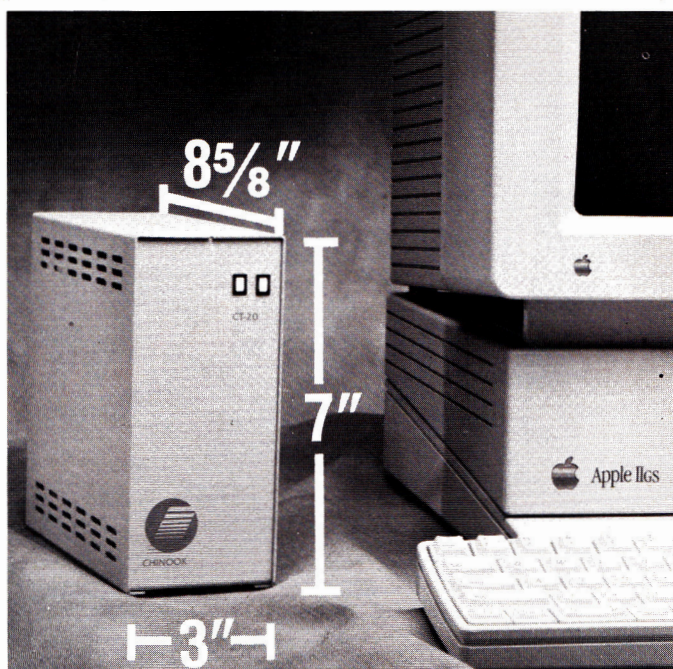
velopments are sure to delight the traditional Infocom fan and entice those of you who have avoided text adventures into giving them a second look.

The first game to employ this redesigned look is suitably titled **Beyond Zork: Coconut of Quendor** (\$49.95). It's no sequel, but rather a brand-new adventure.

Brian Moriarty, creator of Beyond Zork, tells an amusing story. The goal of your quest is to wrest the coconut from the Implementors, a race of bush-league gods who toy with your fate. A variety of monsters—the Discipline Crab, the Monkey Grinder, the dreaded Grue—and weapons keep things rolling. Even the lowly onion repels some monsters.

Beyond Zork makes other games seem inarticulate. You'll have a blast. ■

Scott Mace is editor and publisher of Microcosm, a monthly newsletter on computer games. Write to him at 6510 Copper Ridge Drive, # T-1, Baltimore, MD 21209. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.



Chinook Hard Drives. Compact Size. Complete System.

With the CT-20 Disk Drive System you receive:

- Everything you need — 20 MB drive, Chinook SCSI card, system and power cables, EasyDrive disk management software
- A drive that works with your II+, IIe or IIGS
- One of the smallest drives available
- A cooler system
- Automatic head parking
- 30 day money back guarantee
- One year warranty on parts and labor
- Toll free technical support
- Shipment by Federal Express (within the U.S.)
- No extra fees for shipping or charge cards
- All of the above for just \$650

We accept Visa/MasterCard/Personal Check/Money Order/School P.O.



Chinook Technology
601 Main Street #635
Longmont, CO 80501
303.678.5544
800.727.5544

Canadian Customers: Please call Canadian Computer Outlet at 416-849-0737.

P.S. If you are interested in either a 30 MB drive or a 20 MB drive for the IIc, call for more information on these upcoming products!

Apple II+, IIe and IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. EasyDrive is a registered trademark of Quality Computers.

Photo: ©Chuck Keeler Jr./Aflac Image



Businesses, schools, groups... communities everywhere sponsor free events during Computer Learning Month.

Photo: ©Comstock, Inc./Tom Grill



Spend quality time learning together with our free Family Activities Guide.

Photo: ©Four By Five, Inc.



Discover how computers are helping kids learn with our free book for parents.

Photo: ©Comstock, Inc./Tom Grill

By learning relation And units

Take Part In Computer Learning Month.

Free contests, books, events... Computer Learning Month is an easy, exciting way to discover more about computers. And to explore what they can do for you. Computer Learning Month helps people of all ages learn together. Because by learning together, we build better relationships. With computers. And with people.

Contests Make Learning Fun.

Win thousands of dollars worth of computers and software. And you don't have to own a computer to enter. There are contests for individuals and groups. Kids, families, even entire schools. Entering is easy. Participating is fun. And if you win a prize, your school wins one too.

Materials Make Learning Easy.

Easy-to-read materials are packed with how-to information for everyone. Our free book for parents explains how computers are used in learning. And our free career book shows how everyone from artists to zoologists use computers in their work. The Family Activities Guide helps families learn together. And for educators there are books with lesson plans and even a university software resource guide. Read at home, or share the fun... put on a community event with our Computer Learning Night Kit. Learn a little. Share a lot. Or choose anything in between.

**Endorsed by the National Education Association, American Federation of Teachers, and many more.*

Computer Learning Month 1988 is an official project of the Software Publishers Association and is sponsored by: A+ Magazine ■ Academic Computing® ■ Activision, Inc. ■ Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc. ■ Advanced Ideas ■ Apple Computer, Inc. ■ Berkeley Softworks ■ Britannica Software® ■ Broderbund Software, Inc. ■ Claris™ Corporation ■ Classroom Computer Learning ■ Commodore® Business Machines, Inc. ■ Compu-Teach™ ■ Compute! ■ Computer Gaming World ■ Corvus Education & PLATO ■ Curriculum Product News ■ Davidson & Associates, Inc. ■ DLM Teaching Resources ■ Education Systems Corporation ■ Educational Dealer ■ Electronic Learning ■ Focus Media, Inc.



*Working together we build better
relationships with computers.
people.*

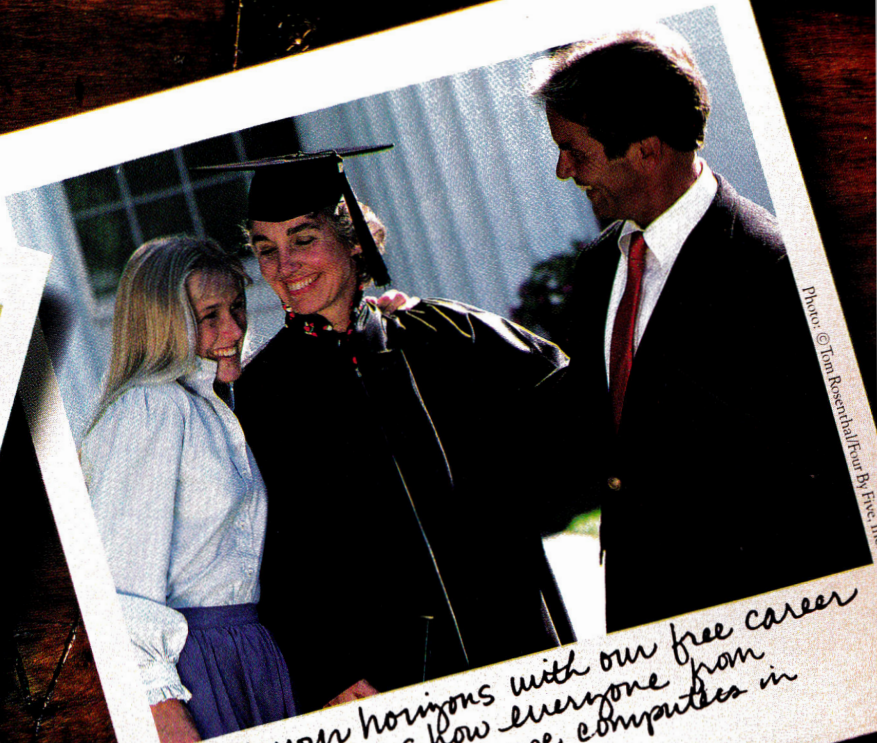


Photo © Tom Rosenthal/Forum By Focus Inc.

*Expand your horizons with our free career
book that shows how everyone from
artists to zoologists use computers in
their work.*

You'll Love The Relationships That Develop.

Local Events Make Learning Convenient.

Throughout October, PTA's, universities, scout troops, museums, computer and software stores, schools, and clubs everywhere will be handing out materials and putting on special events. Maybe that's why we're the non-profit program that's endorsed by so many national organizations,* State Departments of Education and even the U.S. Senate. Learn in your group, enter a contest, pick up a free book...just clip the coupon and we'll send you everything you need to get started fast. But hurry. Because the sooner you do, the sooner you'll develop relationships of your own.

YES!! Show me how to enter a contest. Tell me how to get free materials. Send me everything I need to get started.

I am an ☐ educator ☐ parent ☐ student
 I own a computer ☐ yes ☐ no
 (type of computer _____)
 I have children in ☐ K-6 ☐ 7-12 ☐ university ☐ none

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone (_____) _____
 Mail to: Computer Learning Month, Dept. IN9
 P.O. Box 60007-94, Palo Alto, CA 94306-0007



OCTOBER '88

- IBM Corporation ■ inCider Magazine ■ The Learning Company® ■ Logo Computer Systems Inc. ■ MicroPro International Corporation ■ MicroProse™ Software, Inc.
- Microsoft® Corporation ■ Mindscape, Inc. ■ Novell® Inc. ■ Pinpoint™ Publishing ■ Prodigy Services Company ■ Random House Media ■ Scholastic Software™, Inc.
- Society For Visual Education, Inc. ■ Software Magazine ■ Springboard Software, Inc.™ ■ Sunburst Communications, Inc. ■ Tandy/Radio Shack ■ Teaching and Computers
- Terrapin, Inc.™ ■ T.H.E. Journal ■ Today's Catholic Teacher ■ Tom Snyder Productions® ■ Unison World ■ UpTime, The Disk Monthly ■ Weekly Reader Software

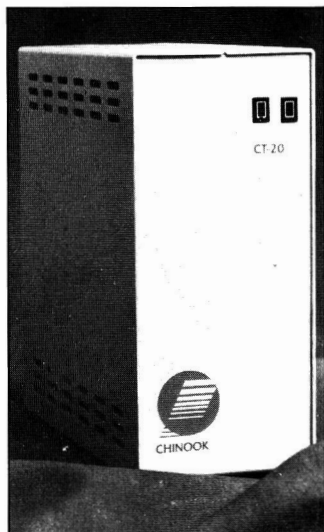
NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Pat Payne

Hardware

DRIVE AWAY

Chinook Technology's new **CT-20 20-megabyte hard disk** is designed specifically for the Apple II family. The drive comes with SCSI controller card, cables, and operating and utility software. The company formats all drives with ProDOS before shipment. The CT-20 is available for \$650 from Chinook Technology, 601 Main Street, #635, Longmont, CO 80501, (303) 678-5544 or (800) 727-5544. For more information, circle Reader Service number 351.



Chinook's new CT-20 20-megabyte hard disk comes with SCSI controller card, cables, ProDOS formatting, and operating and utility software.

MAKING MUSIC

Audio Animator and Sonic Blaster, two new **music boards** from Applied Engineering, are designed especially for the IIGS. You can connect Audio Animator to any MIDI device; it lets you edit previously recorded melodies and play them back on any MIDI-compatible instrument. Animator requires at least 1 megabyte of memory.

Sonic Blaster, which requires 512K, isn't used in conjunction with MIDI devices: It's a stereo digitizer that records and edits sounds. You can use both boards with popular music programs, including Music Studio, Music Construction Set, and Diversi-Tune. Audio Animator is available for \$239 and Sonic Blaster for \$129 from Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, (214) 241-6060. Circle Reader Service number 352 for more information.

MODEM MADNESS

CommLink 2400, a **2400-baud modem** for the Apple II family of computers, comes in a platinum case designed to blend in with the Apple product line. It features Hayes compatibility, including AT command sets and Hayes S registers, as well as digital signal processing and automatic adaptive equalization, both of which help ensure error-free transmission. CommLink 2400 is available for \$219.95 from MDIdeas, 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404, (415)

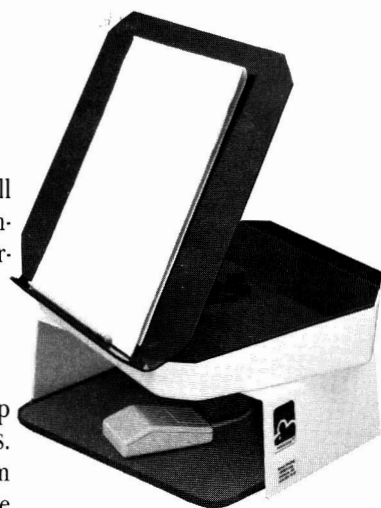
573-0580. For orders only, call (800) 843-5722. For more information, circle Reader Service number 353.

SPEED DEMON

TransWarp GS will speed up the work you do on your IIGS. This new **accelerator card** from Applied Engineering ups the processor speed from the standard 2.8 megahertz to approximately 6 megahertz, nearly doubling the speed of CPU-dependent operations. (The board doesn't affect operations such as printing and writing to disk.) It's available for \$299 from Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, (214) 241-6060. Circle Reader Service number 354 for more information.

FASTER THAN EVER

RocketChip from Bits & Pieces Technology is a new **accelerator chip** for 8-bit members of the Apple II family. It works with the II Plus, IIC, and IIE, bringing their operating speed up to 5 megahertz; you can toggle between the standard speed of 1 megahertz and the accelerated rate. RocketChip is available through authorized dealers for \$189. For more information, contact Gantry Enterprises, distributors of RocketChip, at P.O. Box 2622, San Rafael, CA 94912, (415) 472-0922, or circle Reader Service number 355.



Gered Corporation's Mousetrap helps you find your mouse amid the clutter on your desk.

TRAPPED!

A new **desk organizer** called the Mousetrap creates more usable space in your work area. It also helps you keep track of your mouse—in an enclosed yet accessible area so that it won't get buried under papers, books, and disks. The Mousetrap also features a storage area and a swivel stand. It's available for \$39.95 (plus \$4 shipping) from Gered Corporation, 2401 Northeast Cornell Road, Suite 125, Hillsboro, OR 97124, (800) 852-TRAP. Circle Reader Service number 350 for more information.

Software

TEACHER'S PET

The Character Factory, a new software package from Seven Hills Software, can **print characters** not shown on the Apple keyboard, including those used in mathematics, science, and foreign languages. It's compatible with any ProDOS or DOS 3.3 program that

Wordbench gets you organized before you write, then helps you put together a coherent document.

lets you enter control codes, including AppleWorks and Apple Writer. The program also requires a printer that permits downloaded characters.

The Character Factory is available for \$24.95, or \$49.90 for unlimited copies per school or college department, from Seven Hills Software Corporation. For more information, contact the company at 2310 Oxford Road, Tallahassee, FL 32304, (904) 576-9415, or circle Reader Service number 358.

NEW DIRECTION

Art & Film Director combines features of **paint and animation** programs in one package. Using cell animation, it lets you transform your drawings into realistic cartoons. You can even show off your work on your monitor (via a floppy disk) or television screen (via a VCR).

Art & Film Director is available from Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 368-3200, for \$79.95. For more information, circle Reader Service number 359.

FINDING FEET

Footing to Finish will help you **estimate the materials** you'll need for that addition or new garage you've been considering. The program is designed to assist you in planning such projects—it will help you come up with a breakdown of the materials you need and how much they'll cost. Footing to Finish is available for \$89 from C.O.R.P./Gardé, 8 Bishop Lane, Madi-

son, CT 06443, (203) 245-9089. Circle Reader Service number 357 for more information.

TOOLS OF THE TRADE

Wordbench is a new **word processor** designed for people who need help organizing their thoughts and words for business or personal projects. The program is divided into six components—Outliner, Notetaker, Writer, Print Manager, Folder Manager, and Add-In Manager. The first two modules are linked so that you can assign notes to any place in your outline at any time. The program then merges them to create your first draft.

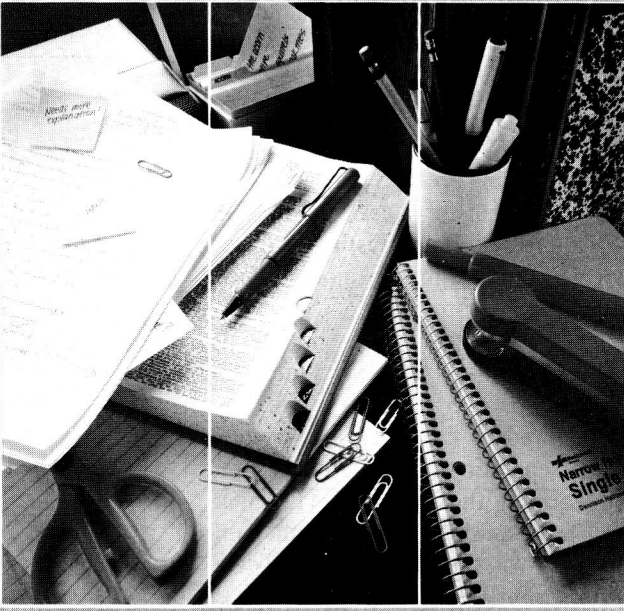
Other features include Brainstormer (part of the Add-In Manager), which provides various exercises to help you find the right focus for your document. Viewer lets you look at and work with two documents or two parts of a document at once. A spell checker, thesaurus, and word-search function are also available.

Wordbench is available for \$149 from Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 6 Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867, (617) 944-3700. For more information, circle Reader Service number 356.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider of any given product.

Wordbench™

The tool for people who write.™



IBM PC and 100% Compatibles

ADDISON-WESLEY PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

Product Updates

- Accolade has created a new product line called **All-Time Favorites**, which includes Hardball! and Ace of Aces. Programs in the new grouping will cost \$14.95 each. For more information, contact Accolade, Inc., 20813 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-5757.
- AV Systems is recalling all copies of its **Apple Grader** program purchased between September 1, 1987, and January 1, 1988. For more information, contact the company at 1445 Estrella Drive, Santa Barbara, CA 93110, (805) 569-1618.
- Electronic Arts is now distributing all of **Strategic Simulations'** products. For more information, contact Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171.
- Edmark Corporation has bought Personal Touch's **TouchWindow** product line and will be responsible for its sales and distribution. For more information about TouchWindows, contact Edmark Corporation, P.O. Box 3903, Bellevue, WA 98009-9990, (206) 746-3900 or (800) 426-0856.
- Scholastic Software has extended the warranty on 100 of its educational-software titles. Under the **new warranty**, Scholastic will replace defective or damaged disks at no charge for 90 days after purchase and for \$10 thereafter. For more information, contact Inquiry Department, Scholastic Inc., P.O. Box 7501, Jefferson City, MO 65102, (800) 325-6149, (800) 392-2179 (MO).

ProDOS Dater

by Martin Lavoie

Date-stamping ProDOS files has always been a problem for clockless Apple II owners. ProDOS Dater (**Listing 1**) makes POKEing the date into memory a quick and convenient procedure.

The routine located at the end of **Listing 1** transforms all NUM date information you enter into a single ALPHANUM value, stored in the DAHTE\$ variable. (The H separating the A and the T prevents forming the command AT, which would cause an error.) The program then POKEs the routine into the ProDOS date memory locations.

You can use the program and the variable DAHTE\$ in your own programs, with the PDOS CHAIN command. To do this, change line 13110 to the following:
13110 PRINT : PRINT CHR\$(4)"CHAIN
program.name"

Apple ProDOS stores the date and time in the four memory locations shown in **Table 1**.

Table 1. Memory locations.

49040	DAY/MONTH
49041	YEAR
49042	MINUTES
49043	HOURS

To set the time, use 24-hour format to simply POKE the minutes into location 49042 and the hours into location 49043. POKEing the date, however, is more complicated, and this is where ProDOS Dater proves beneficial.

Apple splits the year in half, because you can't POKE values greater than 255 (365 days in a year). The first half includes months 1-7 (January through July).

POKE 33 for January 1, and 255 for July 31. Note in **Table 2** that the first of

Listing 1. ProDOS Dater.

```

10 REM PRODOS DATER [1091]
20 REM BY M. LAVOIE [1020]
30 REM COPYRIGHT 1988, INCIDER [1773]
12000 PRINT : PRINT CHR$(4)"PR#3" [1380]
12001 PRINT : PRINT : HOME : VTAB 8 [1186]
12010 PRINT "Enter today's date:" [2279]
12020 VTAB 10 [549]
12025 ONERR GOTO 12020 [876]
12026 X = 0:Y = 0:M = 0:D = 0 [1816]
12030 PRINT : VTAB 9: HTAB 1: HTAB 1: PRINT " MM DD
YY" [2249]
12031 VTAB 10: PRINT "-> _ -19 /" [1792]
12032 VTAB 10: HTAB 3: GET M1: PRINT M1 [1309]
12033 VTAB 10: HTAB 4: GET M2: PRINT M2 [1313]
12034 M = (M1 * 10) + M2:M1 = 0:M2 = 0 [2048]
12035 IF M < 1 OR M > 12 THEN 12030 [1589]
12040 VTAB 10: HTAB 6: GET D1: PRINT D1 [1302]
12041 VTAB 10: HTAB 7: GET D2: PRINT D2 [1306]
12042 D = (D1 * 10) + D2:D1 = 0:D2 = 0 [2011]
12043 IF D < 1 OR D > 31 THEN 12040 [1581]
12050 VTAB 10: HTAB 11: GET Y1: PRINT Y1 [1398]
12051 VTAB 10: HTAB 12: GET Y2: PRINT Y2 [1402]
12052 Y = (Y1 * 10) + Y2:Y1 = 0:Y2 = 0 [2126]
12053 YE = Y [523]
12055 IF Y < 87 OR Y > 95 THEN 12050 [1708]
12060 IF M > 7 THEN 12500 [1031]
12070 IF M = 1 AND D > 30 THEN 12400 [1614]
12075 IF M = 4 AND D > 30 THEN 12400 [1622]
12080 IF M = 2 AND D > 29 THEN 12400 [1633]
12090 Y = Y * 2 [743]
12100 X = (M * 32) + D [1140]
12110 POKE 49040,X [699]
12120 POKE 49041,Y [711]
12130 REM [323]
12140 REM [333]
12150 GOTO 13000 [580]
12400 PRINT : PRINT "Improper date,hit [RETURN]" [3015]
12405 K = 0:K = PEEK (49168): IF K < > 141 THEN 1240
5 [2732]
12410 GOTO 12140 [589]
12500 IF M = 8 AND D > 31 THEN 12400 [1797]
12510 IF M = 9 AND D > 30 THEN 12400 [1807]
12511 IF M = 10 AND D > 30 THEN 12400 [1848]
12512 IF M = 11 AND D > 30 THEN 12400 [1850]
12520 IF M = 8 THEN X = D:DAHTE$ = "AUG-": GOTO 12600
[2826]
12530 IF M = 9 THEN X = 32 + D:DAHTE$ = "SEP-": GOTO
12600 [3149]
12540 IF M = 10 THEN X = 64 + D:DAHTE$ = "OCT-": GOTO
12600 [3202]
12550 IF M = 11 THEN X = 96 + D:DAHTE$ = "NOV-": GOTO
12600 [2976]
12560 IF M = 12 THEN X = 128 + D:DAHTE$ = "DEC-": GOTO
12600 [2992]
12570 GOTO 12400 [493]
12600 Y = (Y * 2) + 1 [1073]
12610 POKE 49040,X [689]
12620 POKE 49041,Y [701]
12630 GOTO 12130 [553]

```

Continued

Listing continued.

```

13000 IF M = 1 THEN DAHTES = "JAN-" [1885]
13010 IF M = 2 THEN DAHTES = "FEB-" [1884]
13020 IF M = 3 THEN DAHTES = "MAR-" [1914]
13030 IF M = 4 THEN DAHTES = "APL-" [1922]
13040 IF M = 5 THEN DAHTES = "MAY-" [1943]
13050 IF M = 6 THEN DAHTES = "JUN-" [1960]
13060 IF M = 7 THEN DAHTES = "JUL-" [1714]
13070 Y$ = STR$ (YE) [865]
13080 D$ = STR$ (D) [764]
13090 DAHTES = DAHTES + (D$ + "-" ) [1779]
13100 DAHTES = DAHTES + Y$ [1416]
13110 END : REM OR PRINT : PRINT CHR$ (4) "CHAIN pro
gram" [3311]

```

End

Table 2. POKEing locations for the date.

FIRST HALF								SECOND HALF					
DAY	JAN	FEB	MAR	APL	MAY	JUN	JUL	DAY	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===	===
1	33	65	97	129	161	193	225	1	1	33	65	97	129
2	34	66	98	130	162	194	226	2	2	34	66	98	130
3	35	67	99	131	163	195	227	3	3	35	67	99	131
4	36	68	100	132	164	196	228	4	4	36	68	100	132
5	37	69	101	133	165	197	229	5	5	37	69	101	133
6	38	70	102	134	166	198	230	6	6	38	70	102	134
7	39	71	103	135	167	199	231	7	7	39	71	103	135
8	40	72	104	136	168	200	232	8	8	40	72	104	136
9	41	73	105	137	169	201	233	9	9	41	73	105	137
10	42	74	106	138	170	202	234	10	10	42	74	106	138
11	43	75	107	139	171	203	235	11	11	43	75	107	139
12	44	76	108	140	172	204	236	12	12	44	76	108	140
13	45	77	109	141	173	205	237	13	13	45	77	109	141
14	46	78	110	142	174	206	238	14	14	46	78	110	142
15	47	79	111	143	175	207	239	15	15	47	79	111	143
16	48	80	112	144	176	208	240	16	16	48	80	112	144
17	49	81	113	145	177	209	241	17	17	49	81	113	145
18	50	82	114	146	178	210	242	18	18	50	82	114	146
19	51	83	115	147	179	211	243	19	19	51	83	115	147
20	52	84	116	148	180	212	244	20	20	52	84	116	148
21	53	85	117	149	181	213	245	21	21	53	85	117	149
22	54	86	118	150	182	214	246	22	22	54	86	118	150
23	55	87	119	151	183	215	247	23	23	55	87	119	151
24	56	88	120	152	184	216	248	24	24	56	88	120	152
25	57	89	121	153	185	217	249	25	25	57	89	121	153
26	58	90	122	154	186	218	250	26	26	58	90	122	154
27	59	91	123	155	187	219	251	27	27	59	91	123	155
28	60	92	124	156	188	220	252	28	28	60	92	124	156
29	61	*93	125	157	189	221	253	29	29	61	93	125	157
30	62	---	126	158	190	222	254	30	---	62	94	126	158
31	---	---	127	---	191	223	255	31	---	---	---	---	159

*- Only on leap year

each month is greater than the first day of the preceding month, resulting from the system skipping one "day" between months, plus the phantom 31st day of those months with only 30 days. To POKE the year into these first seven months, double the year value, then POKE it into the 49041 location.

POKEing months 8-12 (August through December) requires the same process—

skipping one "day" between months, and so on. August 1st will be 1, not 32, as was the case with January 1st. So from August 1 to December 31, POKE 1 through 159. To obtain the year, double the value and add 1, to tell the system you're in the second half of the year. That means if the year is 87, the value you have to POKE is 175.

If you don't have a clock card, you don't need to POKE the time, because the system

won't change the minutes and the hours during the day. Instead you'll have to change the time every 60 seconds if you want to track new versions of the file.■

Write to Martin Lavoie at P.O. Box 383, Montreal-Nord, Quebec H1H 5L4, Canada.

GS Sound Update

Ultima V fans who've been running the game on their Apple IIgs may have already discovered that the software can't use third-party music boards on that machine. Origin Systems, publisher of Ultima V, has found a way around the problem, however.

Listing 2. Assembly-language patch lets Ultima V access music boards on the GS.

```

00300: 18      29   cld      ;go to 65816 Native Mode
00301: FB      30   xcd
00302: C2 30   31   rep     #530 ;set register widths to 16 bits
00304: F4 0B 00 32   pea    $000B ;set up to disable ADB interrupts
00307: A2 03 23 33   ldx     #52303 ;and call tool $2303 (IntSource)
0030A: 22 00 00 E1 34   jal     $e10000
0030E: F4 04 00 35   pea    $0004
00311: F4 00 03 36   pea    $0000 ;point Interrupt Manager vector
00314: F4 00 03 37   pea    $0300 ;to Ultima V music handler at $300
00317: A2 03 10 38   ldx     #51003
0031A: 22 00 00 E1 39   jal     $e10000 ;call tool $1003 (SetVector)
0031E: 38      40   sec
0031F: FB      41   xcd
00320: E2 30   42   sep     #530 ;back to emulation mode & 8-bit regs
00322: 60      43   rts

```

end Merlin-16 assembly, 35 bytes, errors: 0, symbol table: \$1800-\$1801

Listing 3. BASIC code installs Ultima V GS music patch.

```

10 REM      Ultima V Music Patch for Apple IIgs
20 FOR I = 768 TO 802: READ A: POKE I, A: NEXT: CALL 768
30 DATA 24,251,194,48,244,11,0,162,3,35,34,0,0,225,244,4,0
40 DATA 244,0,0,244,0,3,162,3,16,34,0,0,225,56,251,226,48,96

```

Listing 2 shows an assembly-language patch that alters the GS' interrupt handling in auxiliary RAM, letting gamers get full enjoyment from Ultima V via the Mockingboard, Phasor, or Passport MIDI sound card. Type in and save Listing 3, a BASIC program that installs the assembly-language patch. RUN Listing 3, then type PR#6 to boot Ultima V. (Cold booting with Control-Open apple-Reset deactivates the patch.)■

Got a hint of your own? inCider would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

HELP

- * Call up on-screen hints—INSTANTLY!
- * Insert hints in your own PROGRAMS!
- * Create phone lists, date books, recipe files...and more!

HELP.DVR* comes enhanced

- "Silent" text window displays
- Internal HELP ProDOS prefix
- Protected installation
- Full Applesoft and ProDOS compatibility

Purchase Help! now for just \$29.97 and receive on the same disk a FREE copy of /HELP/APPLESOFT. This special hint collection contains the syntax, description and examples for the entire Applesoft command set.

—A must addition to any programming and teaching library.

FREE

(800) 343-0728

inCider Magazine, 80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH. 03458

* As introduced in the June, 1988 issue of inCider.

Nonnie the ♥♥♥ ♥ MatchMaker ©

Get acquainted game for schools and organizations.

Permanent solution to Fund Raising problems. No sending away for results. One time investment. Easy for students to use and re-use.

Participants matched on basis of responses to 25 questions. Each receives 12 names. Up to 300 males and 300 females matched in one operation.

Change or customize all or part of two sample questionnaires supplied. Instruction guide, poster ideas, sample response sheet, and data disk with sample files included with program disk.

Requires 128K Apple II, or IIs, printer, one disk drive.

plume software, inc.

POB 2209, Altoona, PA 16603
814-942-7058

MC/VISA

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card.

DOING MORE SCHOOL WORK WITH APPLEWORKS IS AS EASY AS 1...2...3!

1. TestWriter "In every respect, TestWriter is a quality product. Easy-to-use editing capabilities and careful program design assure that most teachers will be using it within minutes without consulting the manual. You can even load test fields into Apple Writer or AppleWorks to achieve additional word-processing support. Since MicroMedia has a 30-day satisfaction guarantee, you can't go wrong with this one. It is certainly worth a look." — A+ Magazine

NEW!

(Does not require Appleworks) \$39.95

2. SchoolWorks: Teacher

Our best-seller contains

36 ready-to-use application templates to help you with addresses, attendance, grading, inventory, lesson plans, seating charts, and so much more.

\$55.00

3. SchoolWorks: Media Center

Over 50 ways for school librarians

to fall in love with AppleWorks! Catalog Cards, bibliographies, acquisitions, circ stats, etc. Economical, indispensable, and very easy to use.

\$55.00

Order any or all of these programs today on no-risk 30-day approval. Add \$3.00 S/H. VISA/MC/P.O. Ask for your free copy of our 24-page AppleWorks Accessories catalog.

K-12 MicroMedia Publishing
6 Arrow Rd., Dept. IC, Ramsey, NJ 07446
(800) 922-0401

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card.

MIND CONTROLLED COMPUTER GAMES!

The breakthrough we've been waiting for!

Mind Master plugs into the game port of your Apple IIc, e, or GS. By placing your hand on the electrical contacts you play games and learn to control attention, emotion and concentration. Changing your thoughts will affect the GSR while the computer reads changes of the electrical output so that you mentally control the program.

Mind Master device comes with Icarus, Slalom Skier, Thought Waves, and Mind Reader software. Mind Master was introduced at the Vancouver World Fair and is presently on display at Seattle's Pacific Science Center. Welcome to the future!!

\$125.00 plus \$5 shipping and handling. California residents add .065 tax. Please make checks payable to:

BEHAVIORAL ENGINEERING

230 Mt. Hermon Rd. #207
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-5649

SATISFACTION AND WONDERMENT GUARANTEED!

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card.

GBBS 'Pro' v. 1.3

Is the most powerful Bulletin Board System designed for the Apple II computer. Some of its many features include:

- * Easy Installation
- * Powerful Message Base
- * Private Electronic Mail
- * X/YMODEM Up/Downloads
- * Complete Editor w/Word-wrap
- * Auto Data Compaction
- * Custom Password Protection
- * Machine Language Speed
- * 300-9600 Baud Support
- * Most Modems Supported
- * ProDOS Format Only

**** Only \$125 ****

Plus \$3.00 shipping. Visa, Master Card, Discover, Choice and American Express Accepted. Colorado residents add 7.1% sales tax.

I&L Productions

P.O. BOX 5354

Arvada, CO 80005-0354

(303) 420-3156 (Voice 9am-5pm MST)
(303) 420-3568 (Modem 300-2400 Baud 24hrs)

Apple and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card.

NEW!



SafeSkin

KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Finally! A Keyboard Protector That:

- **PROTECTS CONTINUOUSLY - 24 HOURS A DAY** - Against computer downtime due to liquid spills, dust, ashes, staples, paper clips and other environmental hazards.
- **REMAINS IN PLACE** during the operation of your keyboard. Safeskin is precision molded to fit each key - like a "second skin."
- **EXCELLENT FEEL** - The unique design eliminates any interference between adjacent keys, allowing smooth natural operation of your keyboard.

Available for Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, GS, MAC, MAC+, and most other popular PC's. List \$29.95, check, MO, Visa, MC. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

4561 S. Westmoreland / Dallas, Texas 75237 / 214/339-0753

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card.

FOR YOUR APPLE II

MultiRam GS OK	\$149	Controller 20-Pin Drives	
Memory Saver IIs	\$119	Springboard Publisher	
AE GS-RAM OK	\$119	Publish It!	
AE RamKeeper IIs	\$149	Deluxe Paint IIs	
System Saver IIs	\$75	Paintworks Plus IIs	
PC Transporter 256K	\$429	Paintworks Gold IIs	
RamWorks III OK	\$119	Fantavision IIs	
Z-RAM Ultra 1 OK	\$119	Printshop IIs	
Transwrap IIe II+	\$169	Printshop IIe IIc	
Sider 20MB Hard Drive	\$499	Draw Plus IIs	
CMS 20MB Hard Drive	\$659	Copy II+ v8.2	
External 1200 Baud Modem	\$129	MultiScribe v3.0 IIs	
External 2400 Baud Modem	\$199	MultiScribe v3.0 IIe-IIc	
Epic Internal 2400 Baud Modem	\$199	Music Studio v2.0 IIs	
3.5" Disk Organizer	\$15	Instant Music IIs	
CH Mach III Joystick	\$39	Appleworks v2.0	
PRO Grappler Parallel	\$89	Multiplan 128K	
MD Ideas Multichannel Stereo Card	\$59	Practical II II+ IIe IIc	
MD Ideas Stereo Digitizer	\$49	Dollars & Sense	
MIDI Interface gs	\$89	On Balance	
Magnavox RGB 13" Monitor	\$299	Quicken ProDOS	
Switchbox AB 8-Pin	\$29	PinPoint Desk Tools	
Switchbox ABCD 8-Pin	\$49	PinPoint Speller	
5.25" Compatible Drive	\$119	Timeout Quicksell	
Cables Printer or Modem	\$15	Timeout Superfont	
Timemaster H.O. IIe Clock	\$79	Timeout Ultramacros	
		Timeout Graph	
		Timeout Sidespread	

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.

\$49	Timeout Filemaster	\$35
\$99	Mavis Beacon Typing	\$35
\$75	GraphicWriter IIs	\$99
\$69	Proterm v2.0	\$89
\$49	Mousetalk	\$65
\$69	Monte Carlo IIs	\$29
\$49	Marble Madness IIs	\$29
\$45	Yeager's Flight Trainer	\$29
\$35	Leisure Suit Larry	\$29
\$59	Space Quest or Police Quest IIs	\$35
\$29	Mean 18 Golf IIs	\$35
\$79	Silent Service IIs	\$35
\$59	Cavern Cobra IIs	\$35
\$59	Sea Strike IIs	\$35
\$39	Wings of Fury IIe-IIc-IIs	\$29
\$199	Reader Rabbit IIs	\$35
\$79	Writer Rabbit IIs	\$35
\$29	Math Talk 768K IIs	\$35
\$79	First Letters & Words 768K IIs	\$35
(602)938-1160		
AZ-TECH COMPUTER		
4920 W. Thunderbird Ave., Suite 117 Glendale, AZ 85306		
SCHOOL PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED		
Prices subject to change. Published prices mailorder only.		
Shipping via UPS \$3/\$100. Pay by check-shipping free.		
No charge for VISA-MC. COD available. Defective merchandise repaired or replaced at our option.		
INC: 9/88		

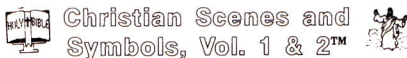
Parry Graphics

presents



90 graphics, 20 borders, and 5 new fonts designed especially for, but not exclusively for kids!

Specify Apple II or IBM Introductory Price: \$19.95



85 graphics and 10 borders on each volume created specifically for Christian users!

Specify Apple, IBM, C-64, Atari Price: \$24.95 per volume

Kid Stuff and Christian Scenes and Symbols are graphics libraries for use with Broderbund's The Print Shop™

- * Send check or money order
- * Please add \$2.00 shipping/handling per disk
- * PA residents add 6%
- * Outside US, please add \$2.00
- * Please add \$2.50 for COD

Teck/Parry Associates
220 First Street
Dravosburg, PA 15034
(412) 466-4065

Dealer Inquiries Invited!

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card.

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

(30 Day Money Back Guarantee)

TCX Ltd. 41 North Mall Plainview, NY 11803

(516) 249-1200

Extended 80 Column Cards (Ile)	\$28.50
Z-80 Card/CPM (+/e/gs)	\$35.00
Disk Controller (+/e/gs)	\$29.00
Graphic Printer Card w/cable (+/e/gs)	\$29.00
SMT Super Serial (3 Yr. Warr. +/e/gs)	\$59.00
1/2 Height Drive (+/e/gs)	\$77.00
A-B Switch Box (Parr./Serial)	\$20.00
6ft Cables (for above)	\$10.00 ea
Disk 5 1/4 (SS/DD-DS/DD) quan-100(10 pkg)	\$29.00
Disk 3 1/2 (DS/DD) quan-100	\$125.00
Diskette Notcher	\$6.00
Diskette Tub Tray 5 1/4 100 cap.	\$10.00
Diskette Tub Tray 3 1/2 25 cap.	\$10.00
16K RAM Cards (II +)	\$29.00
128K Ram Cards (II +)	\$87.50
80 Column Cards (II +)	\$52.00
Cooling Fan/Surge (II +/e)	\$28.00
ImageWriter Ribbons (12)	\$2.95
Epson 80 Ribbons (12)	\$2.95
Surge Prot. 6 OUT, w/reset w/ Listed	\$10.00

Call for other ribbons, supplies and software.

- * One year warranty on all products.
- * Disks have lifetime warranty.
- * Univ. & School P.O.'s welcome.
- * Dealers welcome.

Prices subject to change w/o notice. Add \$3.00 min. per \$100.00 for shipping. (Cash or Bank Check Net 30 to Univ. & Schools.)

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card.

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1988 IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the new IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computersworld Argentina*, ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computersworld Hong Kong*, *Computersworld Malaysia*, *Computersworld Singapore*, *Computersworld SE Asia*, *PC Review*, AUSTRALIA'S *Computersworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computersworld Österreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computersworld Denmark*, *PC World Denmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietoväikö*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecom International*; GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computersworld/SZT*, *Mikrovilág*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Biweekly*; ITALY'S *Computersworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computersworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computersworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computersworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computersworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computersworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computersworld*, *China Computersworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computersworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD*, *Computersworld Espana*, *Comodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *MikroDaturn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computersworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, *LOTUS*, *PC Business World*, *UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computersworld*, *Computers in Science*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *80 Micro*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lehbar-Friedman)*, *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publishers' PC Resource*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computersworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerswoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *PC Woche*, *Runt*.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to inCider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: inCider, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 525-0643, or (303) 447-9330 in Colorado, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: inCider, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, inCider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send \$3.50, plus \$1.00 postage for each copy to inCider, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473.

The AppleWorks Forum

If you use AppleWorks, you should read the AppleWorks Forum, the largest and most comprehensive monthly AppleWorks magazine.

Only \$27 a year.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453
Canton, Michigan 48187
(313) 397-1594

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

FOR IIGS & Ile

GSRAM 0K.....\$99, RAMKEEPER..... \$149
1200B Anchor Ext modem \$99,2400B ...\$179
EPIC 2400B Internal Modem IIGS, Ile \$175
SYSTEM SAVER IIGS...\$79, For Ile...\$69

FINGERPRINT GSi Screen Dump IIGS \$89
GRAPPLER GS/Mac/c for Parallel Printer \$79
CH Mach III Joystick...\$39, Flightstick ...\$59
MECC Calendar Crafter for 512K IIGS \$45
Typing Tutor IV New for 512K IIGS\$45
PaperBoy, Gauntlet 512K IIGS\$39ea
Police Quest, King's Quest for IIGS\$39ea
DB MASTER Version 5 for IIGS, Ile,c \$149
Springboard Publisher IIGS,e,c \$99, Geo \$99

6 Ribbons for Scribe Printer\$30
6 Quality Ribbons for Imagewriter, Black \$48
6 Quality Ribbons for Imagewriter multiclr \$72

CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD FOR A CATALOG.

Note 1: Shipping \$4 per \$100 by surface in USA
Note 2: Prices subject to change w/o notice.
Note 3: For Defective Merchandise, call in 10 days of receipt for Authorization.
9/88 Refund/Replacement at our option.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2303 N. 44th St. #2, Phoenix AZ 85008

VISA PHONE: 602-955-1404 MC

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

DISCOUNT PRICES
NEW - TOP QUALITY

NO MIN. ORDER • *COLORS, TOO !

*APPLE Imagewriter I-II.	\$3.85
*APPLE Imagewriter II 4-Color.	\$11.95
*C. ITOH ProWriter 1-II.	\$3.85
*EPSON LX80,90	\$3.95
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-80.	\$2.95
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-100	\$4.95
IBM PROPRINTER-4201	\$4.95

*COLORS - ADD 75¢ EACH:
RED, GREEN, BLUE, BROWN

TERMS: Add \$2.75 Shipping & Handling per Dozen or any fraction. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. MASTER CARD & VISA.

-SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED-

Master-Media Supply

P.O. BOX 705 • HOWELL, MI 48843

(517) 548-3620

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.

For further information about how you can display your products in the Marketplace, call toll-free today.

800-441-4403

Fiona D. Davies

Fiona D. Davies
Sales Manager

CLASSIFIEDS

Software

PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLUS

For Apple II+, IIe, IIC, IIGS! 64K. EVERYBODY'S PLANNER: the only full-featured project manager for Apple II's PERT charts have Projects to 5 years, 54 tasks, 216 resources, optional costing, critical path, early & late, start & finish dates, 8 reports and graphs. Included flowchart utility has 19 shapes, 9 sizes, 3 fonts. All for \$99.95! 13 more reports: \$39.95. Enhance above projects with WELCOME! It creates databases of project milestones, tasks, resources, etc. \$79.95. Special: all 3 programs: \$199! Ck/Visa/MC/Amex/MO

ABRACADATA

PO Box 2440 Dept. DD
Eugene, OR 97402
orders only: 1-800-451-3871
all others: 503-342-3030

THE PRIME PLOTTER

A graphics & statistics package for the Apple microcomputer. Menu driven with default settings the user can change. Modular in structure, including: X-Y and 3-D pie charts, labels, typeset designs and 16 curve fit regressions & data analysis routines. It has built-in data entering and editing & free draw capability. Screens may be saved to disk, printed or plotted. Also provided are capabilities for creating slide-shows & live replay presentations. Demo disk and plotter interfaces also available.

PRIMESOFT CORPORATION

P.O. Box 30
Cabin John, MD 20818
(301) 229-4229

\$6,996 EXACTA AND MORE!

Picked by a validated strategy to handicap Thoroughbreds. Designed for novice or expert horse racing fans. Fun- User Friendly- Challenging. Includes step by step manual/support. For Apple II+, IIe, IIC, ProDos Vers. Free details or Act Now- send \$29.95 Check/MO For "SUPER HORSE" to:

FOUR STRING ENTERPRISES

2899 Agoura Rd. Suite #103-C
Westlake Village, CA 91361
(818) 991-0392

AUTOMATED GRADING WITH APPLEWORKS!

THE GRADING MACHINE does it all with simple, yet powerful macro commands. You DO NOT need a macro program. It builds, modifies, and adjusts your grading spreadsheet. Gives numerical averages AND CORRESPONDING LETTER GRADES. Adjusts for 4.00 or 5.00 system, "E" or "F" failing grade. Adjusts scores and deletes records, while saving previous info. Easy to set break points for letter grades. Great sorting, score entry methods. Weighting factors, class statistics, manual, more. \$25.00 + \$2.50 S&H. Low site license prices for schools. AppleWorks 2.0 or later.

STEIN CONSULTING

915 E. Burr Oak Dr.
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
(312) 398-8544

WIN LOTTO MILLIONS!

Now For Apple! Lotto Picker™ Plus, the original lottery selection software, allows you to store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick % numbers & choose between three modes of probability analysis (hot, due, unbiased) in order to give you the winning edge! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries. Bonus numbers are easily handled and our full-featured database editor gives you access to your files. We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics! \$34.95 (+ 5.55 s/h). 64k Apple II. 3.5"/GS addl. \$10. NY res. add tax. NOT Copy-protected! IBM, C-64 avail.

GE RIDGE SERVICES

170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC
New York, N.Y. 10038
800-634-5463 ext 293 (M-F 8-5)
Info 718-317-1961

THE FINANCIAL PLANNER

SAVE 40% Retail \$99.95—OUR PRICE \$59.95 (+ \$2.00 S/H) PA residents add 6% Tx. Menu driven program w/printed Manual. **Balance checkbook, Prepare Budgets, Prepare Financial Statements, Loan Amortization Schedule, Manage Investments, Plan Savings & more** ORDER NOW for APPLE IIC, IIE, IIGS, IBM PC or Compatible. CK/MC/VISA Shipped UPS Call (717) 584-5191
SOFTECH INDUSTRIES INC.
R.D. 1, Box 117A, Dept I890
Huguesville, PA 17737

APPLE COMPUTER RENTAL CLUB

World's largest computer club. We have over 10,000 free public domain programs. Just pay a small copy charge. The club commercial and professional library has over 5,000 programs for rent or sale. Choose from 5 categories: 1) utility, 2) personal, 3) business, 4) education, 5) recreation. You can trade or sell your old unwanted programs and peripherals. Year's membership is only \$15.00. You get a "software catalog on a disk" and the "catalog filer." This is a \$30.00 value. \$29.00 will get you a lifetime membership with a 10% rent rate, and the deluxe catalog file system with 10 disks. Visa and MC orders 502-275-4343. Free details and brochure.

CSU/INTERNATIONAL

9720 Old Hartford Rd.
Utica, KY 42376

THE FINANCIAL PLANNER

SAVE 40% Retail \$99.95—OUR PRICE \$59.95 (+ \$2.00 S/H) PA residents add 6% TX. Menu driven program w/printed Manual. **Balance checkbook, Prepare Budgets, Prepare Financial Statements, Loan Amortization Schedule, Manage Investments, Plan Savings & more** ORDER NOW for APPLE IIC, IIE, IIGS, IBM PC or Compatible. CK/MC/VISA Shipped UPS Call (717) 584-5191

SOFTECH INDUSTRIES INC.

R.D. 1, Box 117A, Dept I890
Huguesville, PA 17737

Insurance

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.

2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

Mail-Order

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple ImageWriter		
I, II,	\$2.75 . . .	\$3.30
ImageWriter II 4 Color . . .		\$9.50
Epson LX80/90 . . .	\$3.35 . . .	\$4.25
Epson MX/FX/		
RX80	\$2.90 . . .	\$3.50
Epson MX/FX/		
RX100	\$3.80 . . .	\$4.95
Okidata 80/82/92/93 \$1.25 . . .		\$1.45
Okidata 182		
(Seamless)	\$5.50	
Panasonic KXP		
(Seamless)	\$5.50	
Silver Reed		
EX-EXP M/S . . .	\$4.70 . . .	\$6.70
Star NL/NX/NP10 \$4.95 . . .		\$5.95

Hundreds more, call or write for prices.

S/H \$3.00. (Over \$50.00 we pay S/H) Check, Money order, C.O.D. NY Res. add sales tax.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
Colors (Blue, Red, Green, Purple).
M/S (Blue, Red, Brown).

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY

380 Fulton St. / P.O. Box 3092
Farmingdale, NY 11735-3467
(516) 293-6818

RGB CARDS-RGB MONITORS

Apple IIGS, IIC, IIE, II+, Franklin Ace Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II+ 80 Column board or IIE RAM boards. Compatible with all RGB monitors. Cable, connector supplied and more. Color master-\$109. Peacock, IIC module-\$139. RGB Junior, Monochrome Digital, IIGS-\$79. Telemaster CRGB-2000, composite video to RGB outboard adaptor - \$129, Analog/Digital monitors: Sony RGB/TV+, KZ1311-\$450, ADC-1 Analog RGB to Digital RGB video converter for IIGS-\$159. Perfect for IIGS.

TELEMAX

P.O. Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

Placing your Classified advertisement within inCider will put your product in front of inCider's active Apple II Buyers.

Each Classified ad will receive a bold headline, (23 characters), 15 lines of body copy (36 characters per line, includes punctuation and spacing). A bold company name and address. Each additional line of copy is \$10.00 extra. One insertion is \$225.00- three insertions are \$200 per issue. Prepayment is mandatory; please make checks payable to inCider Magazine, and mail them to: Fiona Davies, inCider Magazine, 80 Elm St. Peterborough, NH 03458.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

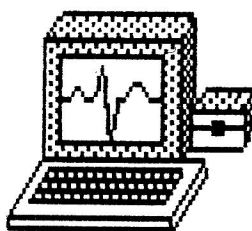
■ The right software can make telecommunications a breeze. Tom Sherman, contributing editor and *inCider* On Line columnist, surveys a range of programs that'll suit your needs.

■ On line to Apple Computer: AppleLink Personal Edition offers news, references, technical data, shopping, conferencing, and computer courses by modem. Stay tuned for more on this unique information service in our October issue.

■ October's Computer Learning Month! Eleven official contests and scores of local events will challenge the creativity of students and teachers alike. Join *inCider* in the month-long celebration.

■ Part 2 of "The Classroom Connection" presents a detailed look at the technology of networking—pros and cons, hardware and software operation, configuration and costs—plus a rundown on specific systems.

■ Reviews: II Write, Super-Print, Magna Charta, Games Editors Play, and more.



An incredible simulation Cardiac Arrest!

with binder and manual, \$69.
See discounted package price.

Cardiac Arrest! is a unique product. In this mathematically-based simulator, you interpret the history, on-screen EKG, lab data, and vital signs, then give treatment orders in plain English. While many computer users enjoy Cardiac Arrest! as a challenging medical adventure game, it's a sophisticated product used world-wide for ACLS (Advanced Cardiac Life Support) education. IBM, Apple II+/c/e, Atari ST, Atari XL/E.

Antic: "impressive and amazingly complete"

ST World: "both highly educational and fun to play"

We support our products. Updates will be available to users for \$6 each when ACLS recommendations change. Our software is NOT copy-protected.

Cardiac Arrest!	\$69
ACLS Protocols	\$29
EKG Teaching	\$29
CardioQuiz	\$19
Blood Gases	\$24
QuizPlus	\$29
Demo	\$7

Ask about the four-disk ACLS Package (includes Cardiac Arrest!) for \$109. Order direct!

Mad Scientist Software

2063 N. 820 W., Pleasant Grove, UT 84062

Visa/MC orders call 801-785-3028

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card.

FINALLY, EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE THAT ADAPTS TO YOUR CURRICULUM. NOT VICE VERSA.

Are you tired of modifying your curriculum just to use the available educational software?

We want to introduce you to a new series of life science computer simulations that are directly applicable to the topics you already teach. These simulations were designed in cooperation with educators and classroom tested. Each program is flexible, modular and contains increasing levels of complexity.

BEE-CAUSE uses a bee's attraction to flowers to present the scientific method.

NATURAL CAUSES simulates population dynamics of the moose and wolves on Isle Royale, Michigan.

DESIGNER GENES introduces human genetics by using Punnett squares to simulate genetic crosses.

Your curriculum is ready for our software! Contact us, or your local educational software dealer, for more information.



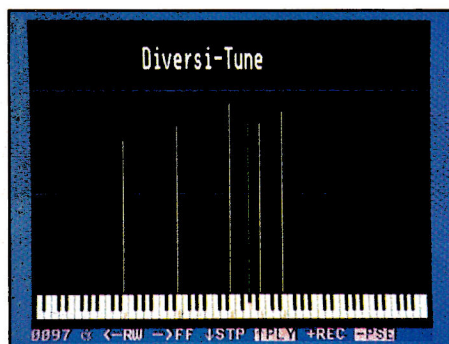
Q.E.D. COMPUTING
EDUCATIONAL
SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 5037
KENT, WA 98064-5037

* For grades 9 through 12

* For the Apple II family and Franklin computers

Diversi-Tune: Play It Again, Apple



Where's that music coming from? Do you guys have a stereo in there?" That's the sort of comment we keep hearing from passers-by when Diversified Software's GS music program **Diversi-Tune**'s cranking out the blues in the *inCider* editorial offices. That refrain of comments is well warranted—Diversi-Tune makes your GS sound like a compact-disc player.

Listening to music with **Diversi-Tune** is just like using a tape player. The program disk comes with a selection of prerecorded music; in addition, Diversified Software will soon offer disks of American folk songs, Christmas carols, Hebrew folk songs, gospel music, and jazz improvisations by Nathan Page, recorded live at May AppleFest in Boston, where **Diversi-Tune** was introduced. Press the open-apple key along with other keys to operate play, stop, rewind, fast-forward, and pause "buttons." With a MIDI-capable instrument, you can also record your own songs and add them to **Diversi-Tune**.

While your song is rolling, you can see any accompanying lyrics in large or small text with a bouncing-ball cue. A keyboard-fingering diagram shows which notes are playing, how forcefully, how long they're sustained, and whether they represent black or white piano keys. There's even a scrolling screen graphic of an old-fashioned player-piano roll, along with a listing of the source code generating the music.

"**Diversi-Tune** is truly for every music lover," notes Review Editor Lafe Low. "You can record up to 32 tracks, and it's digital quality, so serious users will like it. Technical types can watch the tune scroll by as raw MIDI data and get all jazzed by the hex code. Teachers will like the keyboard diagrams showing proper finger placement. Everyone can have fun with it."

Diversi-Tune evoked a wave of nostalgia in Technical Editor Bill Kennedy. "It reminds me of the old days of Apple II software," he reminisced. "It isn't always pretty, but it's got the right stuff."

Diversi-Tune sells for \$55 (a demo disk is \$2) directly from Diversified Software Research, 34880 Bunker Hill, Farmington, MI 48331, (800) 835-2246, (312) 553-9460. This one's definitely worth noting. ■

Every month, hardware and software manufacturers release dozens of new products into the Apple II market. Editors' Choice singles out one product each month that the inCider editors feel is a significant addition to the Apple II family of products. Products evaluated in Editors' Choice are among the most recent releases and may not be available yet for retail distribution.



Experience

WARP

Drive

SCSI Hard Drives

1-800-848-1138

SPEED, QUALITY; SAVINGS

Hi Tech, NOT High Price

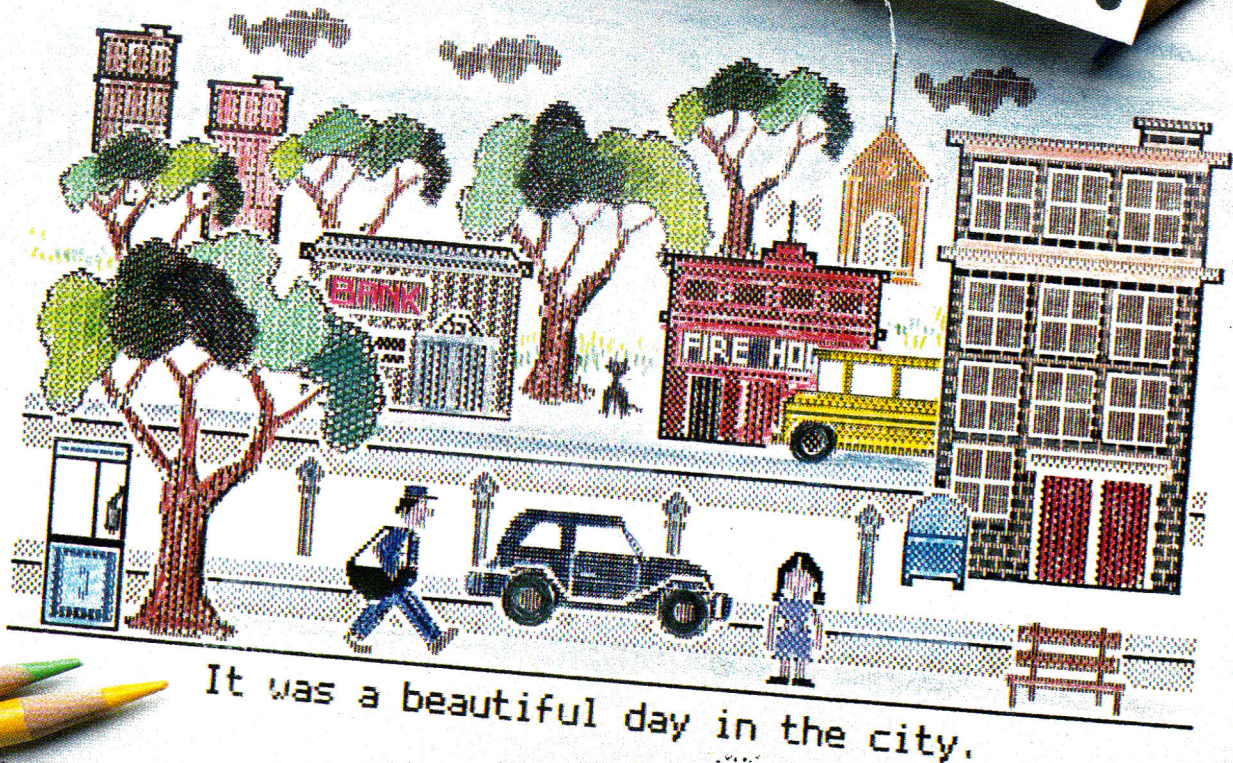
See us at AppleFest Booth #1107

Circle 191 on Reader Service Card

INTRODUCING

Once Upon a Time...™

Ages 6-12



It was a beautiful day in the city.

Design and publish your own illustrated books!

Now your children can write their own stories, create finely detailed illustrations, and—with a printer—actually produce their own illustrated books!

It's easy, fun, and highly educational. This interactive program contains hundreds of graphic images associated with MAIN STREET, FARM, and SAFARI. Limitless possibilities for new stories and illustrations! Children learn important story creation skills and design concepts while developing creativity, confidence, and cognitive growth.

Simple enough for younger children, yet challenging enough for older ones. Includes three programs—MAIN STREET, FARM, and SAFARI. A Storybank™ disk with samples of illustrated story possibilities is also included, along with an idea manual showing printouts of illustrated stories.

\$39.95

- IBM PC-DOS and MS-DOS compatibles with at least 256K
- Apple II Series with at least 128K

For dealer nearest you, call **1-800-44-TEACH**
(CONNECTICUT: 203-777-7738).

NOW AVAILABLE FOR:

- Macintosh with at least 512K



C H I L D R E N ' S S O F T W A R E™

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card.